SPECIAL INSERT: 24-PAGE EQUIPMENT DIRECTORY

ASTRONOMY

ANNUAL BUYER'S GUIDE

125 Telescopes Listed

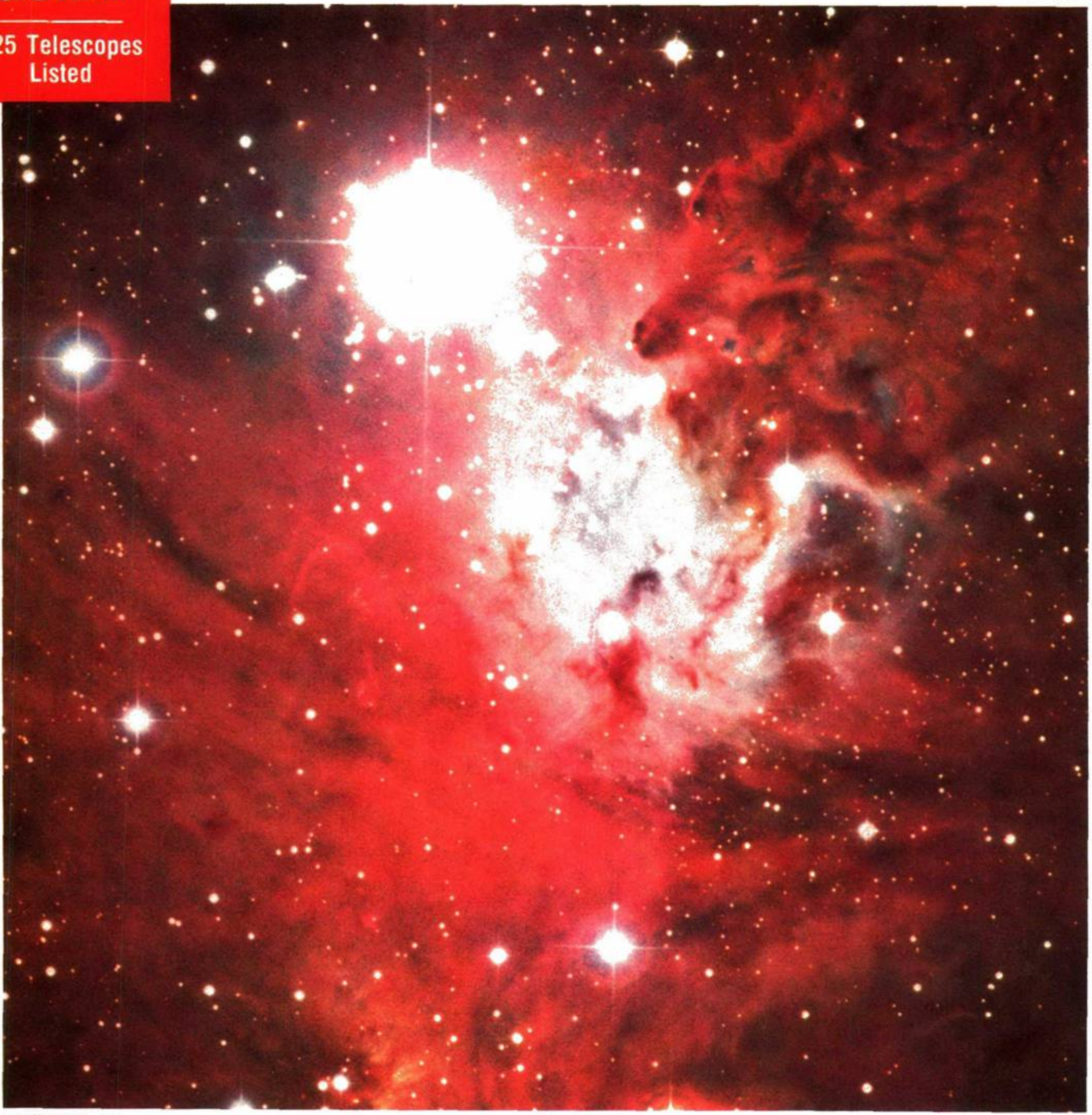
Creating Universes

First Findings at Neptune

Small Scope Report

October 1989 U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.60
Can. $3.50

ICD 08070



Emission Nebula NGC 2264

Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX6. Shown with optional Digital Readout System and Superwedge.

Background photo: The Lagoon Nebula (M8). A 20-minute exposure with the Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX6.

Meade® 10″ 2120/LX6: Number One Worldwide.

Now Available with the Meade Superwedge™ for Even More Stability!

The Meade 10″ Wide-Field Model 2120/LX6 is now the World's most popular large-aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain. Meade 10″ 2120 models, in fact, continue to outsell most competing *8″* Schmidt-Cassegrain models!

The 2120/LX6 has achieved this dominant position because it simply offers more value: more features, more accessories, more aperture, more performance for the money. When you buy a Meade 10″ Model 2120/LX6, here's some of what you receive as *standard equipment:*

■ **Fast f/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics**—*Individually hand-matched, diffraction-limited optics* that yield wide fields of view and fast photo exposure times not possible with conventional f/10 optics.

■ **Multi-Function Electronic Command Center**—The ECC hand controller puts virtually every telescope function at your fingertips:
☐ *2X Drive Correction Speed* for precise electronic corrections during astrophotography.
☐ *8X Scanning Speed* for rapid electronic centering of the image, or for roving about a sky region at 8X the sidereal speed. Add the optional Declination Motor for dual-axis capability at 2X or 8X speeds.
☐ *Optional Digital Readouts:* Find faint objects in seconds using the Meade Digital Readout System (DRS). The DRS adds easily and quickly to 8″ and 10″ LX6 models and permits precise monitoring of telescope position in RA and Dec, directly from the hand controller.

■ **Advanced-Design Power Panel**—Virtually every modern electronic accessory can be plugged into the telescope's power panel. Accessories including the Meade CAT Computer Aided Telescope system, #1200A Electric Focuser, Digital Readout System, Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece, and more.

■ **A Specifications Listing** that includes 9 x 60mm Polar Illuminated Viewfinder, 2″ Diagonal Mirror (itself a $200 option on competing models), Multi-Coated Optics Group, and Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

See your Meade dealer for full details on the 10″ Model 2120/LX6—the telescope that's Number One among serious amateurs worldwide.

■ **NEW! Meade Superwedge**—The equatorial wedge included as standard equipment with the 2120/LX6 is satisfactory for all normal applications of the telescope. Observers who require extreme stability in the most demanding applications may specify the new Superwedge in place of the standard wedge, at additional cost. The Superwedge includes microfine azimuth and elevation controls, and reduces telescope damping time by about 80%.

Add the Superwedge to your Meade 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain.

The Meade Superwedge is available separately for retrofitting to existing Meade 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope Models 2120, 2120/LX3, 2120/LX5, and 2120/LX6. Call or write your Meade dealer for details.

Ever expect to see the Great Nebula in Orion (M42) as a glowing blue-green ember? Or resolve the Hercules globular cluster (M13) to the core? Or observe the dust lanes and spiral structure in the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51)? Not just photographically, but **visually.** You can, and can afford to, observe these and countless hundreds of other objects as you've never seen them before, with a Meade Deep-Space DS-10 or DS-16 telescope.

Consider the possibilities in astrophotography: With exposures of *less than 15 minutes,* capture the glowing yellow-red detail of the Ring Nebula (M57), including the 15th-magnitude central star; or the complete red, blue, and green structure of the Orion Nebula, including the diffuse outer loop; or the fiery-red gaseous detail of the Omega Nebula (M17). Combining giant apertures with fast f/4.5 focal ratios, the Meade DS-10 and DS-16 permit photo exposure times so short even a beginner can obtain exciting results.

Each DS-10 and DS-16 is supplied as a complete operating telescope. Included as standard equipment on both telescopes are the complete optical tube assembly, *equatorial* mount, low-profile pier and tripod legs. Electric motor drives, as well as a long list of equipment for advanced applications, are available optionally.

At **$895** for the DS-10 and **$1695** for the DS-16, Meade Deep-Space telescopes offer giant apertures at very reasonable price levels. Order one today from your Meade dealer—and observe or photograph deep-space as you never thought possible.

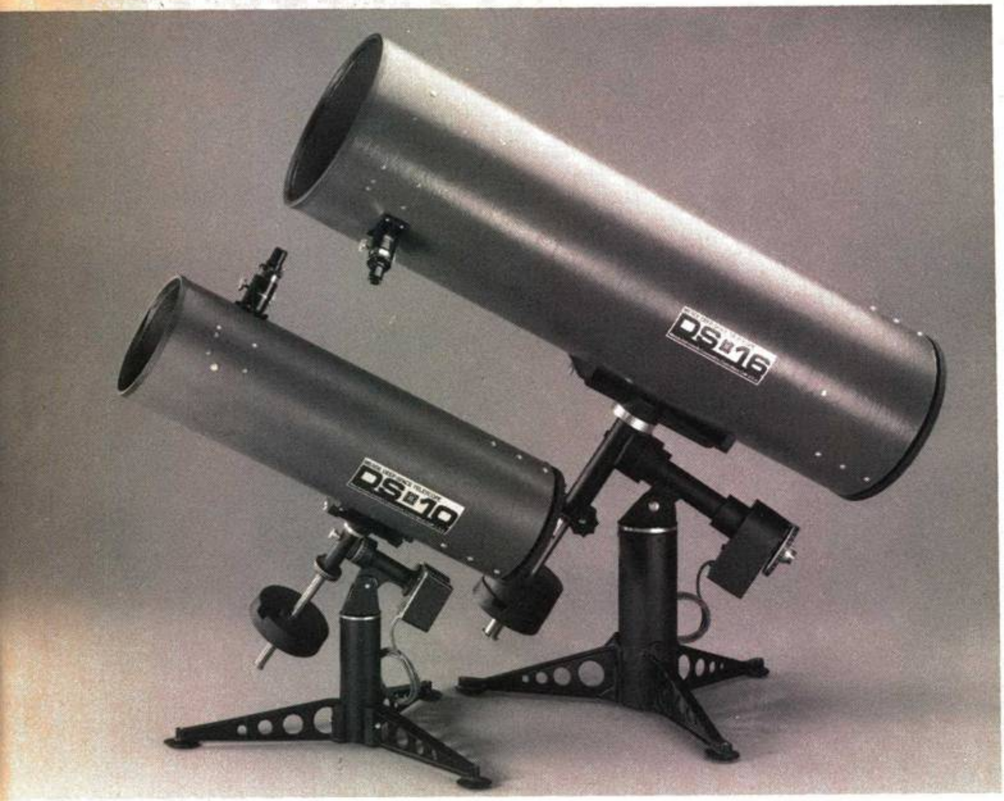
SPECIFICATIONS:

Meade DS-10: 10″ f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope — Includes null-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex parabolic primary mirror and matching (2.60″ M.A.) elliptical flat secondary; #67 rack-and-pinion focuser; MA 25mm (46X) coated eyepiece; Sonotube 12″ I.D. x 46″ long, sealed and attractively Zolatone coated; all-metal, precision-machined equatorial mount, with ultrasmooth Nylon bearings and 1″ solid steel shafts; low-profile pier and tripod legs. **$895**

Meade DS-16: 16″ f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope — Includes null-figured, diffraction-limited, Pyrex parabolic primary mirror and matching (4.00″ M.A.) elliptical flat secondary; flotation mirror cell; #67 rack-and-pinion focuser; MA 25mm (73X) coated eyepiece; Sonotube 18″ I.D. x 68″ long, sealed and attractively Zolatone coated; all-metal, precision-machined equatorial mount, with ultrasmooth Nylon bearings, 1½″ solid steel shafts, and 5″ dia. polar thrust surface; low-profile pier and tripod legs. **$1695**

Optional Features — #787 Electric Motor Drive (DS-10); #897 Worm Gear Motor Drive (DS-16); Sealmaster Ball Bearing polar axis (DS-16); 6 x 30mm and 8 x 50mm Viewfinders; Manual Declination Controls; Single- and Dual-Axis Drive Correctors; 2.4″ and 3.1″ Photo-Guide Telescopes; Giant #680 Focuser for 1¼″ & 2″ O.D. eyepieces; Setting Circles.

Meade Deep-Space Telescopes: Giant Apertures at Super Prices!



Meade DS-10 and DS-16, shown with optional motor drives, setting circles, giant focusers.

Meade DS-16 Astrophotos:
(top) Southern region of the Andromeda Galaxy (M31); *(lower)* The Horsehead Nebula. Both photos by Paul Roques.

Dealer Locations and Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

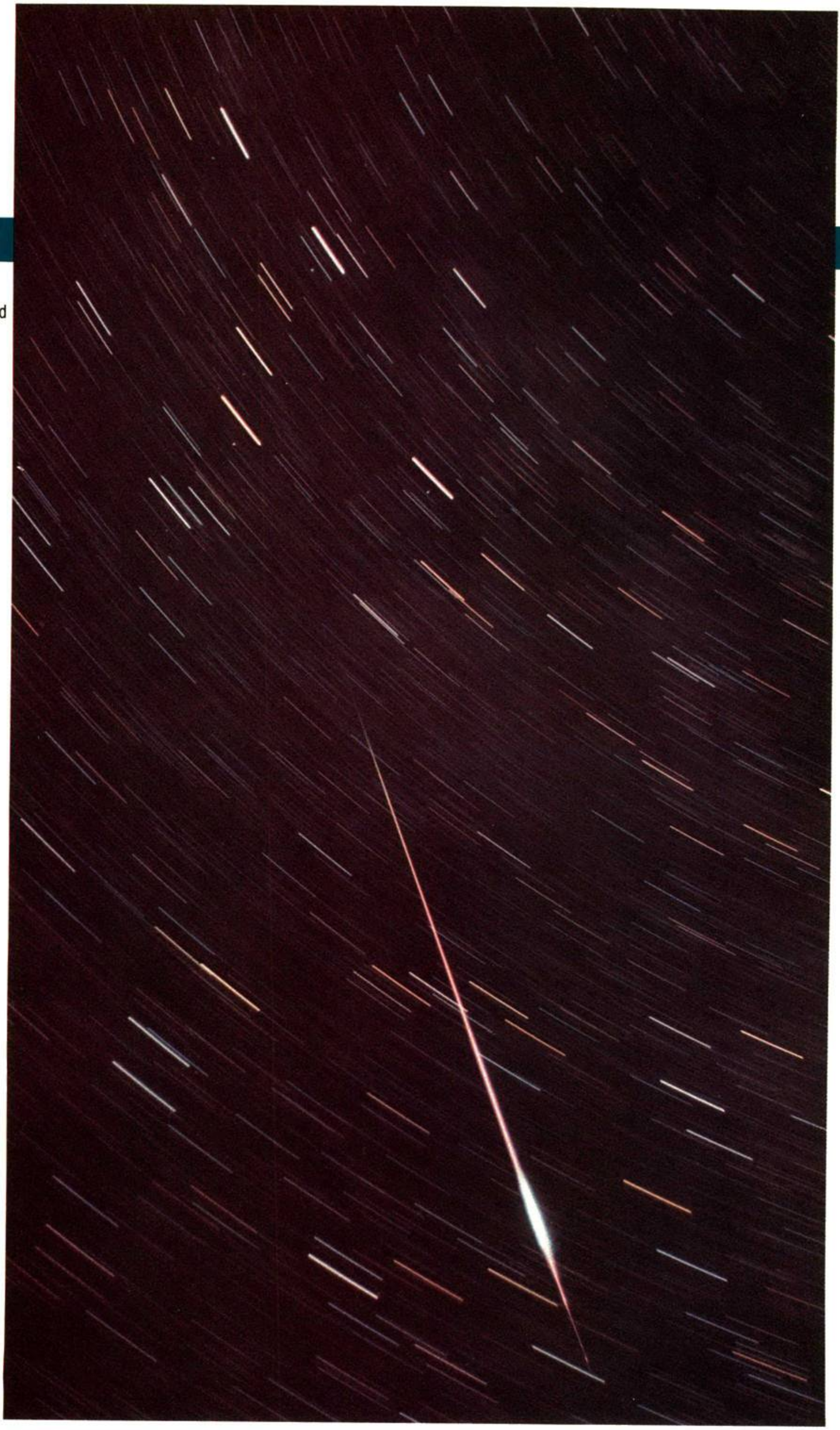
Meade Catalog Package #89C—$3.00

Includes 6 separate catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

© 1989

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

ON THE COVER: Billows of dusty red hydrogen gas surround the bright star S Monocerotis in the heart of a rich star-forming region.



A BRILLIANT PERSEID fireball streaks out of Cassiopeia in Michael Shin's camera-on-tripod astrophoto taken in 1988. The meteor was bright enough to let Shin read the small print on a Milky Way candy bar wrapper!

ASTRONOMY

October 1989 Vol. 17, No. 10

20 Through the Looking Glass
Imagine universes sprouting from other universes. By George Greenstein.

32 First Discoveries at Neptune
Voyager 2 images were already surprising scientists months before closest approach. By Richard Berry.

38 Surveying the Scars of Ancient Martian Floods
Take an aerial tour of a water-carved valley on Mars. By Mark S. Robinson.

50 A Lifetime Devoted to Astronomy
Charles Burckhalter's contributions to astronomy started with a few photographs of the 1889 solar eclipse. By Katherine Bracher.

60 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

70 ASTRONOMY's 1989 Guide to Telescopes
Everything you need to know to find the telescope that's right for you. By the Editors of ASTRONOMY.

80 ASTRONOMY Surveys Twelve Small Refractors
An in-depth look at these ubiquitous telescopes. By Robert Burnham.

86 Genesis of a Legend
How the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope revolutionized amateur astronomy. By Alan Dyer.

93 The Ghostly Glow of Gaseous Nebulae
Tips on observing these extremely faint objects. By David Higgins.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes

6 Letters

8 Viewpoint
Who Gets the Credit?

10 AstroNews
Virgo Cluster Distance Refined

16 Space News
Nuclear Reactors in Orbit

18 Amateur News
Texas Star Party Report

99 Reader Reports
The Saturn Occultation

106 Forum

110 Astronomy Books

112 Astronomy Products

114 Meetings and Events

116 Readings and Resources

116 Credits

118 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Copyright © 1989 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 796-8776** weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New *subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send* editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 796-8776. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

Behind the Scenes

AN OUTSTANDING OCCULTATION

The star crept closer and closer to the rings — and suddenly was gone! I squeezed down closer to the eyepiece and whispered to the microphone in my hand, "It just went out! Zero."

It was a few minutes before 1:00 on the morning of July 3 and along with thousands of ASTRONOMY readers, I was watching the planet Saturn occult 28 Sagittarii (see "You Can See a Star Flicker Behind Saturn's Rings," June 1989). For three hours I watched as Saturn slowly passed over the star.

The faint, ruddy spark of light in the rings revealed detail too fine to see through any telescope. The A ring showed quick flashes — ring gaps —at both beginning and end. Cassini's division was far from transparent: sharp interruptions spoke of unseen ringlets. Ring B was broad and dense, except for half-a-dozen gaps toward the inner edge.

Ring C was exciting. 28 Sagittarii bounced from full brightness to totally obscured and back again many times. At one point as I was making estimates every few seconds, I whispered "This is wild!" into the microphone and marveled at the magnificence of the thing I was seeing.

As my wife and I ate breakfast that morning at the local truck-stop restaurant, I felt foggy in the head but luxuriously happy. I wanted to contemplate, celebrate, and savor so fine an event; coffee, eggs, and toast had never tasted so good. When I walked into the office that morning, ASTRONOMY's editors were animatedly talking about the occultation.

Robert observed with his trusty twenty-year-old Criterion reflector. Because of trees in his yard, Jeff watched the event through a 3-inch refractor that he could pick up and carry. Rich followed the progress of 28 Sagittarii with an 80mm Jason from the collection of refractors tested in this issue. Dave observed through his C8 until he was fogged out halfway through. And Tom observed with Bruce Bond, the artist who painted the occultation in our June issue.

Nights like this charge editorial batteries run down from never-ending deadlines, committee meetings, and writing memos. A night under the stars — in this case an extraordinary night — rewards the bug bites, the cloudy nights, the next-day fuzzies, and the thousand other frustrations with priceless moments of sublime beauty.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant
Patti L. Keipe Typesetter
C. C. Brhel Art Assistant
Susan Staton Editorial Secretary

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Sales Manager
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines

Advertising Department:
(800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — NE Region
Adpress, Inc., New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

Letters

How Do You Dew?

Does your finder scope say "I dew" when you didn't even propose? The solution to the dew problem could be easier than you think. Steve Hopkins, president of the Toledo Astronomical Association (I have to give credit where credit is "dew"), suggested that I solve the dew problem by sliding a painted and varnished cardboard tube, made from the inside of a roll of wrapping paper, over the end of my 8x50 finder. It couldn't work, could it? After all, it was free! But, I dew not have any more problems with dew. — *Frank Myers, Rossford, Ohio*

One Small Slip

There seems to be a most curious anomaly in "I'm at the Foot of the Ladder . . ." by Harry Hurt III (July 1989). You quote Neil Armstrong as saying, "That's one small step for . . . man, one giant leap for mankind." I watched the original broadcast and clearly recall Armstrong saying, "That's one small step for *a* man, one giant leap for mankind."

After seeing a number of recent video replays in which the "a" was deleted, however, I began to question my memory. It seems to me that the whole flavor and meaning is altered by the deletion of the "a." Can you please explain this? — *Barry R. McElmurry, Rancho Palos Verdes, California*

— As Harry Hurt III documents in For All Mankind, *Neil Armstrong intended to say "That's one small step for a man, one giant leap for mankind." But in the heat of the moment, Armstrong failed to insert the article "a" in his statement. NASA's official line was that Armstrong had spoken the "a," but it was lost in the radio transmission. Armstrong explains, "I thought it had been included. Although [it is] technically possible that the VOX didn't pick it up and transmit it, my listening to the recording indicates it is more likely that it was just omitted."*

Astronaut Arithmetic

I noticed one slight error in the introductory paragraph to "I'm at the Foot of the Ladder . . ." (July 1989). The paragraph states that twenty-seven men have been to the Moon. The actual number is twenty-four, because three men went there twice. These lucky astronauts were James Lovell (*Apollo 8* and *13*), John Young (*Apollo 10* and *16*), and Gene Cernan (*Apollo 10* and *17*). — *Nathan Bridges, Boulder, Colorado*

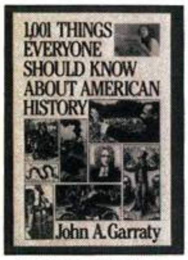
Where's Neil?

I greatly enjoyed the July 1989 issue of ASTRONOMY. I do have one question. I couldn't help noticing that there was not

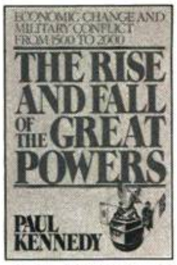
TAKE ANY 3 FOR $1 EACH

Plus a 4th at the low Member's price.

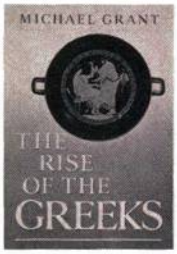
NO RISK, NO COMMITMENT.


1,001 THINGS EVERYONE SHOULD KNOW ABOUT AMERICAN HISTORY
John A. Garraty

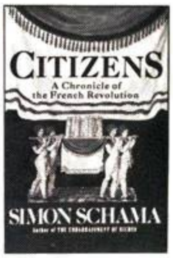
1057. $19.95/**$17.50**


ECONOMIC CHANGE AND MILITARY CONFLICT FROM 1500 TO 2000
THE RISE AND FALL OF THE GREAT POWERS
PAUL KENNEDY

1644. $24.95/**$17.50**


MICHAEL GRANT
THE RISE OF THE GREEKS

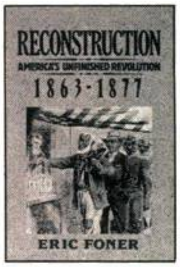
5884. $27.50/**$18.50**


CITIZENS
A Chronicle of the French Revolution
SIMON SCHAMA

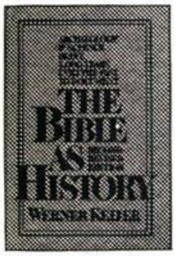
1396. $29.95/**$21.95**

THE BORGIAS
IVAN CLOULAS
TRANSLATED BY GILDA ROBERTS

1206. $24.95/**$19.50**


RECONSTRUCTION
AMERICA'S UNFINISHED REVOLUTION
1863-1877
ERIC FONER

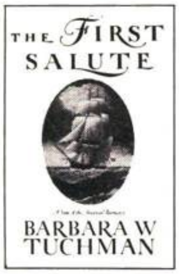
6767. $29.95/**$18.95**


THE BIBLE AS HISTORY
WERNER KELLER

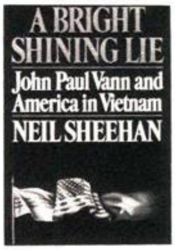
3012. $14.95/**$10.95**

THE CELTS
GERHARD HERM

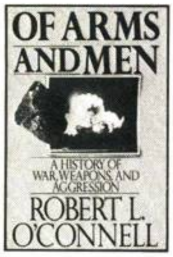
1859. $15/**$10.50**


THE FIRST SALUTE
BARBARA W. TUCHMAN

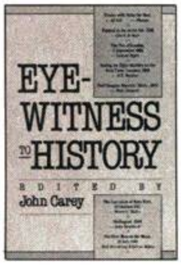
6080. $22.95/**$17.50**


A BRIGHT SHINING LIE
John Paul Vann and America in Vietnam
NEIL SHEEHAN

1495. $24.95/**$18.50**


OF ARMS AND MEN
A HISTORY OF WAR, WEAPONS, AND AGGRESSION
ROBERT L. O'CONNELL

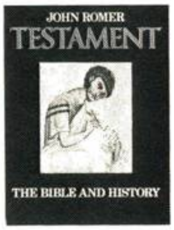
1578. $24.95/**$18.95**


EYE-WITNESS TO HISTORY
EDITED BY John Carey

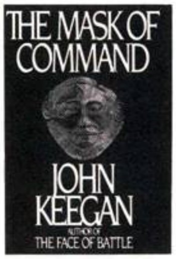
6007. $24.95/**$17.95**

ADAM, EVE, AND THE SERPENT
ELAINE PAGELS

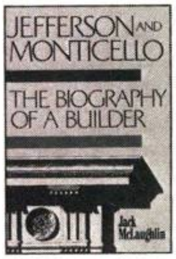
7526. $17.95/**$15.50**


JOHN ROMER
TESTAMENT
THE BIBLE AND HISTORY

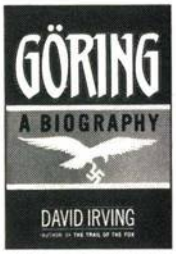
1560. $29.95/**$22.95**


THE MASK OF COMMAND
JOHN KEEGAN
AUTHOR OF THE FACE OF BATTLE

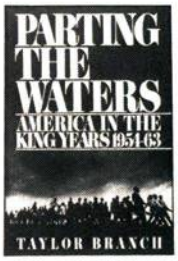
4473. $18.95/**$15.50**


JEFFERSON AND MONTICELLO
THE BIOGRAPHY OF A BUILDER
Jack McLaughlin

1503. $29.95/**$19.95**


GÖRING
A BIOGRAPHY
DAVID IRVING

8615. $22.95/**$19.50**


PARTING THE WATERS
AMERICA IN THE KING YEARS 1954-63
TAYLOR BRANCH

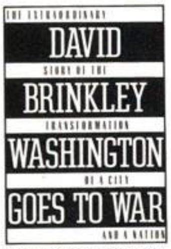
1081. $24.95/**$18.95**

MARTIN VAN CREVELD
TECHNOLOGY AND WAR
FROM 2000 B.C. TO THE PRESENT

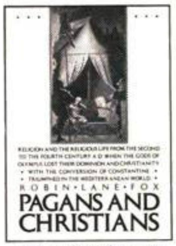
1024. $22.95/**$17.95**

BATTLE CRY OF FREEDOM
THE CIVIL WAR ERA

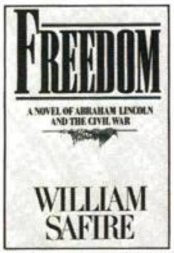
3988. $35/**$22.50**


DAVID BRINKLEY
WASHINGTON GOES TO WAR

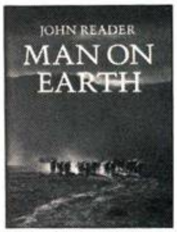
6130. $18.95/**$15.95**


ROBIN LANE FOX
PAGANS AND CHRISTIANS

3806. $40/**$23.50**


FREEDOM
A NOVEL OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND THE CIVIL WAR
WILLIAM SAFIRE

3327. $24.95/**$17.95**


JOHN READER
MAN ON EARTH

1677. $29.95/**$22.95**

(First price is Publisher's List. **Boldface** is Member's Price.)

Save on the best recent history titles.

No matter what area of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings—as much as 30% off publishers' list prices.

You can save even more by taking advantage of our Introductory Offer. Select any three books on this page for $1 each when you take a fourth book at the low Member's price—plus shipping and handling. Thereafter, you're not obligated to order any more books. You may cancel membership at any time by notifying History Book Club. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy at least one book in any six-month period.

How the Club works. You'll be able to choose from 150 to 200 books featured each month. History Book Club always offers its members well-made, long-lasting editions.

You'll receive our *Review* and a dated Reply Form 14 times a year (about every 4 weeks), plus up to 4 more offers of special selections. If you want the "Editors' Choice," do nothing—the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no books at all, return the Reply Form by the date specified. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Your HBC Guarantee: If you receive an unwanted "Editors' Choice" because you had less than 10 days to decide, simply return it and pay nothing.

History Book Club®
Camp Hill, PA 17012-8805

Please enroll me in History Book Club according to the no-risk, no-commitment terms outlined in the accompanying ad. Send me the four books whose numbers I have listed below. Bill me $1 each for the 3 choices on the left, and the fourth at the low Member's price—plus shipping and handling. **H005-10-0**

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

9-13

Name____________________________
(Please print clearly.)

Address____________________ Apt. #______

City_____________ State______ Zip______

All orders subject to approval. Prices generally higher in Canada.
© 1989 History Book Club, Inc.

one photograph of Neil Armstrong. Does he or NASA have copyright protections on pictures of him? I find it strange that the first man on the Moon, the first step on the Moon, was not represented in the article. — *Richard J. Klatt, Big Bend, Wisconsin*

— Neil Armstrong manned the camera for most of the Apollo 11 *mission, thus the proliferation of snapshots of Buzz Aldrin and the lack of pictures of Armstrong. The number of photographs of Armstrong available to publish is limited. Buzz got the best photo opportunities, but Neil did get to take the first step.*

One-Man Observatory

There's more than one way to build an observatory. (See "Build a Backyard Observatory," June 1989.) It isn't necessary to have two or more people to put up a wall. I've done it alone many times on walls at least that big.

After the floor is laid, assemble the studs and plates lying on the floor. Then start several 16-penny nails in the bottom of the plate. Attach two short pieces of board to the edge of the floor to keep the wall from sliding off when you lift it. Then simply lift the wall and drive in the 16-penny nails. It will stand up while you add a brace.

If it is not a windy day, you can attach one piece of the plywood before lifting to square the wall. If it is windy, attach the plywood after raising and bracing the wall.

You can also easily do the roof yourself by building it in place and fastening it temporarily so the casters don't make it roll off in the process.

I also don't see any need for massive 6x6 posts on a small building. In fact, why use any posts? The studs and plywood make a rigid wall by themselves. Just set the building on short posts sticking a foot out of the ground. Use either 4x4s or 6x6s cut to length. Fasten the building to the posts with sheet metal straps to keep it from blowing away in a storm. — *Robert D. Smith, Swisher, Iowa*

Correction

The credit for the photograph on page 50 of the August 1989 issue should be to Gregg Tubbs, Astronaut Memorial Space Center, Cocoa, Florida.

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, corrections, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

Viewpoint

WHO GETS THE CREDIT?

by David Levy
Comet discoverer and research assistant at the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory

Periodic comet Stephan-Oterma was discovered in 1867 by eighteen-year-old Jerome Coggia, who had just been hired to assist with observations at Marseilles Observatory. Traditionally, credit for a comet discovery had gone to the first person to spot it. However, someone decided that it wouldn't do to name the comet after a youngster whose fortuitous hiring led to the discovery, and so the honor went to the observatory's director, Edouard Stephan, whose only connection with the comet was to measure its precise position after the discovery.

Who is the discoverer in an era when research is carried out by teams?

Young Coggia was clearly wronged. Or was he? Who gets the credit for a major astronomical discovery is often not a simple matter. When the discovery depends on a special environment created by a senior member of a team, an argument can be made that the person who happens to be at the telescope at the right time does not deserve the bulk of the credit. Instead, the person who created the environment should get it.

Who deserves credit for the discovery of pulsars, for example. In 1965, graduate student Jocelyn Bell joined Anthony Hewish in a study of radio galaxies to find quasars. She reduced and examined all the data taken by the radio telescope and within a few weeks had found a puzzling piece of data. At first suspecting a flare star, Hewish installed a better recorder and soon after Bell noticed that whatever it was they had found was pulsing at an extremely regular rate.

After evaluating several possibilities, Hewish announced that the source was a previously undetected kind of star and a year later pulsars were revealed to be neutron stars. Hewish consequently received credit for the discovery.

This case was different than that of Comet Stephan-Oterma. Coggia had been hired to assist in observatory work and discovered a comet independently, but Bell joined a research team whose work, though not specifically looking for pulsars, was searching for discrete radio sources. The program had been carefully planned by Hewish, but Bell, an enthusiastic graduate student, had done much of the work. It was wrong that Bell was not given credit until many years after the discovery, but in this case she was part of a group and would not have made the discovery without it.

Credit for basic data gathering also frequently goes unrecognized in astronomy. I once spent thirty-one nights at an observatory collecting photometric observations for a professor and received no acknowledgement when the data was published. Frankly, the credit for those nights didn't mean a whole lot to me, but if I had been a graduate student at the time, receiving credit for that work could have been valuable to my career.

In most cases, important research cannot be done by one person. So when discoveries are made, the whole team should get the credit, with most of it going to those who did the most work. The principal investigator naturally feels most responsible for the result of any observing program. After all, it was he or she that applied to a telescope allocation committee for observing time, won funding for the project, and spent years developing the program hardware.

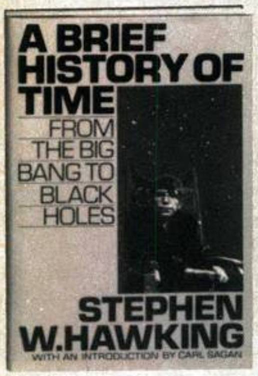
With this rationale, the principal investigator could take the credit for himself. But many do not. Observing assistance is frequently credited either in the acknowledgements of the published paper or even as coauthor of the paper.

Fortunately, this situation is largely self-correcting. The person who treats help appropriately gets paid back by attracting the best assistants; the researcher who doesn't will lose assistants, even if he or she is the only one in town with a CCD.

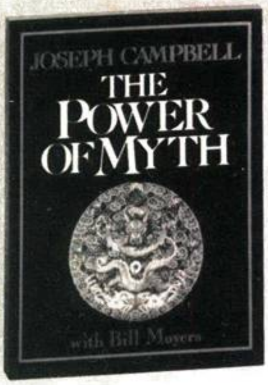
I once heard about an observer who was about to start on a two-week observing run. At the last minute he was asked by another astronomer to take photometric data on a particular object each night during his run. The weather was fine and the observer returned first-class data to the second astronomer. About a year later, a paper came out of that data. Even though the astronomer had never come within half a continent of the observatory, he took all the credit for himself.

I asked the observer what he did. "Nothing. That's just the way this game is played. But no matter how easy it may be, even if my telescope is right on his object, I will never take data for him again."

Take Any 3 Books for $1.00 Each!


A BRIEF HISTORY OF TIME
FROM THE BIG BANG TO BLACK HOLES
STEPHEN W. HAWKING
WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY CARL SAGAN

36848 $18.95


JOSEPH CAMPBELL
THE POWER OF MYTH
with Bill Moyers

69669 $19.95

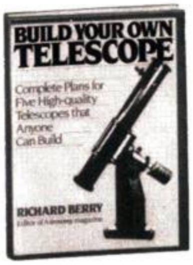
as your introduction to the

Astronomy Book Club.

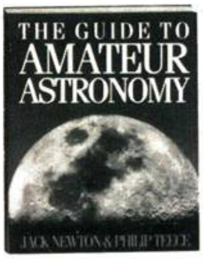
You simply agree to buy 3 more books—
at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

Values to $74.90

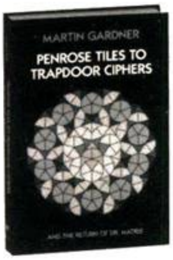
(Publishers' Prices shown.)


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY

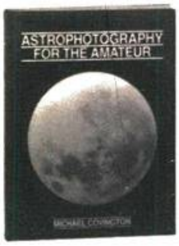
36988 $24.95


THE GUIDE TO AMATEUR ASTRONOMY
JACK NEWTON & PHILIP TEECE

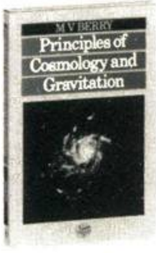
51805 $24.95


MARTIN GARDNER
PENROSE TILES TO TRAPDOOR CIPHERS

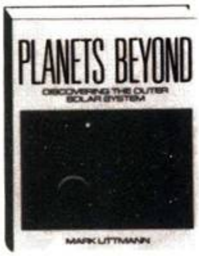
67891 $19.95


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR
MICHAEL COVINGTON

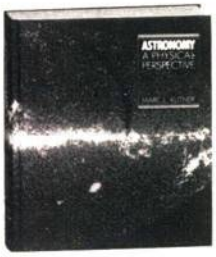
35517 $24.95


M V BERRY
Principles of Cosmology and Gravitation

70067 $22.00


PLANETS BEYOND
DISCOVERING THE OUTER SOLAR SYSTEM
MARK LITTMANN

69292 $22.95


ASTRONOMY
A PHYSICAL PERSPECTIVE

34679-2 $30.80
(Counts as 2 choices)

NEW GENERATION SMALL TELESCOPES

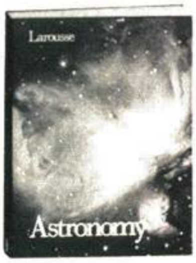
64174 $23.95

Large-Scale Motions in the Universe

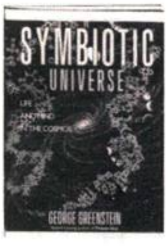
57764-2 $39.50
(Counts as 2 choices)

OMNI SPACE ALMANAC
NEIL McALEER
INTRODUCTION BY CHUCK YEAGER

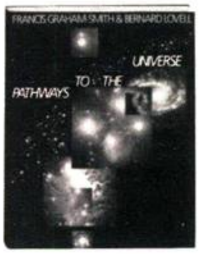
65260 $24.95


Larousse
Astronomy

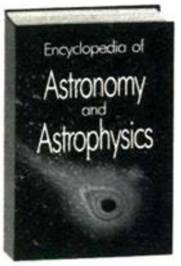
57765-2 $35.00
(Counts as 2 choices)


SYMBIOTIC UNIVERSE
GEORGE GREENSTEIN

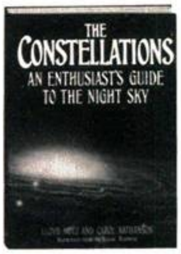
81662 $18.95


FRANCIS GRAHAM-SMITH & BERNARD LOVELL
PATHWAYS TO THE UNIVERSE

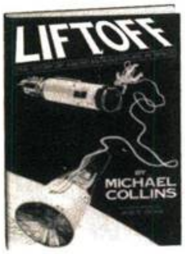
67222 $24.95


Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Astrophysics

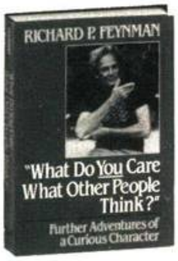
44491-2 $49.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


THE CONSTELLATIONS
AN ENTHUSIAST'S GUIDE TO THE NIGHT SKY

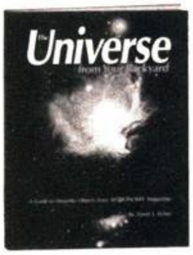
40139 $24.95


LIFTOFF
MICHAEL COLLINS

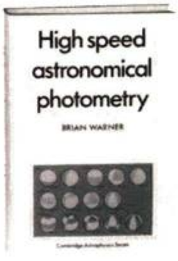
58596 $25.00


RICHARD P. FEYNMAN
"What Do You Care What Other People Think?"
Further Adventures of a Curious Character

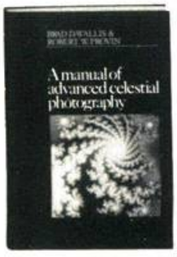
86670 $17.95


The Universe from Your Backyard

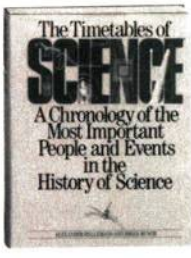
85353 $24.95


High speed astronomical photometry
BRIAN WARNER

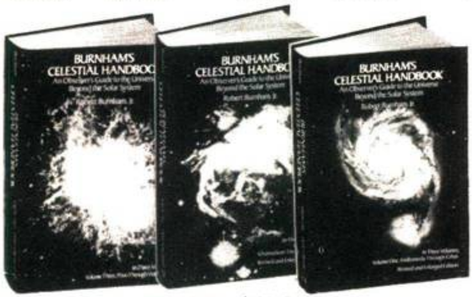
52921-3 $65.00
(Counts as 3 choices)


A manual of advanced celestial photography

60410-2 $39.50
(Counts as 2 choices)


The Timetables of SCIENCE
A Chronology of the Most Important People and Events in the History of Science

84297-2 $29.95
(Counts as 2 choices)


BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK

36978-3 $60.00
(3 books count as 3 choices)

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to **Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-CK2, Riverside, NJ 08075**, for membership information and an application.
Astronomy 10/89

VIRGO CLUSTER DISTANCE REFINED

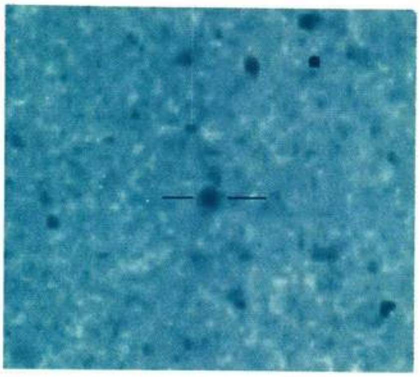
Two teams of astronomers working independently have derived similar distance estimates to selected bright members of the Virgo cluster, the nearest large cluster of galaxies. The two groups used totally different techniques: One involves evaluating the degree of mottling of electronic images of elliptical galaxies, and the other uses the brightest planetary nebulae in other galaxies. The results, presented during last summer's meeting of the American Astronomical Society, agree to within about 10 percent.

In recent years, most distance-estimating techniques have yielded distances to the nearest galaxies that do not differ too greatly. It is only when astronomers extend their various scales beyond the Local Group that the differences snowball to the point that toward the "edge" of the visible universe the differences amount to a factor of two.

Getting an accurate distance value for the Virgo Cluster is important because it provides a firm footing from which the distances to more remote galaxies can be derived. Once the distance to Virgo is nailed down, the brightest members of that cluster can then be used as "standard candles" to compare with the brightest members of more distant galaxy clusters.

The technique used by MIT astronomers Edward Ajhar, G. A. Luppino, and John Tonry is based on a simple premise: the degree of "roughness" of a galaxy's image rendered by a charge-coupled device (CCD) is inversely proportional to its distance. (See "How Far to the Galaxies" by Vincent Kiernan, June 1989.) The amount of image roughness (amplitude) is caused by the number of stars per pixel. Because of their proximity to our Galaxy, the stars in nearby galaxies are easier to resolve than those in more remote galaxies, thus CCD images of nearby galaxies appear mottled while more distant galaxies appear smooth. Galaxies that have the same apparent diameters but lie at disparate distances are revealed by the amplitude of the roughness per pixel.

The MIT group measured the amount of mottling in the images of fifteen galaxies, two in the nearby Leo Group and thirteen in the Virgo Cluster. The distance to the elliptical galaxy M32, whose distance has been firmly established, was used as a calibrator. The results give an average distance to the Virgo Cluster of about 16 megaparsecs (about 52 million light-years).



PLANETARY NEBULAE IN M87, like this one, may help establish the distance to the Virgo Cluster.

The technique looks viable at least out to about 20 megaparsecs (64 million light-years), well within reach of the Virgo Cluster. "We still have a lot to learn, though," said Ajhar. "But once we understand the role total [galaxy] luminosity and stellar populations have in this method, we think it will be very promising as a distance estimation technique."

According to Luppino, one of the most promising aspects of the measurements is that "we agree with the planetary nebula guys. These two methods are as different as they can possibly be and yet we are coming up with the same answers. That's very encouraging."

Equally pleased with the double-barreled results are members of the other team, George Jacoby and Robin Ciardullo of Kitt Peak National Observatory and Holland Ford of the Space Telescope Science Institute. Their technique is based on the fact that the brightest extragalactic planetary nebulae cut off at the same absolute magnitude, about −4.4. Such an upper magnitude cutoff implies that the brightest planetaries have similar brightnesses in all galaxies. This makes them a dependable standard candle, because if you know an object's true brightness, you can estimate its distance from its apparent brightness.

For the Virgo study, Jacoby and his colleagues searched several prominent elliptical galaxies, including M86, M87, and M49 (galaxies that were also studied by the MIT group). They typically identified fifty to one hundred planetaries per galaxy. Their preliminary results indicate that the distance to the Virgo Cluster is about 15 megaparsecs (48 million light-years) and certainly no farther than 20 megaparsecs (64 million light-years).

In the ten years that they have conducted the study, Jacoby, Ciardullo, and Ford have identified some two thousand planetary nebulae in nearby galaxies, including M31, M32, and M81 (see AstroNews, December 1988). Their technique involves using special narrow-band filters to separate the spectral features specific to planetary nebulae (the light of doubly ionized oxygen at about 5007 angstroms) from those of stars and ionized hydrogen.

The team is currently surveying galaxies in Fornax and other galaxy clusters. The results from this observing run, said Ciardullo, "will be a pretty good test" of the reliability of this technique. Although the results are not claimed to be definitive, the congruence of the two techniques nevertheless goes a long way toward establishing the distance to the Virgo Cluster, a long-time goal of astronomers.

MANSON, IOWA: WHERE THE 'BIG ONE' STRUCK?

Perhaps the most sought-after meteorite crater on Earth is the one left by the asteroid or comet that many scientists think struck 65 million years ago. This hypothetical impact is thought to have showered death and extinction on many forms of life around the world, thus drawing a boundary between the Cretaceous and Tertiary geological periods.

No specific crater has yet been identified as the culprit, but four U. S. Geological Survey scientists (M. J. Kunk, G. A. Izett, R. A. Haugerud, and J. F. Sutter) have published a report in *Science* that points toward a crater in northwestern Iowa that lies buried under 100 to 300 feet of more recent deposits. The scientists' work used argon isotopes to date the crater to 65.7 million years ago with an uncertainty of a million years. This places the crater squarely at the geological boundary.

The crater is called the "Manson impact structure" after a nearby town. It has a diameter of about twenty miles and is the largest known impact crater in the United States. No sign of it is visible at the surface, however, and the crater has been discovered, mapped, and studied solely through well borings.

Besides its age, another piece of evidence implicates the Manson structure. The basement rock at the site is gneiss and granite — both possible sources for the shocked quartz grains found worldwide in the boundary layer deposits.

However, magnetic evidence points against Manson being the impact site. The rocks of the uplifted central core of the crater do not have the magnetic orientation they ought to have if the impact occurred 65 million years ago. But Kunk and the team reply that the magnetic history of the rocks isn't clear, and they may have been reoriented after the impact.

A second objection is that Manson is only twenty miles across, whereas most estimates of the Cretaceous-Tertiary impact have called for a crater more than fifty miles in diameter. The scientists respond to this by saying the modeling of the hypothetical impact depends too much on yet-unproven assumptions for the discrepancy to be fatal to the theory. Besides, they note, there may not have been just a single impact, but a closely timed sequence of impacts over much of the world.

Kunk and coworkers conclude that the type and distribution of shocked grains strongly indicate an impact site in the continental interior of western North America, and the nature of the rocks at the Manson site agrees with what is known or guessed about the hypothetical impact. Manson, they say, is a good candidate for a Cretaceous-Tertiary impact, but they also intend to examine closely other impact sites with dates at or near the geological period boundary.

NEW IMPACT EVIDENCE: AMINO ACIDS FROM SPACE

In the last ten years the hypothesis that an asteroid or comet struck Earth at the boundary between the Cretaceous and Tertiary periods 65 million years ago has gone from being a far-out fantasy to becoming the predominant theory to explain the extinction of the dinosaurs and many other kinds of life. Yet there are many scientists, most of them paleontologists, who have objections to the hypothesis. The paleontologists have based their stand on the fossil record, which when examined in detail shows that some extinctions appear to have begun before the impact layer.

Nonetheless, the past decade has seen an impressive array of physical evidence supporting the impact hypothesis. Besides unusual quantities of meteoritic iridium, scientists have found highly shocked quartz grains, soot from massive forest fires, and sedimentary layers that appear to have been jumbled by a gigantic tidal wave.

A recent discovery now adds to the evidence favoring the impact hypothesis.

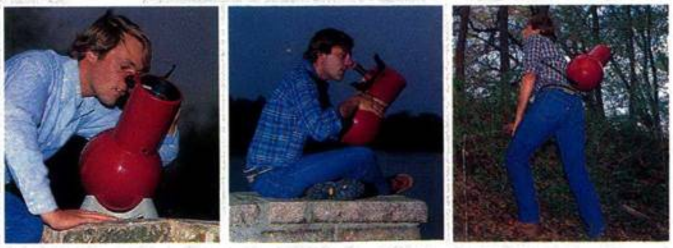
Astroscan® 2001
WIDE FIELD Telescope

The Stargazers Choice

Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛″ clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture and is permanently collimated at the factory

Astroscan 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 10 page instruction book and 36 page sky guide. **$379**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.



Economical First Telescope

The Edmund 3″ F/6 Reflector

Edmund Designed and Engineered

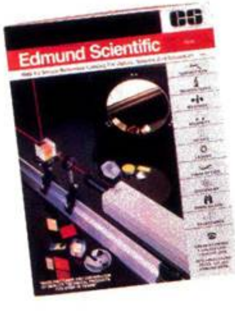
#31,308 – 3″ Reflector Telescope $199.95

#31,639 – 3″ With Image Erector $275

Adventure in the night sky. Performance that will develop children's interest as they look with awe at the vast craters of the moon, brilliant Nebula, Jupiter's many moons and deep space star clusters. The wide 1.6° field makes it easy to find sky objects, the 30X magnification with 15mm RKE® eyepiece is ideal for both the moon and deep sky objects. The heart and pride of our 3″ F/6 system is the professional-grade optics, ground and polished in our own manufacturing facility from the finest optical glass components.

the Edmund RKE® Breakthrough

Now, a new standard in eyepiece performance at a price you can afford. Edmund optical engineers were able to develop a moderately priced, three-element *system* which outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view. Focal lengths: 8, 12, 15, 21 and 28mm **$44.95**



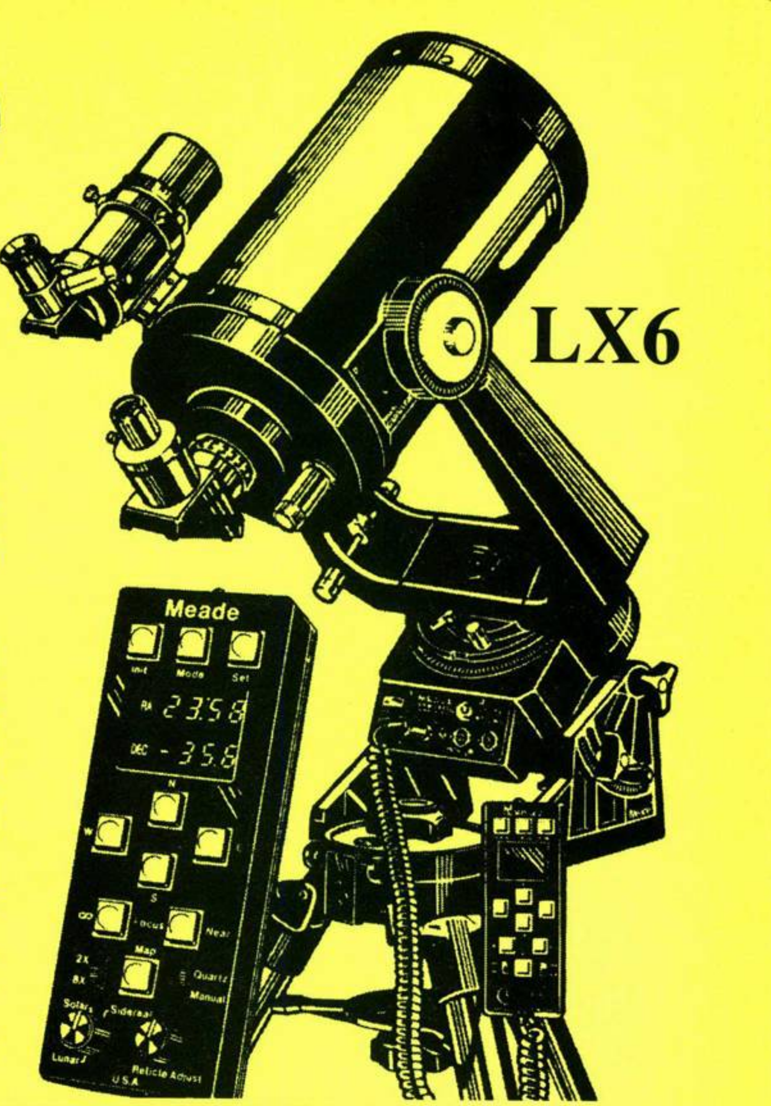
For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific 164 page catalog call or write
(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept 19A1-C916, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

The *newest!*
The *fastest (f/6.3)!*
The *best-equipped!*
The *most fully-integrated!*
Meade's *top-of-the-line LX6's!*



Meade's new LX6's boast an *f*/6.3 optical system which permits astrographic exposures in only four-tenths of the time required by an *f*/10 system! In addition, they come complete with quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic pulse-motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with astrographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, giant 9x60mm finderscope, built-in provision for optional digital readouts or CAT system, and much more!

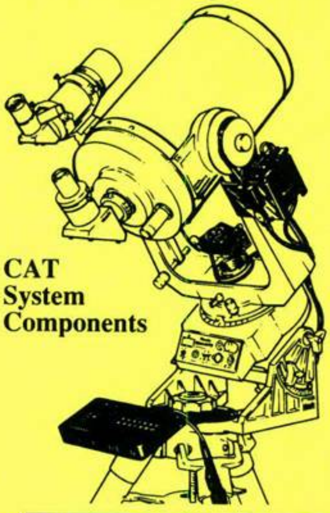
STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP:

Complete *f*/6.3 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 1,280mm or 1,600mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (49x or 62x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz-locked, micro-computer-controlled, electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit (note: Meade's Digital Readout System is an ***optional*** accessory); 115Vac/60Hz power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080 LX6	(List: $ 4,400)	CALL
2120 LX6	(List: $ 6,400)	CALL
Optional Digital Readout System:		
Mod. 9068, *for* 2080 LX6	(List: $ 590)	CALL
Mod. 9070, *for* 2120 LX6	(List: $ 590)	CALL
Package: Telescope *and* Optional Digital Readout System, together:		
2080 LX6 *with* Mod. 9068	(List: $4,990)	CALL
2120 LX6 *with* Mod. 9070	(List: $6,990)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX6's shown above

Meade's Computer-Aided Telescope System

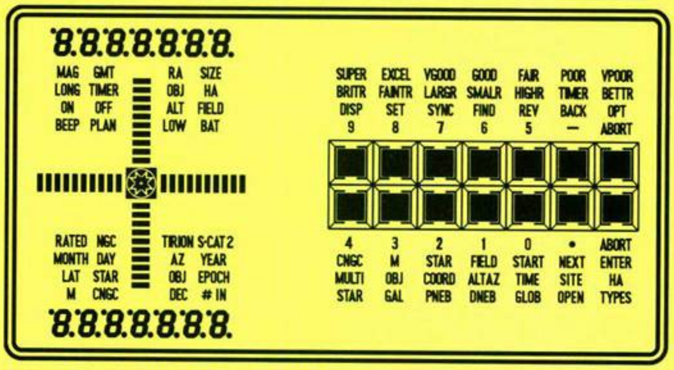


CAT System Components

Meade's **C**omputer-**A**ided **T**elescope (the "CAT") system has most of the advantages of a computer-controlled telescope at only a fraction of the cost. Consisting of a specially-designed, high-speed, extremely powerful computer, along with a pair of high-resolution incremental shaft encoders and their associated mounting hardware, drive components and cabling (*see general arrangement drawing at left, and panel layout drawing at right*), the CAT can readily and quickly direct you to any of the thousands of celestial objects whose coordinates and other descriptive information are permanently stored in its 1Mb plug-in EPROM database, ***including all of the planets***, as well as to any other celestial object of known coordinates (comets, asteroids, quasars, super-novae, etc.). The computer is loaded with extra features and functionality as the panel legends, at right, indicate.

For the computer-literate, there is also a version of the CAT available with an RS-232C port (the "CAT-COM") for connection to a "PC" compatible personal computer. CAT-COM includes four "demonstration" software subroutines, written in BASIC, to show you how to address and control the CAT from your own computer, as well as the necessary RS-232C interconnect cable. The software is supplied on a 5.25" 360Kby diskette, with backup source-code listings in the instruction manual.

The CAT is available for most fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, but has been ***electronically integrated*** with the new LX6 series, so that the encoders and the CAT computer plug directly into the drive-base. Consequently, during our introduction of the LX6 series telescopes, we are offering extra savings on packages consisting of an LX6 telescope and one or the other of the CAT systems.



Optional Computer-Aided Telescope (CAT) System:		
CAT *for* 2080 *or* 2120 LX6	(List: $1,990)	CALL
CAT-COM *for* 2080 *or* 2120 LX6	(List: $2,290)	CALL
Package: Telescope *and* Optional CAT System, together:		
2080 LX6 *with* CAT	(List: $6,390)	CALL
2080 LX6 *with* CAT-COM	(List: $6,690)	CALL
2120 LX6 *with* CAT	(List: $8,390)	CALL
2120 LX6 *with* CAT-COM	(List: $8,690)	CALL
Hardcopy Listing of CAT Database	(List: $ 60)	CALL

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can dount on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

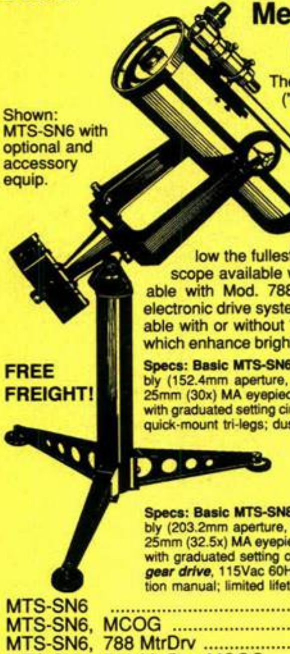
Astronomy AS8902MA.PM3

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

Meade

MEADE has a TELESCOPE for every PURPOSE and BUDGET!

Meade's Schmidt-Newtonians
Rich, Fast and Photographic!


Shown: MTS-SN6 with optional and accessory equip.

FREE FREIGHT!

These scopes' wide, bright, highly corrected fields of view ("rich"-fields) and "fast" focal ratios make them ideal for both deep space visual observing and prime focus astrophotography. Easy and convenient to transport and use because of their "fork" -type equatorial mounts, they are excellent all-around scopes for those just starting in astronomy, as well as for experienced astrophotographers. Their 1.25"/2.00" focusers not only permit the use of the greatest variety of eyepieces, but also allow the fullest illumination of the film-plane during photography. 6" scope available with or without Mod. 788 motor drive. 8" scope available with Mod. 788 motor drive, or "LX3" quartz-synchronized micro-electronic drive system for maximum accuracy and precision. All are available with or without "MCOG" (multi-coated optics group) optical coatings, which enhance brightness and contrast of visual and photographic images.

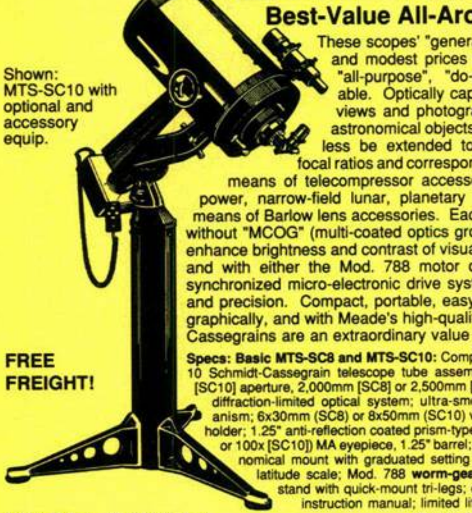
Specs: Basic MTS-SN6: Complete 6"A, f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope tube assembly (152.4mm aperture, 762mm focal length); 2" helicoid focuser, with 1.25" adapter; 25mm (30x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment, and latitude scale; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust cover; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Ask about our special finderscope & barlow Accessory Packages for these MTS Schmidt-Newtonians

Specs: Basic MTS-SN8: Complete 8"A, f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope tube assembly (203.2mm aperture, 812.8mm focal length); 2" helicoid focuser, with 1.25" adapter; 25mm (32.5x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment, and latitude scale; Mod. 788 ***worm-gear drive***, 115Vac 60Hz; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust cover; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SN6	(List: $ 1,050)	CALL
MTS-SN6, MCOG	(List: $ 1,130)	CALL
MTS-SN6, 788 MtrDrv	(List: $ 1,200)	CALL
MTS-SN6, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	(List: $ 1,280)	CALL
MTS-SN8, 788 MtrDrv	(List: $ 1,500)	CALL
MTS-SN8, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	(List: $ 1,590)	CALL
MTS-SN8, LX3 MtrDrv	(List: $ 1,800)	CALL
MTS-SN8, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	(List: $ 1,890)	CALL

Meade's MTS Schmidt-Cassegrains
Best-Value All-Around Performers!


Shown: MTS-SC10 with optional and accessory equip.

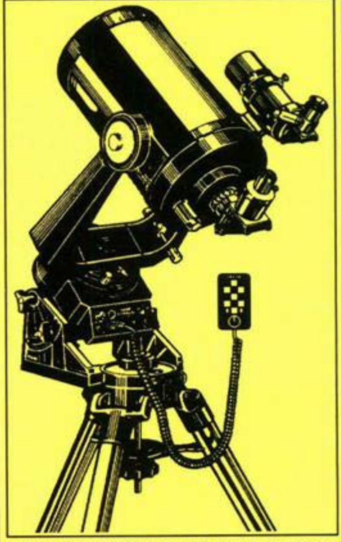
FREE FREIGHT!

These scopes' "general-purpose" f/10 focal ratios and modest prices make them the best-value "all-purpose", "do-everything" scopes available. Optically capable of delivering exquisite views and photographs of almost all types of astronomical objects "as-is", they may nevertheless be extended to extremely "fast" effective focal ratios and correspondingly wide fields of view by means of telecompressor accessories, or to extremely high power, narrow-field lunar, planetary and multiple-star work by means of Barlow lens accessories. Each scope is available with or without "MCOG" (multi-coated optics group) optical coatings, which enhance brightness and contrast of visual and photographic images, and with either the Mod. 788 motor drive, or the "LX3" quartz-synchronized micro-electronic drive system for maximum accuracy and precision. Compact, portable, easy to use visually and photographically, and with Meade's high-quality optics, the MTS Schmidt-Cassegrains are an extraordinary value in astronomical telescopes.

Specs: Basic MTS-SC8 and MTS-SC10: Complete 8"A (SC8) or 10"A (SC10) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm [SC8] or 254mm [SC10] aperture, 2,000mm [SC8] or 2,500mm [SC10] focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 6x30mm (SC8) or 8x50mm (SC10) viewfinder; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" anti-reflection coated prism-type star diagonal; 25mm (80x [SC8] or 100x [SC10]) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork equatorial astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment; and latitude scale; Mod. 788 **worm-gear drive**, 115Vac 60Hz; pipe-pier stand with quick-mount tri-legs; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SC8, 788 MtrDrv	(List: $ 1,800)	CALL
MTS-SC8, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	(List: $ 1,890)	CALL
MTS-SC8, LX3 MtrDrv	(List: $ 2,150)	CALL
MTS-SC8, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	(List: $ 2,240)	CALL
MTS-SC10, 788 MtrDrv	(List: $ 2,780)	CALL
MTS-SC10, 788 MtrDrv, MCOG	(List: $ 2,950)	CALL
MTS-SC10, LX3 MtrDrv	(List: $ 3,180)	CALL
MTS-SC10, LX3 MtrDrv, MCOG	(List: $ 3,350)	CALL

Meade's LX5's



Fully equal to LX6's in terms of their standard equipment, they come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, & giant 9x60mm finderscope!

Specs: 2080/LX5 and 2120/LX5: Complete 8"A (2080/LX5) or 10"A (2120/LX5) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm or 254mm aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit; 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX5, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 3,800)	CALL
2120/LX5, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 5,400)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's above

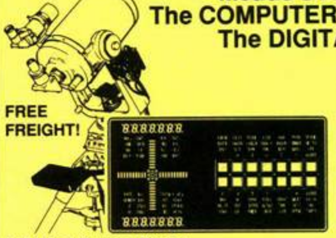
Meade's LX3's - Still Going STRONG!

Specs: 2080/LX3 and 2120/LX3: Complete 8"A (2080/LX3) or 10"A (2120/LX3) f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly (203.2mm or 254mm aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; 25mm (80x or 100x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit **(10" 2120/LX3 only)**; 115Vac 60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX3, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 3,520)	CALL
2120/LX3, MCOG, Wedge, Tripod (as above)	(List: $ 5,200)	CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3's above

Meade's Advanced Electronic Systems
The COMPUTER-AIDED TELESCOPE System
The DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE System



FREE FREIGHT!

Meade's "CAT" and "DSC" Systems enhance your ***observing*** pleasure by virtually eliminating the difficulties of "finding". Sophisticated micro-computer technology and software make it possible! The CAT System (at left), contains an internal catalog of over 7,500 astronomical objects. The DSC System provides precise, digital coordinate readout too, but without the internal catalog. Both systems are easy, bolt-on retrofits - no drilling or tapping required. A variant of the CAT ("CAT-COM") can communicate with a PC-type computer (see opposite page for details). Package pricing is available when either System is purchased at the same time as its telescope (not for MTS).

Individual System Pricing:		
DSC Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: $ 700)	CALL
CAT Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: $ 1,990)	CALL
CAT-COM, for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: $ 2,290)	CALL
Package Pricing (Electronics System purchased at same time as its telescope):		
DSC Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: $ 700)	CALL
CAT Sys., for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: $ 1,990)	CALL
CAT-COM, for 2080, 2120, C8 or C11	(List: $ 2,290)	CALL

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

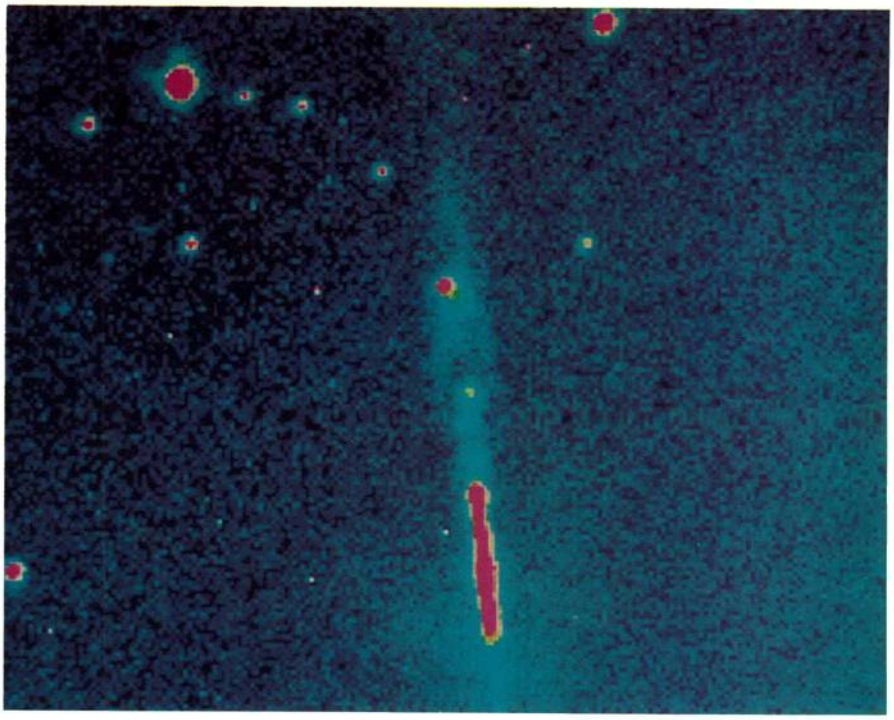
Astronomy AS8902MB.PM3

Writing in *Nature*, Meixun Zhao and Jeffrey Bada of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography report finding enriched quantities of two amino acids in a Danish clay deposit that spans the Cretaceous/Tertiary boundary. Exceedingly rare on Earth, these amino acids (alpha-aminoisobutyric acid and isovaline) are common constituents of carbonaceous chondrite meteorites; the laboratory identification of the amino acids appears to be correct.

Yet as Zhao and Bada point out, there are puzzling aspects to their findings. While iridium, normally used as the telltale tracer for the impact, shows an abrupt "spike" in abundance right at the boundary, the amino acids are almost wholly absent there. Instead, the amino acids become detectable three feet below the boundary, increase up to it, then virtually disappear at it, and become abundant again throughout the first foot of deposits above it.

Bada and Zhao suggest that after the impact, the amino acids could have diffused outward to contaminate the layers above and below. (It is hard otherwise to explain their presence in layers deposited *before* the impact.) But if this process occurred, it still does not solve a second problem, which remains with no good answer so far: Why does the actual impact layer itself have such scant trace of these amino acids in it? Zhao and Bada intend to search for the two amino acids in boundary deposits at other sites and to look for other known extraterrestrial amino acids of which about fifty are known.

STELLAR JET REVEALS VIOLENT STARBIRTH



A POWERFUL JET shoots from the nebular cloud harboring a young, solar-type star. The mushroom-shaped bow shock can be seen in the upper part of the photo. The round objects are background stars in the Milky Way.

An astronomer at the European Southern Observatory has discovered a newborn star that is experiencing the birth events that our Sun experienced over 4.7 billion years ago. Designated HH-111, the star is situated within the Orion interstellar clouds some 1,500 light-years distant and displays an intense, narrow jet.

The discovery was made last spring by Bo Reipurth, who was searching for newborn stars on wide-field photographs taken with the Schmidt telescope at the La Silla Observatory in Chile. Electronic images taken with the Danish 1.5-meter telescope detected the jet emerging from the interstellar cloud in which the newborn star is hidden. Stellar jets are thought to arise from matter raining down on newborn stars; this matter originates from accretion disks of gas and dust left over after the star formed. The jet material flows perpendicularly to the accretion disk, probably along the star's magnetic field lines. This jet is said to be one of the largest and most perfectly shaped stellar jets ever seen.

Spectra indicate that particles in the jet are emerging from a point near the hidden newborn star at a velocity of several hundred miles per second. The particles pile up like cars in a massive traffic jam at the point where they encounter the denser interstellar medium, creating a mushroom-shaped "bow shock." Reipurth estimates that it takes particles one thousand years to travel the total length of the jet, which is estimated to be about 2 light-years.

Based on these observations, Reipurth believes HH-111 is in a crucial starbirth phase, dispersing the cloud of dust and gas surrounding it. In the coming years the jet may show significant structural changes. Monitoring the jet, said Reipurth, will indirectly tell astronomers what is happening with the young star, which in turn may improve our knowledge about the birth of our Sun and the solar system.

25-METER SOVIET TELESCOPE PLANNED FOR 2000

The Soviet Union will soon begin building the world's largest optical telescope. According to Academician Alexander Boyarchuk, chairman of the Soviet Academy of Sciences Astronomical Council, the 25-meter segmented-mirror telescope will make it possible to observe 28th-magnitude objects, extending the range of observation almost to the edge of the visible universe. The telescope is scheduled to be completed in 2000.

The 25-meter instrument will have six times more light collecting area than the U.S. 10-meter Keck Telescope now nearing completion in Hawaii.

The program to build the 25-meter instrument will be conducted at the Crimean Astrophysical Observatory under the guidance of the observatory's director, Nikolai Steshenko. The estimated cost of the project is 350 million roubles —roughly $500 million.

Despite the telescope's very high cost, it will be far less expensive than a relatively small Earth-orbiting telescope. The *Hubble Space Telescope* has cost the United States well over $1 billion.

The new telescope, thanks to its large mirror area, will collect seventeen times as much light as the Zelenchuk 6-meter Bolshoi Altazimuth Telescope. While the practical resolving power of the largest telescopes is often considered 1 arcsecond, developers of the new giant expect to compensate for atmospheric turbulence, improving resolution to between 0.3 and 0.4 arcseconds.

"The combination of the larger mirror and the smaller images means that the 25-meter telescope will bring us more remote and fainter objects down to 28th magnitude," explained Boyarchuk. "Today we can observe celestial bodies

THE *ADVANCED* ASTRO MASTER™

New!
CELESTRON®
RA=1328 D=-110
DIM
OFF ON
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master

Everything you would expect from a digital coordinate readout. . .plus much more!

Guides you to over 8000 objects in its memory. Use with or without an equatorial mount.
Quick and easy to install — no belts or pulleys nor complex installation like competitive units.
Compatible with all C8'S/C11'S/C14'S/Super Polaris mounts.

Like the regular Astro Master,™ the advanced model is a real-time digital readout of right ascension and declination coordinates. Unlike other digital setting circles which require the use of a clock drive, the Advanced Astro Master™ can be used with or without a clock drive. Once aligned, the system keeps track of where it is pointed.

But the Advanced Astro Master™ is more than a digital read-out for celestial coordinates. This instrument will also guide you to any of the more than 8,000 items in its data base. Included is the entire Revised New General Catalog, the Messier catalog and over 400 interesting double and multiple stars.

All you have to do is align on 2 of the 31 stars in the Advanced Astro Master's™ data base and you are ready to observe. No need to enter longitude, date, or time. With hardware provided from Celestron, the Advanced Astro Master™ can be used with any C8, C11, C14 or Super Polaris mount.

- Variable brightness readout
- 31 stars to align the setting circles
- Built-in timer for astrophotography
- Scrolling description of each object
- The Advanced Astro Master™ contains the Revised New General Catalog of Non-stellar Objects by Sulentic and Tifft, the entire Messier Catalog and over 400 interesting double and multiple stars.
- Directs you from object to object
- Immediate alignment on currently viewed object
- 9V internal battery (low power consumption)
- The unit is extremely lightweight; only six ounces!

Available now at a Celestron dealer near you.

CELESTRON®

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)

Telephone: (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)
Fax: (213) 212-5835 • Telex: 182471

no fainter than the 26th magnitude. As a result, there will be practically no zones left in the universe inaccessible to astronomical observation from the Earth. We will be able to investigate the earliest states of the universe's development."

Developers have had to overcome serious technological difficulties in designing the telescope. The 25-meter mirror will consist of three hundred hexagonal segments, each individually zeroed in on an object by a computer system. Such a computer system has already been tested on a 1.2-meter prototype mirror consisting of one central segment and six peripheral segments.

As Boyarchuk observed, international cooperation of specialists may play a great role in the implementation of this large-scale project and the use of the giant telescope. The telescope will belong to the academies of sciences of socialist countries, but this does not preclude participation of interested Western partners. Boyarchuk stressed that Soviet astronomers are interested in collaborating with their colleagues in Australia, Canada, and the United States. — *Mikhail Sigov, Novosti Press Agency*

CARNEGIE SHARES IN PALOMAR TELESCOPE

Under a new agreement between the Carnegie Institution of Washington and the California Institute of Technology, Carnegie astronomers can use 25 percent of the observing nights scheduled on the 200-inch Hale Telescope on Palomar Mountain.

In return for the use of the telescope, Carnegie will contribute operating funds and provide new auxiliary instrumentation for the telescope. Carnegie will share fully in the telescope's use. Its assigned nights will be distributed uniformly throughout the year and at all the phases of the Moon.

Carnegie will also be represented on the Telescope Steering Committee and will advise the observatory director on operations, support, telescope instruments, and changes to the observatory facility. The agreement runs for five years.

Cornell University shares another 25 percent of the Hale telescope's time (see AstroNews, March 1989) through a similar arrangement and is also represented on the Telescope Steering Committee. Caltech owns the telescope.

Caltech and Carnegie have long worked collaboratively in astronomy. From 1948 until 1980, astronomers from both institutions were organized as a single staff.

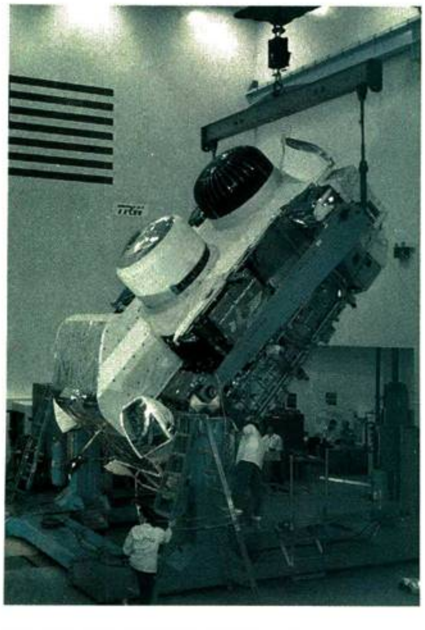
Space News

REACTORS THREATEN SPACE SCIENCE

Until recently the biggest danger posed by spacecraft carrying nuclear reactors in Earth orbit was that they could reenter the atmosphere and spread radioactive debris. This was demonstrated in 1978 when Cosmos 954, a Soviet RORSAT nuclear-powered radar satellite used to track ships at sea, crashed into northern Canada, scattering debris across the frozen tundra.

Now astrophysicists have learned that these nuclear satellites also threaten their ability to make certain astronomical observations from space. Recently declassified reports show that the Department of Defense has known for several years that Soviet RORSATs are interfering with orbiting scientific satellites. In 1980, for example, the gamma-ray spectrometer on the *Solar Maximum Mission* satellite detected gamma-ray emissions that could only have come from the Soviet Cosmos 1176. The Defense Department used readings from *Solar Max* to keep tabs on these Soviet satellites through 1986.

The problem for space scientists now is that a big new gamma-ray instrument —the *Gamma Ray Observatory*, one of NASA's four Great Observatories — is scheduled to go into orbit next June. Scientists are concerned about the impact the orbiting reactors will have on the $450 million observatory's ten-year survey of gamma-ray sources.



DETECTING GAMMA RAYS will be a trickier task for NASA's *Gamma Ray Observatory*, thanks to Soviet nuclear-powered satellites.

The observatory will carry several instruments and sensors, one of which —the Burst and Transient Source Experiment — is particularly susceptible to interference from nearby nuclear reactors. Gamma rays from the unshielded reactors on the Soviet satellites can "load the instrument's computer memory with false events," explained Don Kniffen, GRO project scientist. If this happens, the instrument could miss the short, intense natural gamma-ray bursts that it is designed to monitor.

The presence of orbiting nuclear reactors won't be a disaster for the observatory, but it is a major nuisance. NASA is developing computer software that will predict when a RORSAT is about to pass close to the observatory. When a RORSAT approaches, the experiment will shut down for up to fifteen minutes. This will have little impact on the instrument's data collection ability but will make day-to-day operations more complicated.

The issue of nuclear reactors in space doesn't end with Soviet spy satellites and gamma-ray telescopes, however. Many scientists worry that a large number of nuclear reactors in orbit could eventually make it difficult if not impossible to conduct many types of deep-space research from Earth orbit. The presence of many space nuclear reactors might also endanger astronauts in orbit.

The problem has provided ammunition for organizations like the Federation of American Scientists and The Committee to Bridge the Gap that want to see nuclear reactors banned from outer space altogether, except for those used on deep-space missions such as the *Voyager* probes to the outer solar system. California Representative George E. Brown has introduced legislation to keep nuclear reactors from being launched into space.

At present there are no U.S. nuclear reactors in orbit. However, the Department of Defense is conducting research to develop new space reactors, and there is concern that the Strategic Defense Initiative, if fully implemented, could require hundreds of nuclear reactors in Earth orbit. — *Robert G. Nichols*

The wonders and treasures of the universe – share them with your child!

FREE
…ION AND ASTRONOMY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
Odyssey
December 1988
$1.39
BACK TO SPACE!
FREE
…PLORE THE MOON!
FROM Odyssey MAGAZINE

YOUR FREE MOON BOOKLET

"Let's Explore the Moon" is a colorful new booklet that teaches kids all about the exploration of the Moon – from the first historic footsteps to future Moon Bases. This easy-to-read booklet explains the changing phases of the Moon, and offers fun Moon projects!

YES! Please send my child an issue of ODYSSEY – and the full-color "Let's Explore the Moon" booklet – FREE! We'll look over ODYSSEY and if we like it, I'll return payment of $19.95 when you bill me and we'll receive 11 additional issues. If not, I'll write "cancel" on the invoice and return it. Either way, the first issue – and the moon booklet – are ours to keep, at no obligation!

Send a copy of ODYSSEY and "Let's Explore the Moon" booklet to:	Send bill to:
Child's name __________	My Name __________
Street __________	Street __________
City, State, Zip __________	City, State, Zip __________

☐ **BILL ME LATER**
☐ **Payment enclosed**

Subscriptions to other countries: Remit $23.95 in U. S. currency. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

ODYSSEY
P.O. BOX 1612
WAUKESHA, WI 53187

O0102

Receive a FREE issue of ODYSSEY and a FREE moon booklet – "Let's Explore the Moon"

Give your child the wonders and treasures of the universe. Challenge a young mind with the mysteries of space. Share the enjoyment you get from astronomy with your child. With ODYSSEY magazine! ODYSSEY, from the people who bring you ASTRONOMY, is the magazine of astronomy and outer space for young people (ages 8-14). ODYSSEY offers your child facts, not fiction, about outer space. ODYSSEY teaches the basics of astronomy and explores the new frontiers of outer space. ODYSSEY challenges youngsters to exchange ideas. ODYSSEY helps young people explore the night sky with articles and star charts. And ODYSSEY means fun, too, offering science related puzzles, games, and projects!

Now take advantage of a very special offer: Accept a FREE issue of ODYSSEY. If you like it, give your child the enjoyment of 12 issues – at a special introductory price! And, take advantage of this FREE issue offer and you'll also receive a FREE copy of the full-color booklet, "Let's Explore the Moon." Share the wonders of the universe – give your child ODYSSEY!

"ODYSSEY satisfies the intense interest many youngsters have in space and space exploration, laser technology, and new developments in astronomy. This clearly written magazine is handsomely designed and illustrated with many detailed photographs, drawings, charts, and maps. If you have a budding physicist or astronomer on your hands, ODYSSEY may be just what is needed to make his or her interest blossom."

Reprinted by special permission of Gifted Children Newsletter.

TEXAS STAR PARTY SURVIVES RAIN

Over six hundred amateur astronomers flocked to western Texas between May 29 and June 4, 1989, for the tenth Texas Star Party. Known for its dark skies, the event offers amateurs the best observing they'll experience during the year. This year, however, unstable air over northern Mexico sent thunderstorms cascading over the star party, halting attempts at observing. Instead, amateurs focused on a wide variety of talks, telescopes, and endless socializing.

The inclement weather didn't completely wipe out observing, however. During the first few nights hopes were high and amateurs stuck by their scopes, wrapping the instruments in tarps and retiring inside only when rain began to fall. Some observers managed to peek through the clouds for brief periods, although seeing and transparency were far below par for the Prude Ranch site, located just five miles from McDonald Observatory. The sky remained reasonably clear on Saturday, June 3, the final night of the star party. But by then most attendees were too tired to stay up late or had to leave early the next morning.

This year's invited talks were highlighted by a presentation on Pluto. Richard P. Binzel of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology described the new data astronomers have collected for Pluto and its moon Charon, the results of over two years of observing mutual events between the two bodies. Binzel showed the low resolution surface map that astronomers have pieced together and revealed a new model of Pluto, suggesting its composition is rockier and less icy than was previously thought.

Amateur talks ranged from telescope building to amateur meetings to deep-sky observing. John Cotton of the Texas Astronomical Society of Dallas showed a series of movies made by the club in the 1960s to spoof telescope making. The Super 8 films featured teenagers who ran into telescope troubles, from gooey pitch to policemen who hauled them off to jail when they attempted to observe with completed telescopes. Don Garland of the Noble Planetarium in Fort Worth showed a five-minute videotape he made at last year's TSP. The tape drew "oohs" and "aahs" for its dramatic time-lapse footage of stars speeding across the black sky.

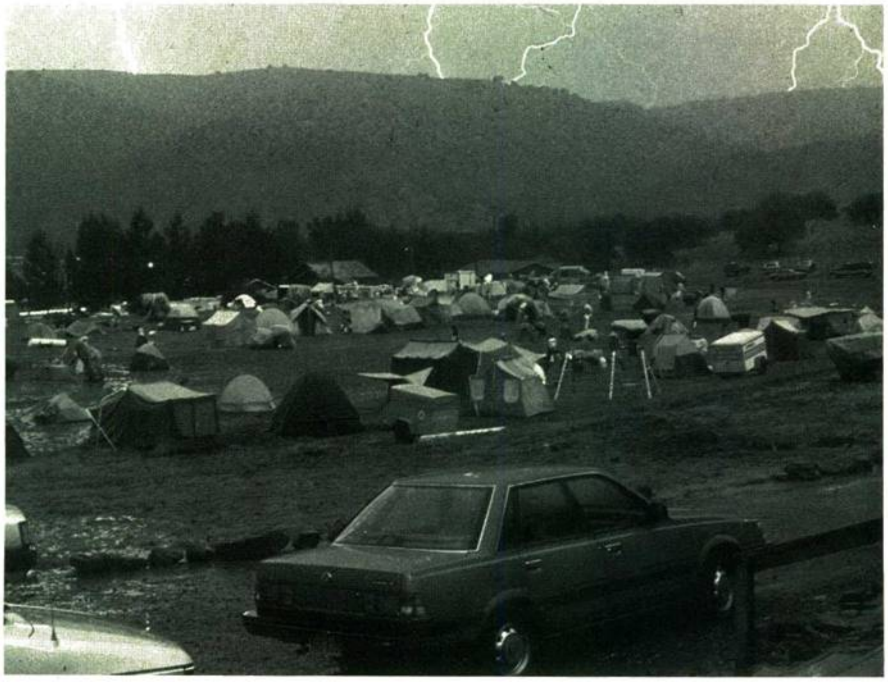
Many of this year's talks had observing as a theme. Joel Harris of Burbank, California, promoted his tour to Baja, California, to see the solar eclipse in 1991. He showed views of the observing areas where tour groups will go and percentage chances for clear weather. Brian Skiff of Lowell Observatory argued that proper dark adaptation is far more critical for good observing than most amateurs suspect, proposing that as little as a few minutes of exposure to bright sunlight can dramatically damage your ability to see faint objects for more than twenty-four hours.

In other observational talks, Roger N. Clark, an avid deep-sky observer from Colorado, described his methods for drawing galaxies and nebulae and stressed the importance of deep-sky observing at high powers. David J. Eicher of *Deep Sky* and ASTRONOMY predicted a bright future for deep-sky observers, one with a continuing expansion of "fallout from the Dobsonian revolution" — better scopes, more and better accessories and films, and increasingly accurate and abundant information on objects.

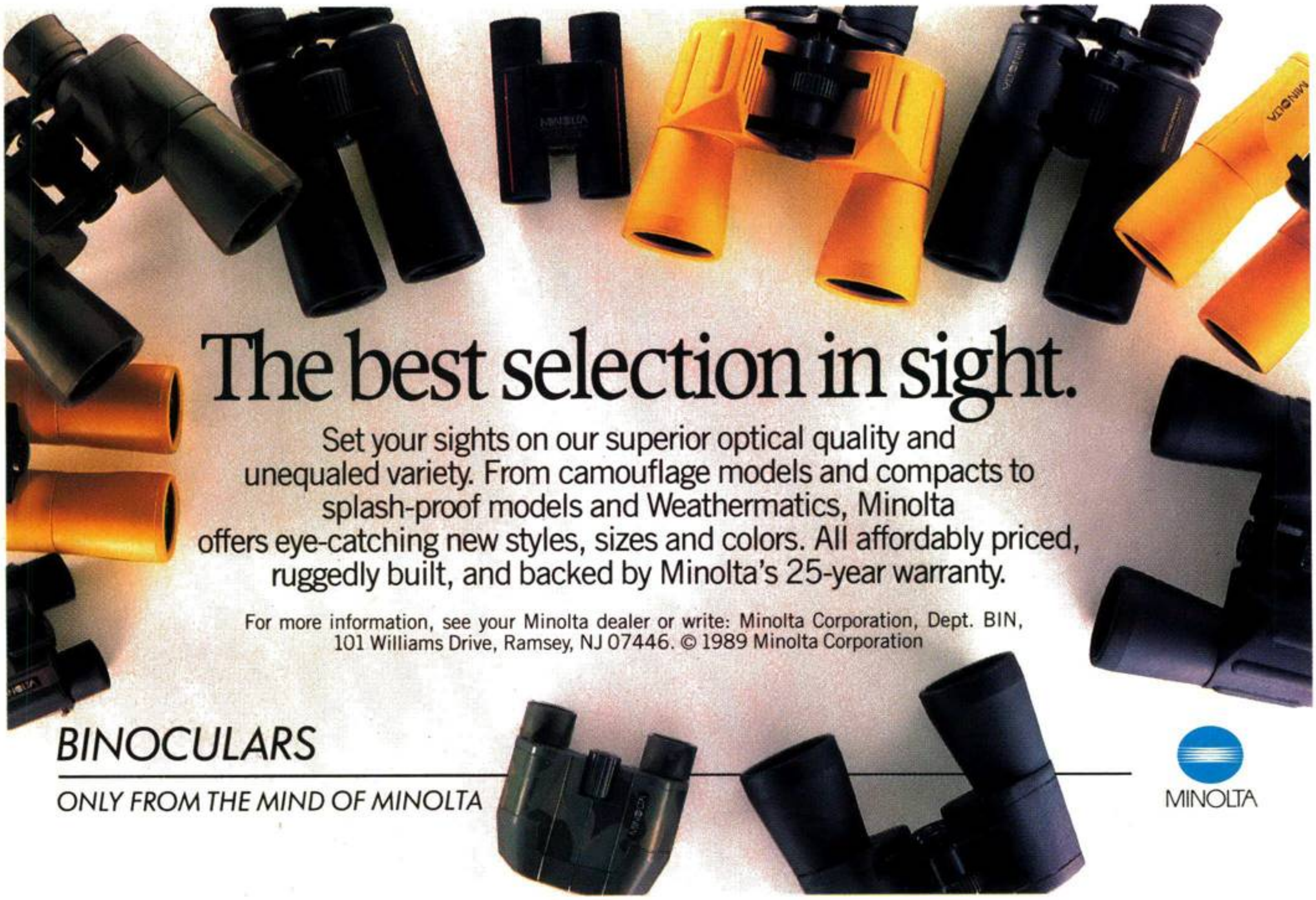
At the Astronomical League council meeting on Saturday, members of the group's Southwest Region celebrated a victory in the war against light pollution. David K. Clark, vice chairman of the region, explained that profits of $10,000 from the Texas Star Party and the League's Southwest Region have been used toward replacing outdoor lights harmful to astronomy in the county that surrounds the Prude Ranch and McDonald Observatory. This has significantly reduced light pollution in the area. All astronomers consider it a major victory not only for Jeff Davis County but for demonstrating the ability of amateur astronomers to stop and reverse the spread of light pollution.

This year's star party culminated with a talk on Saturday night by Donald C. Parker of Coral Gables, Florida. A Mars Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, Parker summarized the 1988 opposition of Mars and entertained the audience by showing his high-resolution photographs of the Red Planet and its many albedo features. Following Parker's talk the award ceremony to honor telescopes and observers was held.

After the Saturday night gathering, six hundred tired amateur astronomers retired to tents, cabins, and motel rooms, anxious for the next TSP even before the present one was over. ☐



LIGHTNING BOLTS dazzled viewers at the 1989 Texas Star Party. Frequent storms shifted the emphasis from observing to talks. Photo by Trey Mitchell.



The best selection in sight.

Set your sights on our superior optical quality and unequaled variety. From camouflage models and compacts to splash-proof models and Weathermatics, Minolta offers eye-catching new styles, sizes and colors. All affordably priced, ruggedly built, and backed by Minolta's 25-year warranty.

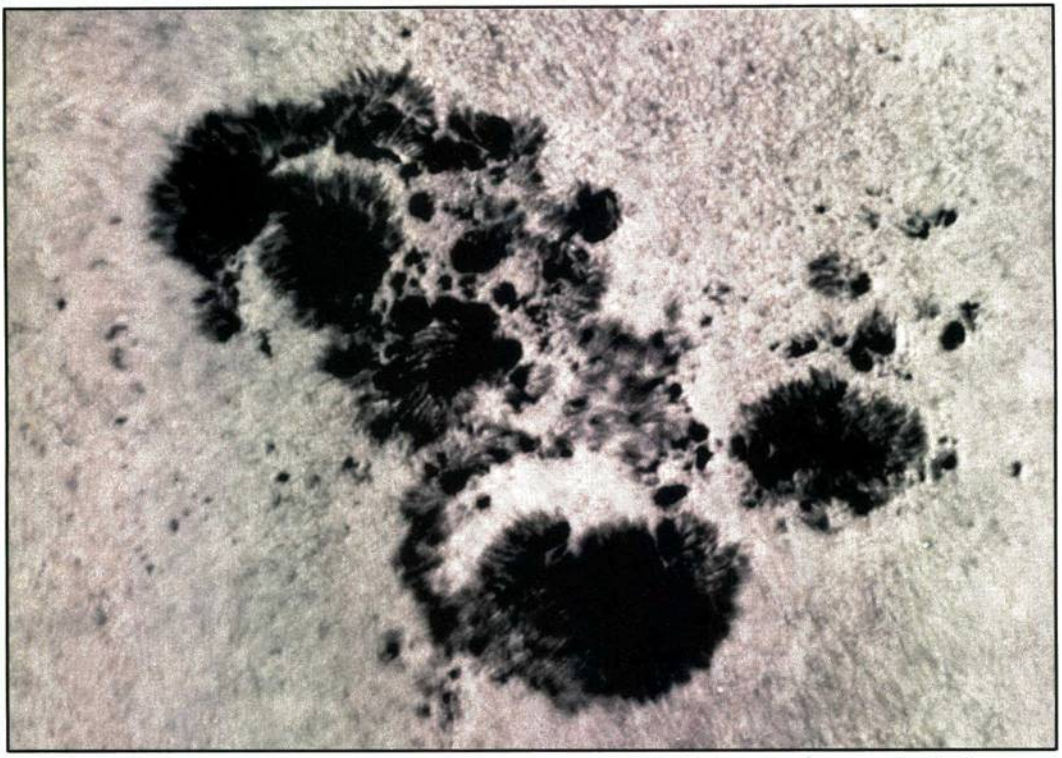
For more information, see your Minolta dealer or write: Minolta Corporation, Dept. BIN,
101 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446. © 1989 Minolta Corporation

BINOCULARS

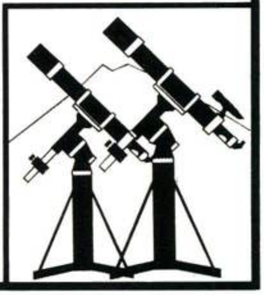
ONLY FROM THE MIND OF MINOLTA

MINOLTA

HIGH PERFORMANCE REFRACTORS FROM ASTRO-PHYSICS ***SUNSPOTS WITH 7"F9 STARFIRE***



Another incredible photo by Wolfgang Lille of W. Germany. Print resolution is sub-arc second. Unsharp zones are due to heavy turbulence. Photographed July 4, 1988.



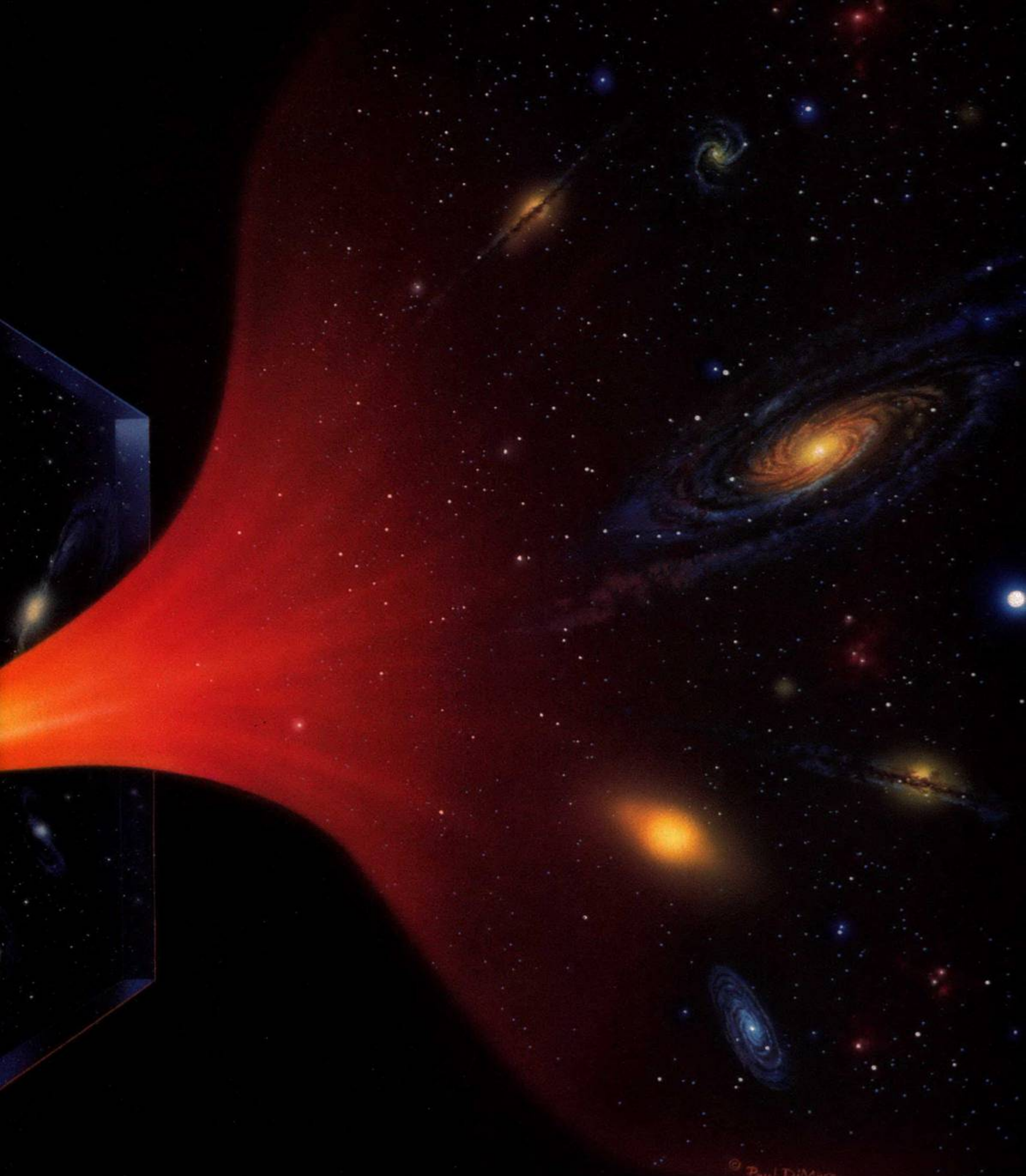
ASTRO-PHYSICS telescopes are meant for the discriminating amateur. We fabricate hand -corrected optics in our own optical facility. We can deliver lenses, tube assemblies or complete telescope systems with precision equatorials. We also carry oculars, finders, diagonals, camera adapters and a host of other accessories too numerous to mention.

Astro-Physics 7470 Forest Hills Road • Loves Park, IL 61111 • Phone: (815) 282-1513

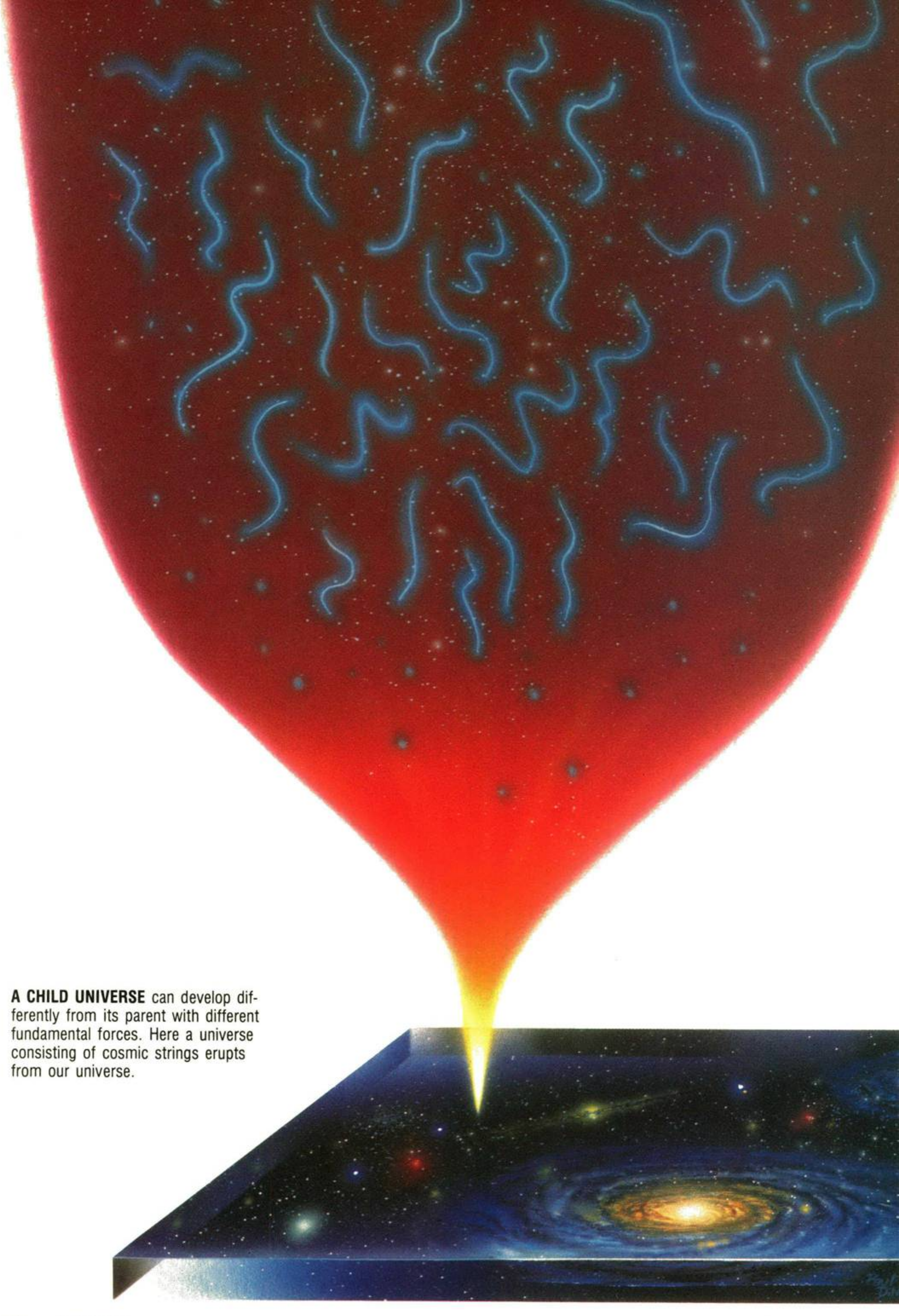
THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS

If you could step through a black hole you might come out in an entirely different universe that is curiouser than your own.

by George Greenstein



OUR UNIVERSE SPRINGS FORTH from a "seed" of infinite density and temperature and expands in directions that don't exist in the parent universe.



A CHILD UNIVERSE can develop differently from its parent with different fundamental forces. Here a universe consisting of cosmic strings erupts from our universe.

To create a universe in the laboratory, you need about twenty pounds of stuff. What kind of stuff? Any kind: gold will do as well as lead, or potatoes, or bricks. The important thing, and the most difficult to achieve, is that you crush this material to the super-hot and super-dense conditions thought to exist within the inferno of the Big Bang. So let the fires of the laboratory beat down; let the vises groan.

Suddenly a transformation: Amidst the brilliant light of this fireball, the twenty pounds of stuff winks out of view. In its place appears a miniature black hole and within the black hole something even more extraordinary: an expanding universe. In an enormous rush, space in this infant universe expands and fills with still more matter, itself incandescently hot. This expansion cools the vapors, which eventually coalesce into stars, galaxies, and worlds upon worlds. Volcanoes belch and oceans sparkle. Across broad beaches unimaginable beings move in the light of their sun, while overhead yawn vast expanding gulfs of intergalactic space.

As for the original twenty pounds of matter, it served its function as a seed, a seed from which an entirely new universe sprung. If you have another twenty pounds of stuff lying around, you can do it again.

The Universe in a Nutshell

The last few years have witnessed an extraordinary shift in scientists' ideas about the universe as a whole. While it had been thought that ours was the only universe, the idea that our cosmos might be but one among many has recently been gaining ground among astronomers.

This remarkable vision emerged from recent work on the so-called inflationary theory of cosmology. The original concept of the inflationary universe was proposed by MIT physicist Alan Guth in 1981. Guth was mulling over the Big Bang model of the universe as expressed in theories like Einstein's general theory of relativity. According to this theory, the expanding universe originated in the Big Bang, a cataclysmic eruption of space from a region of infinite density and temperature. But the Big Bang premise had been formulated more than half a century ago, and what Guth now realized was that present-day physics had something new to say about the Big Bang, something unforeseen by previous theorists.

Guth was particularly concerned with two inadequacies of the Big Bang model. The first relates to magnetic monopoles, hypothetical elementary particles that have a single positive or negative pole — like tiny magnets with either a north or a south pole. Magnetic monopoles, the Big Bang theory predicts, should have existed in great numbers in the early moments of the universe. But if they were once so plentiful, why haven't they been discovered? The Big Bang theory provides no answer.

The second inadequacy of the Big Bang model relates to the cosmic microwave background radiation, the faint residual glow of the Big Bang that permeates the universe. Observations of this glow reveal that even widely separated regions of space had been equally hot back then. But how could these disparate regions be equally hot if they were never close enough to exchange heat with each other? It is similar to finding that Acapulco and Antarctica have the same temperature.

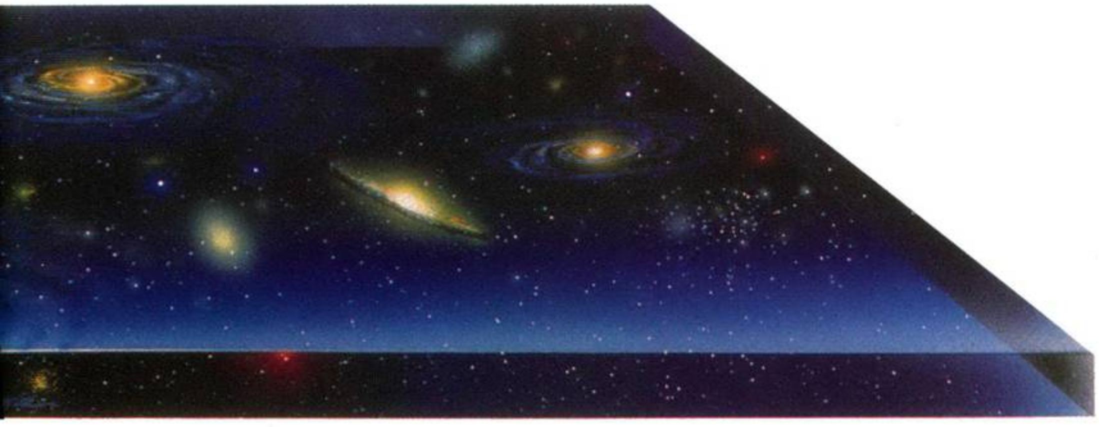
Guth realized that both problems would be solved if the universe had undergone an ultrarapid expansion during the Big Bang. The scale of this expansion goes far beyond those envisioned by previous theorists. He termed this new super expansion "inflation." It is difficult to ponder the magnitude of Guth's inflation. A similar expansion would begin on the scale of a single pea that would puff out to a size greater than that of the entire universe visible through our greatest telescopes. It is even more extraordinary that this flowering, according to Guth, took place in 10^{-34} seconds.

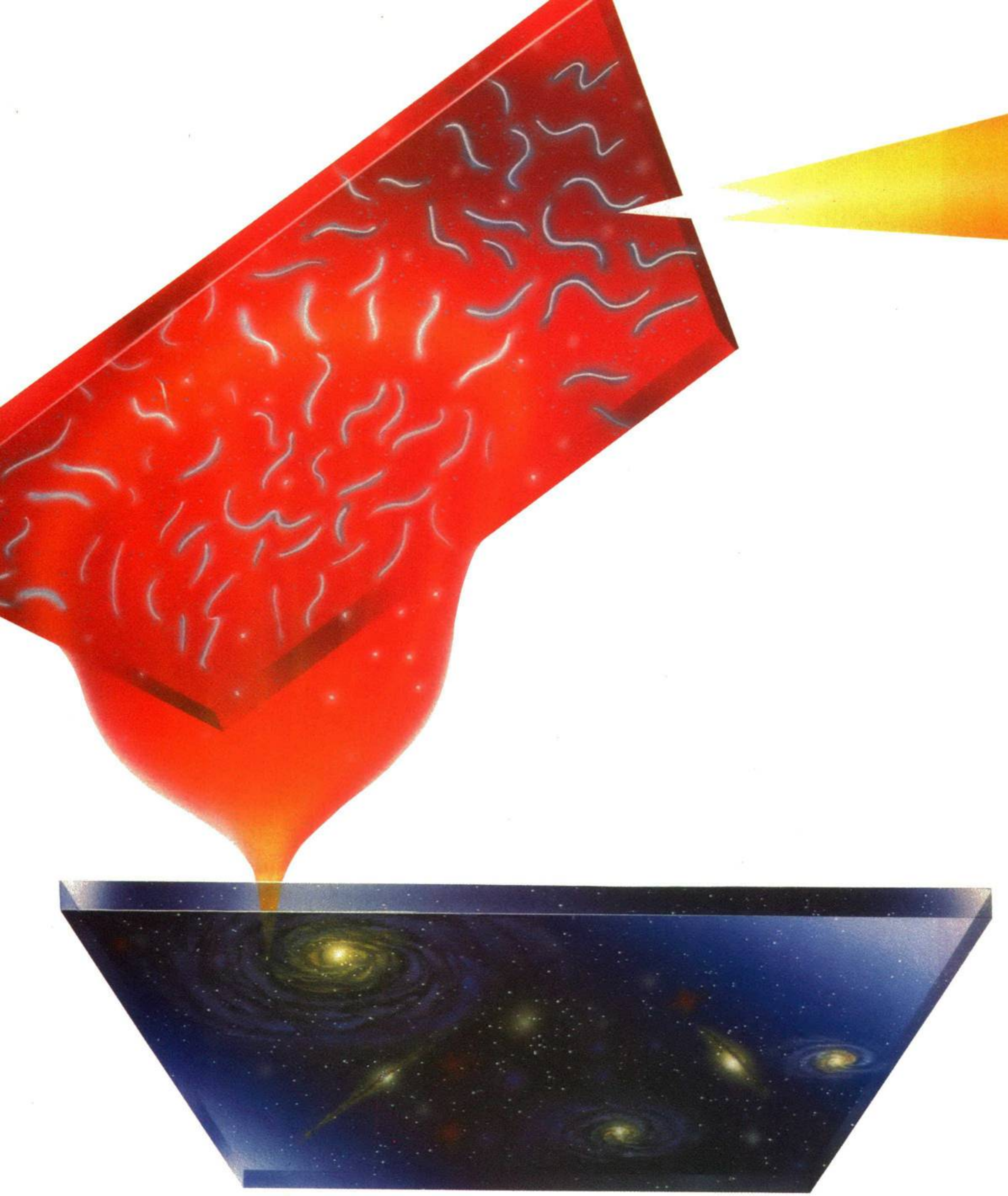
The entire universe we observe today flowered from a region of space initially containing a mere twenty pounds of matter.

Inflation neatly solves the problem of the missing magnetic monopoles by merely sweeping them away to great distances: they exist, but by now they are so far away that they are beyond our detection. Inflation also solves the problem of how widely separated regions of space can have the same temperature. Prior to inflation, no region was widely separated from the other. Then, while in contact, their temperatures equalized.

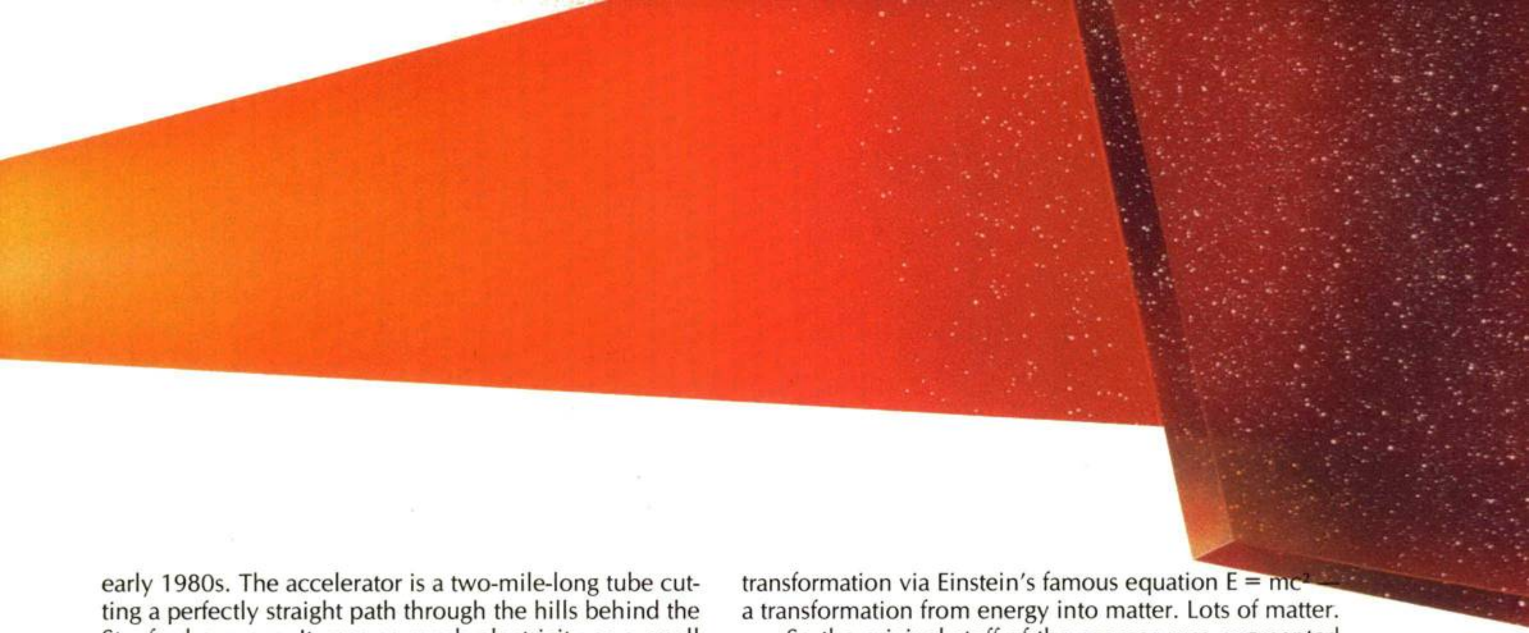
But what caused inflation? This is a key question because the cause and nature of inflation greatly determines the path a child universe takes after "birth."

Guth, an elementary-particle physicist, was at Stanford University's Linear Accelerator Center during the





UNIVERSES PRODUCING UNIVERSES of untold variety form an endless chain of creation.



early 1980s. The accelerator is a two-mile-long tube cutting a perfectly straight path through the hills behind the Stanford campus. It uses as much electricity as a small city to accelerate a stream of electrons to nearly the velocity of light. As the electrons emerge from the accelerator, they are directed towards a target. There, collisions of inconceivable intensity strain matter past the breaking point. By studying the evanescent splinters hurled from these particle collisions, physicists hope to understand the ultimate nature of matter.

In 1974 a theory known as the grand unified theory of particle physics was proposed. In this theory all phenomena pertaining to particle collisions are treated as separate manifestations of the same underlying unity. Guth focused on a prediction this theory makes about the collisions of ultrahigh-energy particles. According to the grand unified theory, in such circumstances an utterly new and unfamiliar form of energy appears: the condensation energy.

Condensation energy is energy released by a fundamental change in the state of matter. For example, changing water from a liquid state to a vaporous state by boiling requires energy, but the reverse transformation — from vapor to liquid — *releases* energy. This transformation is known as a phase transition. When the universe expanded and cooled during the Big Bang, it underwent a phase transition similar to the one that water vapor undergoes when it cools and condenses into liquid. The condensation energy released during the phase transition drove the inflation.

Think of the Big Bang as an immense particle accelerator. If particle collisions in a sufficiently powerful accelerator can trigger the appearance of a modest condensation energy, then the ultraenergetic furnace of our creation would have led to the appearance of a condensation energy the likes of which has never been seen. Early Big Bang theorists certainly knew nothing of it, and their theory of the expansion of the cosmos did not account for it. Guth, however, recognized that the energy produced by the phase transition would have forced the cosmos to expand during the Big Bang more rapidly than Einstein thought possible. It would have forced the cosmos to inflate.

Equally important is the ultimate fate of the condensation energy. It could not have persisted forever. After a brief inflationary epoch, which lasted all of 10^{-32} seconds, the universe settled down into a more sedate expansion. After inflating, however, the gigantic condensation energy did not simply waft away like so much smoke. Rather, it underwent an almost instantaneous transformation via Einstein's famous equation $E = mc^2$ — a transformation from energy into matter. Lots of matter.

So the original stuff of the cosmos was augmented by the appearance of more stuff. The original matter, Guth realized, functioned as a kind of seed, triggering the appearance of the condensation energy, which then transformed into more matter after inflation. Most remarkable of all was the sheer quantity involved. So gigantic was that quantity that the entire universe we observe today — trees and mountains, Earth and Moon, the Sun and stars, and the billions of galaxies that can be seen with our most powerful telescopes — all this grand agglomeration flowered from a region of space initially containing a mere twenty pounds of stuff.

Vantage Point to a New Universe

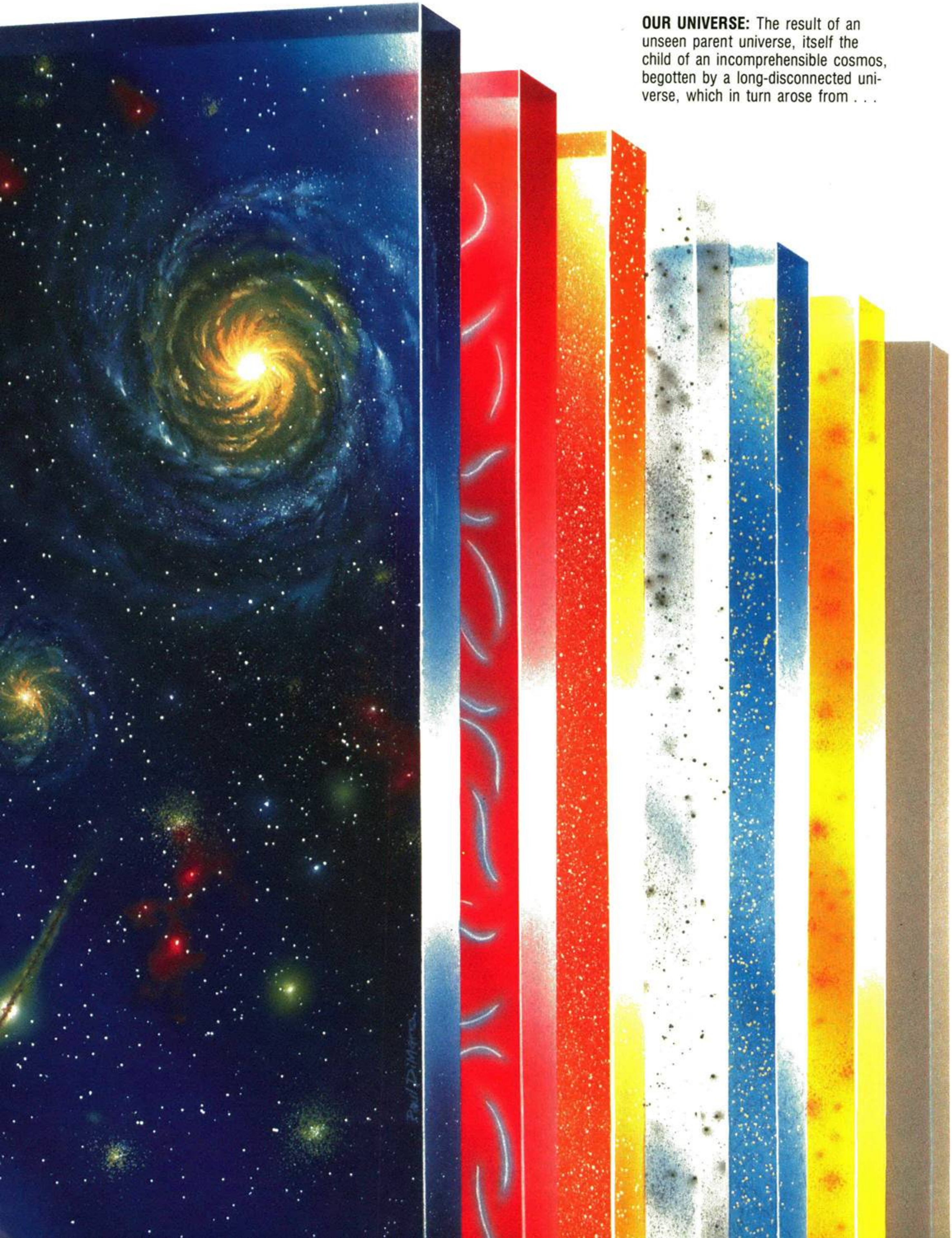
If Guth is right, we are descendants of a seed, and a small one at that. But there are other potential seeds lying around — indeed, because all matter is composed of the same elementary particles, anything at all is capable of doing the trick. The question naturally arises whether it might be possible to produce a universe in a laboratory. What sort of device would we need to assume the godlike role of creator?

In a very real sense, the child universe expands into directions that do not even exist in our universe.

On the one hand, some sort of "vise" is needed, an immense array of battering rams capable of bearing down upon the seed material and crushing it to the enormous temperatures and densities characteristic of conditions during the Big Bang. Perhaps by placing the seed at the very center of an array of hydrogen bombs situated on a tiny moon orbiting Jupiter or Saturn and timing the bombs to explode simultaneously, the seed will catastrophically implode into the required configuration.

And if by an extraordinary effort we succeeded in doing all this, what would happen? Would the seed then evolve into a second universe, complete with its own condensation energy, its own inflation, and the subsequent creation of matter?

It turns out that the actual situation is a good deal more complex. There is a crucial difference between any



OUR UNIVERSE: The result of an unseen parent universe, itself the child of an incomprehensible cosmos, begotten by a long-disconnected universe, which in turn arose from . . .

such simulation and the conditions in the Big Bang. A simulation involves only the seed itself, whereas during the Big Bang this seed is part of a cosmos that undergoes the very same compression and heat.

The consequence of this difference is that what happens in a simulation depends on one's vantage point. Imagine a hypothetical observer located on the surface of the seed, a stowaway ant, for example. As the blast wave bears down, this insect sees the array of exploding bombs suddenly vanish from sight — and not just the array, but the moon on which the array stands, the space surrounding the moon, and, indeed, the solar system and the entire universe. The ant suddenly finds itself immersed in a universe in the throes of its own Big Bang. This universe is undergoing the very sequence of events that Guth believes took place billions of years ago within our own universe. The miraculous bug is a lone witness to creation.

But to external observers, to those of us orbiting at a safe distance from the simulation, the perspective would be quite different. We would see the seed vanish from sight. It would collapse in on itself and form a black hole, an object whose gravitational attraction is so intense that not even light can escape. We would not be able to see the seed flower into a second cosmos or reach within that cosmos to affect events in any way. In a very real sense, it would have expanded into directions that do not even exist in our universe.

And so, hidden from its creators, a child universe is born amid cataclysmic pressures and fires. And what is possible as an experiment is also possible in the universe as a whole. Could natural processes elsewhere in the cosmos be generating child universes at this very moment? Do new universes stream outwards from ours as bits of fluff blown from a dandelion in spring?

And one more question: is our universe the first? Or are we the progeny of some inconceivable parent?

The Anarchic Universe

Everybody knows that conditions in far-off lands differ radically from those nearby. Travel far enough and you encounter strange flora and fauna, climates, and geographies. According to ideas bandied about by astrophysicists recently, this may be true of the universe with a vengeance.

If we could build a spacecraft capable of reaching not just the planets or stars, but far beyond the most distant galaxies that our telescopes can detect, we might encounter places where the very laws of physics are different. Were we to travel off in one direction, we might come upon regions in which the usual elementary particles are absent, their places taken by other particles with natures we can only guess at. Voyaging in another direction, we might find a space that, except for our presence, is utterly devoid of matter. In yet another direction the four fundamental forces of nature might be stronger than in our part of the universe or perhaps weaker, while elsewhere space might possess four, five, or even ten spatial dimensions.

This vision, too, has emerged as a result of recent extensions of Guth's inflation. Until he proposed that concept, astronomers believed physical conditions to be roughly the same throughout the universe, a state cosmologists call *homogeneous*. Actually such a "totalitarian" assumption of uniformity was quite reasonable because telescopic observations reveal that the large-scale universe looks more or less the same in all directions (it is, in other words, *isotropic*). But the inflationary scenario reminds us that this assumption may be incorrect. Our patch of the cosmos, though it appears gigantic, may be but a tiny fragment of the whole; and no matter how great a telescope we construct, it will not be great enough to teach us anything about the whole.

The nice thing about admitting ignorance is that it frees the mind. Some cosmologists have therefore asked themselves what would follow if the normal totalitarian principle were replaced by an anarchic one. They propose that the universe during the Big Bang was actually chaotic in nature and that the condensation energy differed from place to place. Here it was large, there larger, but over there it was zero. Regions of the first sort would undergo normal inflation. Those of the second sort would undergo a far greater degree of inflation and would be quite different from our universe — indeed, it is possible that some regions inflate forever. And finally, regions of the third sort would undergo no inflation at all. By now they may have completed their evolution and collapsed into annihilation in a second Big Bang. Meanwhile, the gigantic inflation of our own region would have carried all these separate "mini-universes" far beyond our ken.

All of this has a crucial bearing on the attempt to unify the forces of nature. Physicists describe all the multitudinous aspects of the world in terms of just four fundamental forces. One is the so-called strong force, which binds the atomic nucleus together, powers the shining of the stars, and is the source of nuclear energy. A second is the so-called weak force, which controls the decay of subatomic particles. Third and far more familiar than the first two is gravity, the universal force of attraction of matter towards other matter. The final force is electromagnetism, which includes electricity, magnetism, and light.

Do new universes stream outwards from ours as bits of fluff blown from a dandelion in spring?

It is hard to see how the electric flow of a current in a wire, the magnetic attraction that twists a compass needle towards the north, and the glimmer of a distant light could all be aspects of electromagnetism. Scottish physicist James Clerk Maxwell proved that this was the case in the latter part of the nineteenth century. Maxwell's achievement still stands out as one of the crowning glories of physics. And in an equally venturesome step, Harvard University physicists Howard Georgi and Sheldon Glashow in 1974 proposed a theory uniting the strong, weak, and electromagnetic forces into one.

The grand unified theory of elementary particles is one of the most important steps forward in physics. Grand unified theories ask why neutrons, protons, and electrons — as opposed to some other subatomic particles — are the ones out of which matter is constructed. It asks why the four fundamental forces exist, and why they have their particular strengths (for example, the electric attraction between electrons). Certain versions even ask why space has three dimensions.

The answers turn out to depend on the history of the cosmos, in particular, on the manner in which inflation ended. But because in a chaotic cosmology the cosmos splits into an endless sequence of mini-universes, each with a different history, the answers are different in different segments. These segments all have different laws of physics. The same may also be true of a universe created in the laboratory. The child grows in ways undreamt of by its parents.

Alternate Universes

The world we live in is an extraordinarily diverse place. Think of the differences between your backyard and the rain forests of Brazil. Compare tropical Brazil with the arid Sahara Desert. Extend your vision further to the permanent night of the ocean floor or the harsh blaze of sunlight on Mercury. Consider downtown Manhattan at rush hour; consider the intergalactic voids.

These radical differences arise from the same underlying laws of physics. (If you accept the cosmological principle, then all places in the universe are alike. There are no privileged locations and physical laws operate the same everywhere.) They are different hands dealt in the same poker game. But differences between ours and the alternative universes envisaged by modern physics must be even greater. These differences are what happen when you change the rules of the game.

To describe the physical principles upon which these new worlds operate is one thing. But to seek to understand what the principles imply is quite another. This is a question that scientists have barely begun to address.

Nature has a way of being more subtle than the subtlest among us can guess.

What would a world be like whose fundamental forces were different? As an example, consider electricity. This force is not merely confined to things such as motors and light bulbs. It is far more ubiquitous and plays a far greater role in the overall nature of things than one would guess from first glance. Through its operation, electrical charges attract and repel one another, and electrically charged particles (the electrons and protons) are the building-blocks of the chemical elements.

Thus the force of electricity has a decisive influence on the elements. It determines what kind of matter exists, and it determines the nature of that matter's chemical reactions. A cosmos in which electricity is more powerful than in ours is one in which the heavier elements of the periodic table simply do not exist — uranium, for example; and iron; and even the carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen so crucial to life. A cosmos with weak electricity, on the other hand, is one containing these elements — but also containing others, far heavier than the heaviest known to us and capable of the most astonishing chemical reactions. Chemistry is at work within our bodies in the never-ending metabolism of the cell. A world with altered chemistry is one in which the nature of enzymes, proteins, DNA, and the mechanism of heredity are called into question.

Properties of the smallest units of the physical world, the elementary particles, have an uncanny habit of percolating upwards to affect large-scale features. Under certain scenarios utilizing the proposed alternative laws of physics, neutrons and protons would not be stable. Rather, their place would be taken by what to us are strange and unfamiliar particles. Neutrons and protons, however, are the constituents of atomic nuclei of which atoms are constructed. So in such a universe *no* atoms could exist. But everything in our physical universe, from stones to clouds to our bodies, is made of atoms. What is a universe composed of if it is not composed of atoms? I could not tell you.

If the more speculative ideas underlying grand unification are correct, the very number of dimensions of space might be different in different universes. The possibility of a fourth dimension has exercised a perpetual fascination and led to the endless conundrums beloved of science-fiction writers. Few of these writers, however, have dared to venture further afield into the possibility of a fifth dimension — or more. And in any event, they have been asking the wrong question. The question they should ask is not what it would be like for three-dimensional creatures to visit such a world, but what it would be like to *be* a higher-dimensional creature.

A Universe is a Universe is a Universe . . .

In practical terms, the artificial creation of a universe is not feasible because the required physical conditions lie far beyond anything that we are capable of achieving today. No furnace and battering ram, no array of hydrogen bombs that we could assemble would be remotely capable of mimicking the Big Bang.

A recent study has indicated that the required conditions might turn out to be even more extreme. In fact, they might turn out to be infinite — a literally infinite degree of compression and temperature. If true, this would not be just a formidable obstacle but an absolute one. It would lay to rest the possibility of creating a universe for all time. But whether it is true is right now an open question.

Although spectacularly successful in theoretical terms, the grand unification theory has essentially no experimental successes to its credit. Our accelerators are not powerful enough — and may never be — to reach the energies required to test the theory. It is always dangerous to put too much faith in such things: nature has a way of being more subtle than the subtlest among us can guess. Similar caveats surround the notion of a universe composed of an endless succession of mini-universes.

All these ideas lie at the very cutting edge of research. They are not proven concepts. They are dreams, hopes, and speculations, and it would be foolish to claim that they will retain their present form as science progresses. Nevertheless, we stand at a great juncture in the evolution of our ideas about the cosmos. Modern theories of elementary particle physics have given us an extraordinary vision: a glimpse of a universe of universes, of a never-ending sequence of parallel worlds. And more than that, they have posed a major challenge to our powers of imagination. □

George Greenstein is a professor of astronomy at Amherst College in Massachusetts. He is the author of Frozen Star *and* The Symbiotic Universe.

Announcing the NGC-MAXimum

(Next Generation Computer Maximum)

Specially engineered for your MEADE SCT & C-11, C-14

Gone are the days of gaudy encoders and exhaustive initializing!

Get all the advantages of the latest in computer assisted astronomy - without the large, cumbersome encoders and confusing displays of yesterday.

A sleek design with a simple, easy to understand display. Be up and running in minutes with no need to enter the date and time, or latitude and longitude. Beginner or advanced the NGC-MAX can take you to the limits of astronomy. You do need to know at least two stars to get started. Alignment can be done on any two of 8,205 objects* in the database.

Throughout your viewing session, NGC-MAX shows the current Right Ascension and Declination of your telescope on its variable brightness, sixteen character LED display.

Your Astro Tutor — unplugs in seconds and you can take it anywhere. Learn about the universe in your spare time. The information is scrolled across the screen.

Your Astro Guide — With arrows you and your telescope are pointed through the universe.

Your Information Center — If you are looking at an object you cannot identify or just want information about, NGC-MAX will scroll the object's coordinates, magnitude, type, and when available, common name, constellation, and additional description. You may also request this information on any object in the database at any time — without having to move the telescope.

A built-in 24 hour timer can be used to time photographic exposures or celestial events to the second. Background operation permits normal use while timing.

NGC-MAX uses an internal 9VDC battery, or any external 5-12VDC supply. The low current drain of its high-tech circuitry allows 25 hours of operation from a single 9V battery (50 hours with Kodak's Lithium battery).

Complete with high-resolution optical encoders and all necessary mounting hardware for Meade fork mounted 2080/2120, LX, LX3, LX5, and LX6 (not MTS)...........$899

C-11/C-14.......$989

Kit for the advanced telescope maker..$825

NGC-MAX™
JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
MODE GUIDE
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master™
Product of CELESTRON International
Made in U.S.A.

← encoder
encoder ↓

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Order before December 1, 1989 and deduct $100

OTHER PRODUCTS

MOTOTRAK II DRIVE CORRECTOR	**$239**
MOTOTRAK II-B (built-in battery pack) with free MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC	**$329**
MOTOTRAK G the only triple-control drive corrector made for Meade GEM 2080/2120, 440, 295, 320, 6600, 8800. Battery operated. State-of-the-art, quartz-driven, equipped with 2X and 8X, with R.A. motor	**$229**
MOTOTRAK G with R.A. & dec. motor	**$308**
MOTOTRAK G with R.A., dec., & focus	**$359**

MOTOFOCUS FOR MEADE 2080/2120 with hand control.

MOTOFOCUS FOR LX3 2080/2120 with LX3 hand control attachment.

MOTOFOCUS FOR LX5/LX6 with built-in variable speed control.

MOTOFOCUS FOR CELESTRON C-8, C-11, C-14, C-80, C-102 with hand control.

MOTOFOCUS FOR MEADE NEWTONIANS, NOVAK, TELE VUE, TAKAHASHI, B&L 4000/8001, UNIVERSITY, BRANDON with hand control.

MOTOFOCUS any of the above.... **$98.50**

MOTODEC FOR LX2, LX3, LX5, LX6, MTS Push-on with variable speed control.

MOTODEC FOR C-8, C-11, B&L 4000, 8000, 8001, 2045 with variable speed control.

MOTODEC any of the above......... **$89.95**
(Specify telescope make and model.)

MOTODEC FOR POLARIS, SUPER POLARIS, GEM, MEADE 295, 320, 6600, 8800, TELE VUE with hand control. (Specify make and model)............ **$98.50**

---

(303) 277-0304
FAX: (303) 526-9140

JIM'S MOBILE IND.

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439

*7,840 Deep Sky Objects (110 Messier and 7,730 other RNGC objects) and 365 bright, double, and multiple stars. CELESTRON OWNERS and prospective buyers: The Advanced Astro Master™ is available exclusively through your authorized Celestron dealer (U.S.) or Celestron distributor (elsewhere). Advanced Astro Master is a trademark of Celestron International. **PHONE/MAIL ORDER:** VISA, MasterCard, personal check or money order. USA & CANADA shipping paid. OVERSEAS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with exp. date, or bank check in US$; add 5% shipping overseas only.

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262
Ask for **HELEN, NEIL** or **MARK**,
our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 18 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

LATEST MODEL

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX3 Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi Coated Optics Group**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Wedge & Tripod, Star Diagonal, Visual-Back, **8x50** Finderscope, 25mm 1-1/4" Eyepiece, Trunk Case **$1244 95**

2120 LX3 10" As Above w/#36 Controller **$1639 95**
2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating** ...... .889
2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation .. **1495 95**
2120 LX5 10" Same As Above *SPECIAL LOW PRICE* **$1795 95**

THE LX6 REVOLUTION ARRIVES!

- Fast **F/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain** • **59% Wider** Field of View
- **60%** Less Photo Exposure Times
- Digital Readout Capability (Option)

2080 LX6 8" 1280 mm F/6.3 Complete Outfit **$1768**
2120 LX6 10" 1600 mm F/6.3 Complete Outfit **$2347**
Digital Readout Option 319.95

ACCESSORIES FOR LX3, LX5, LX6

#36 Hand Control (LX3) **Special**	.81		
#38 DEC Motor (LX3)	**75.95**	**#39** DEC Motor (LX5,6)	.91
#1200 FOC MTR (LX3)	.139	**#1200A** Foc. Mtr (LX5,6)	159
#1401 Tube Blnc. 8"	.82	**#1402** Tube Blnc. 10"	.87

Meade CAT

F/ALL 2080 Meade	.855.95
F/ALL 2120 Meade	.855.95
F/NEW Meade LX6	.865.95

DSC Digital Setting Circles f/8" & 10" LX3 & LX5 ...... **CALL**

Meade REFRACTORS

#226 2.4" Beginners Scope 147.95
#291 60mm Equatorial 284.95
#312 3-1" Altazimuth **900 mm f/11** Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** **$429 95**
#323 3-1" **Equatorial** 900 mm f/11 Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** **$472 90**
Camera Adapter ...... .32.95 45° Erect Image 48.95

MTS TELESCOPE SALE

Meade's Sophisticated Modular Telescope System Allows You to Customize Your Scope To Your Individual Requirements.

SN Schmidt Newtonian **SC** Schmidt Cassegrain

ALL MTS Scopes Include Pier Mount, 25 mm EP
SC Include Finderscopes, SN Include Focusers

	Basic Scope	w/788 Drive	w/LX3 Drive
SN6	517.95	586.65	748.95
SN6-MCOG	572.95	594.95	804.95
SN8	699	759.95	899
SN8 MCOG	759	817	975
SC8	CALL	899	1045.95
SC8 MCOG	CALL	965	CALL
SC10	1239	1449	1679

FREE **Meade #109** Setting Circles (49.95 value) w/Scope & Drive

#788 Drive	**112.95**	LX3 Drive	.329
#66A DEC. Arm	**40.95**	**#66C** DEC. Arm	.55
#38M Electric DEC. System	.85		
#36 Hand Control	.81	**#1401** TB Bal.	.82
6x30 Finder	.37	8x50 Finder	.57

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **$816 95**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece **$1679**

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E-II Erect Image Spotting Scope, **Great Value!**

- 3.5" 1000 mm f/11 Meade Optics
- 5x21 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 40x Eyepiece • Focusing Scale

4-Pc Complete Outfit **$319 95**

97ER-II Same as 97E-11 w/Rubber Coatings **$375**
Hard Case ...... Lens Shade ...... .39
PATHFINDER II 15-60x Razar Sharp Compact Spotter **$192 95**

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:

We Have **Huge** Stocks of Meade Eyepieces & Accessories.
CALL **Helen** For a **Great Deal**

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR 4

8x50 Polar Illuminated Finder
30 mm Plössl & 7 mm Ortho Eyepieces
T-Adapter, Piggyback, **Dew Shields**
Foam Fitted Case, **Wedge & Tripod**
Factory Package **$1449**

POWERSTAR 3 Limited Supply **$1425**
ULTIMA 8 8" Rugged Design Quartz Drive **$1769**
CLASSIC 8 The Classic 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Returns

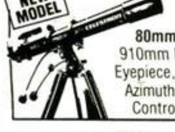
- 8" 2032 mm f/10 High Quality Optics
- Spur Gear Motor Drive
- **High Transmission Coatings** **$769**

Complete Outfit Includes:
6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal, Wedge
25 mm Multicoated Kellner Eyepiece

CLASSIC 8 Starbright ...... CALL
Celestron Field Tripod 189.90
SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited! **$997.95**
SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above **$1084.95**
C-11 STARBRIGHT **$3300.00**

NEW MODEL

FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit



80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/50X Eyepiece, **45° Erect Image** Diagonal Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$456 95**

SPC-102 1000 mm Equatorial Super Polaris Mount **$995 95**

NEW

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

- 3-5" 1000 mm f/11 Optics
- Can Be Used as a Spotter or Tele Lens
- 8x20 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 30 mm (33x) E.P. • Hard Case

C90 BASIC Basic Spotter Great Value **$350 95**
C90 MC w/Multi-Coatings 387.95
C90 R/C Rubber Covered Scope & Rugged Design **$404 95**
C90 R/C MC As Above w/Multi-Coat 447.95
Super C90 Conversion Kit (f/1¼ & Acces.) 102.95

Zoom Eyepiece	.88	• 96" Ortho EP	.37.95
• 96" Kellner E.P.	.29.95	2x Barlow	.16.95
3x Barlow	.25.95	T-Adapter	.28
Lens Shade	.48	Sky Filt. #1	.33

C65 2.5" Maksutov Spotting Scope Rubber Covered **Compact** **$197 95**
SS80 3.1" 400 mm f/5 Wide Field Multicoated Refractor **$314 95**
SS-50 2" Spotter Special ...... .75
ZOOMMASTER II 15-60x Zoom Rubber Coated **$295 90**
Lightweight Tripod ...... .79
Celestron Photo Tripod 108.95
C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount **$427 95**

ACCESSORIES

Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼ .. @	32.95	LPR #3, 4 ...... @	67
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8"	92	Porro Prism 1¼	40.95
Dewstar/Shield 8"	.19.95	Rich Field Lens	.28
EP Filter Set 1¼"	.62.95	Sky Maps	.14
Illum Reticle 1¼"	.140.95	Sky Filter #2 (C8)	.36
Image Corrector 1¼"	.19.95	Tele Extender	.28

This is a small selection. Please **Call**
For **Eyepieces** or other accessories.

BAUSCH & LOMB

CRITERION 8000

- 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- Clock Drive • 8x50 Finderscope

2-Pieces In Stock **$729**

BANNER ASTRO 280

60 mm Altazimuth Refractor w/3 Eyepieces, 2x Barlow, Tripod **$129 95**

BAUSCH & LOMB
Discoverer Zoom Telescope

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom 179.95

Camera Mount	.14.95	Case	.20
Car Window Mount	.36.95	Tripod	.59

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-45X Zoom Eyepiece

4-PC. OUTFIT
- Mini Tripo
- Deluxe Backpack Case

Spacemaster $212
Spacemaster II $218

SPACEMASTER #1800 .. **119** Camera Mount **29.95**
Eyepiece ...... **35** Zoom ...... **83** Wide-Angle .. **41.95**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER ...... **178** Case **19**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS UNITRON® Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80 ..... **228** 20x80 ...... **239**
Multicoated ...... **CALL**
16x70 Astro Observation **323**
20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail **$466 95**
11x80R **Rubberized** ... **CALL** 20x80R **Rubberized** ... **CALL**
Tripod Adapter 18.90

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

Nikon *The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images*

NIKON SPOTTING SCOPE ED	507.95
Nikon Spotting Scope	297.95
Photo Attachment	114
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview'	146
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr.	.79
7x50 Tropical	CALL
10x70-IF	.378
8x23-VENT.II	.78
10x50 Sentinal	.159
12x36D	.227

Bushnell BINOCULARS

DISCOVERER		BANNER SERIES:	
7x35 CF #61-2010	229	7x50 Instafocus	74
10x50 CF Standard	289	10x50 Wide	77
7x24 ... 209 8x24	CALL	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	136
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	114	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	.52
8x40 Wide Angle	114	7x50 ... 59 10x50	61
10x50 Wide	119	8x40 Wide .. 61 16x50	72

JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES

"UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION FEATURES & DESIGN"

MotoFocus:

- Finest Quality Electric Focuser
- Built-in Variable Speed Control
- Easy to Install **$78**

Available For **Meade:** 2080/2120, LX3, 5, 6
Celestron: C5/C8/C11/C14

MotoDEC:

- **Finest** Dec. Motor For Your **Meade**
- **Direct Drive** No Gears to Damage
- Friction Clutch • **Variable Speed**

For Meade 2080/2120, LX3
LX5, LX6, MTS (w/Dec Arm) **$69.95**

LCD Timer

- Attaches to Your Hand Control
- Time Exposures with Ease
- Audible Alarm **$21.95**

CELESTRON BEGINNERS SCOPES

60MME Refractor 239.90
Complete W/Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 5 x 20 Finderscope, 25mm Eyepiece (32X), Star Diagonal Moon Filter, Acess. Tray, Adjust. Wood Tripod.
Same As Above with Alti-Azimuth **$134 95**

VISITING NEW YORK?

Come to Focus Camera in Brooklyn
Meet Our Knowledgeable Salesmen AVI & Alfred.

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

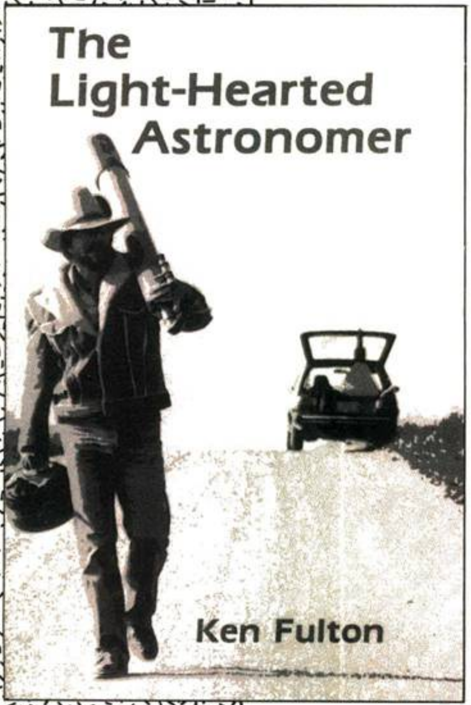
Journey The Universe In Style

PARKS
16″ OBSERVATORY
NEWTONIAN
$12,000.00
COMPLETE

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Ordering & info. (805) 522-6722

FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide. Quality Newtonians, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, and accessories.

THIRD PRINTING!



The Light-Hearted Astronomer

The Perfect Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers

Written by Ken Fulton, a contributor to ASTRONOMY, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** presents chapters on such lively topics as: Amateur Astronomers – A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe; Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these subjects and many more! This informative book offers something never before published: "a survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it really is! Order your copy today!

128 pages, paperback

$7.95

#18001

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15 % (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

First Discoveries at NEPTUNE

A "Great Dark Spot," bands of clouds, and a new satellite were revealed by *Voyager 2* as it approached Neptune.

by Richard Berry

As *Voyager 2* raced toward Neptune in June and July, its cameras revealed more and more detail to waiting scientists. As newer and sharper images showed cloud structure invisible only weeks earlier, the scientists watched, pondered, and speculated on the unfamiliar planet before them. An entirely new world was being unveiled.

On July 7 *Voyager* project scientists announced that they had detected a new satellite — temporarily dubbed 1989 N1 — orbiting Neptune. The discoverer of the satellite, Stephen Synnott of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, used the satellite's brightness to estimate that it is 200 to 600 kilometers in diameter.

At the time of its discovery in mid-June, 1989 N1 was too distant to show up as anything more than a faint smudge of light. As *Voyager* approached Neptune, scientists expected pictures of the satellite to reveal a crater-pocked surface.

When the discovery was announced, the newly found satellite had been observed on seventeen *Voyager* narrow-angle camera frames taken over a three-week interval. Analysis of the frames shows that 1989 N1 orbits Neptune in a nearly circular, prograde orbit; is circling in the equatorial plane of the planet; and has a period of 1 day 2 hours and 56 minutes.

Meanwhile, *Voyager* radioed hundreds of images of Neptune back to Earth. The most obvious feature on the Neptunian globe is a large dark oval feature at 25 degrees south latitude. Unofficially dubbed "The Great Dark Spot," the feature is some 6,000 kilometers long and 2,500 kilometers wide and has been visible to the *Voyager* cameras since last February.

Spots like the Great Dark Spot are ubiquitous on the gas giant planets. Jupiter has three large white ovals at the same latitude as the Great Red Spot and dozens more at other latitudes. At any given time Saturn has several dozen transient spots, and even nearly featureless Uranus gave evidence of short-lived spotlike features. "In general there are more spots away from the equator," said California Institute of Technology planetary physicist Andrew Ingersoll. "The little spots haven't gotten enough attention."

But is Neptune's Great Dark Spot really a Great Red Spot?

"Obviously, it looks like the Great Red Spot," said Ingersoll, "but we don't have much dynamical information about it — we don't know how it moves. We haven't measured the flow field. At this point we don't even know if it's a cyclone or an anticyclone."

In order for planetary scientists to put Neptune's Dark Spot in the same class as Jupiter's Great Red Spot, Ingersoll explained, the Dark Spot would have to satisfy tough criteria. "It has to be an anticyclone, that is, have high pressure in the center." Second, the Dark Spot would have to be embedded in a shear zone. "The Great Red Spot rolls like a balloon caught between two conveyor belts going in opposite directions," Ingersoll said.

Third, it would have to draw energy from the surrounding atmosphere. "The Great Red Spot eats up other spots, little ones, and in doing so gains energy from them," said Ingersoll. Finally, the Great Red Spot and two of Jupiter's white ovals sit on a pressure ridge in the atmosphere. The existence of the pressure ridge implies that there's an invisible flow underneath the Great Red Spot and means that the deep atmosphere of Jupiter does not rotate like a solid body.

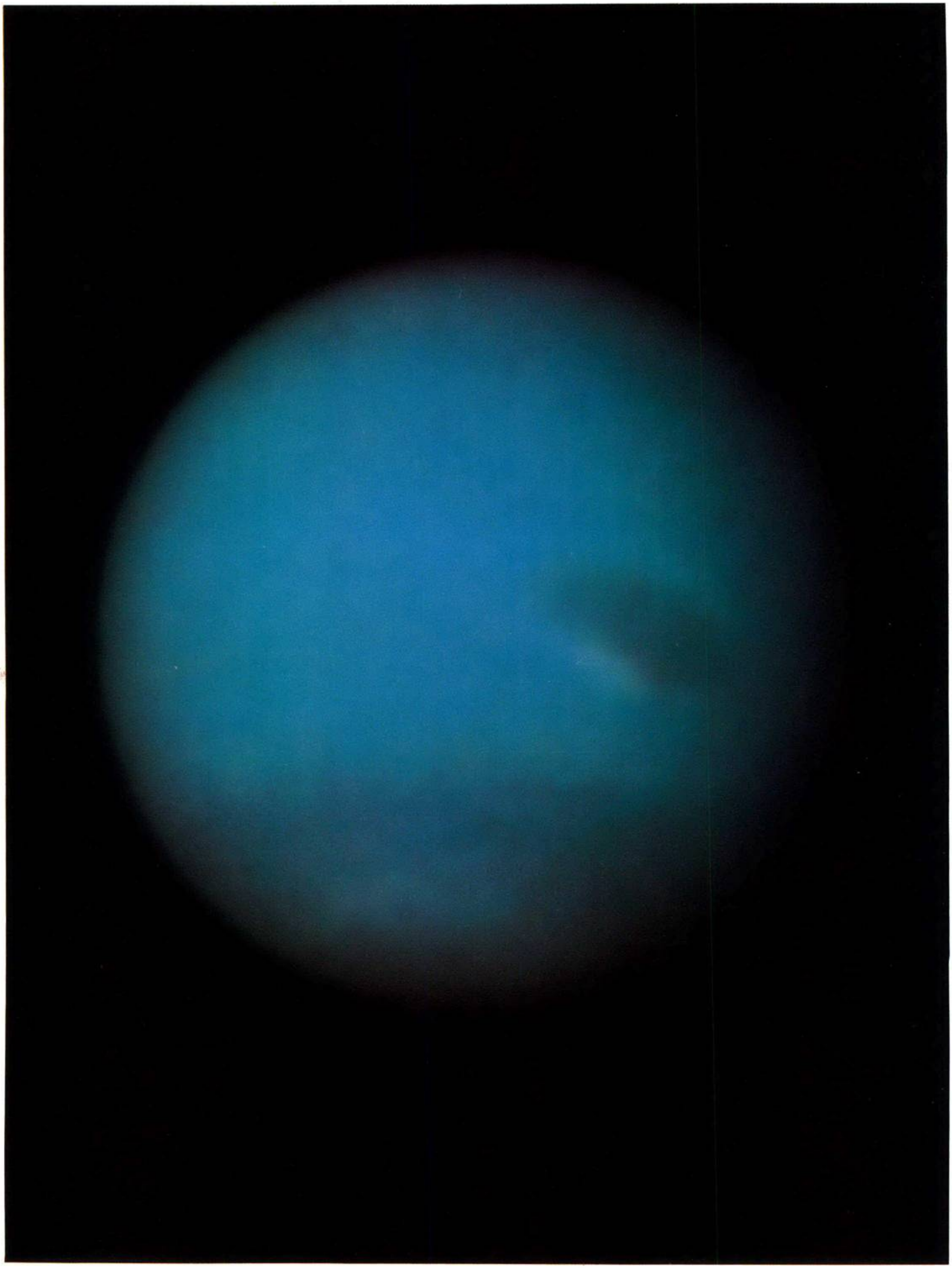
Also withholding judgement about the Great Dark Spot is planetary astronomer Heidi Hammel of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "Its color and brightness aren't like the Great Red Spot," Hammel said. "It's tempting to equate them because the Great Dark Spot is a big system, and it's persistent. But it's in a really different pressure and temperature regime. Neptune is much colder than Jupiter." As *Voyager* closes on Neptune, its cameras will reveal whether the Great Dark Spot resembles the Great Red Spot in more than just looks.

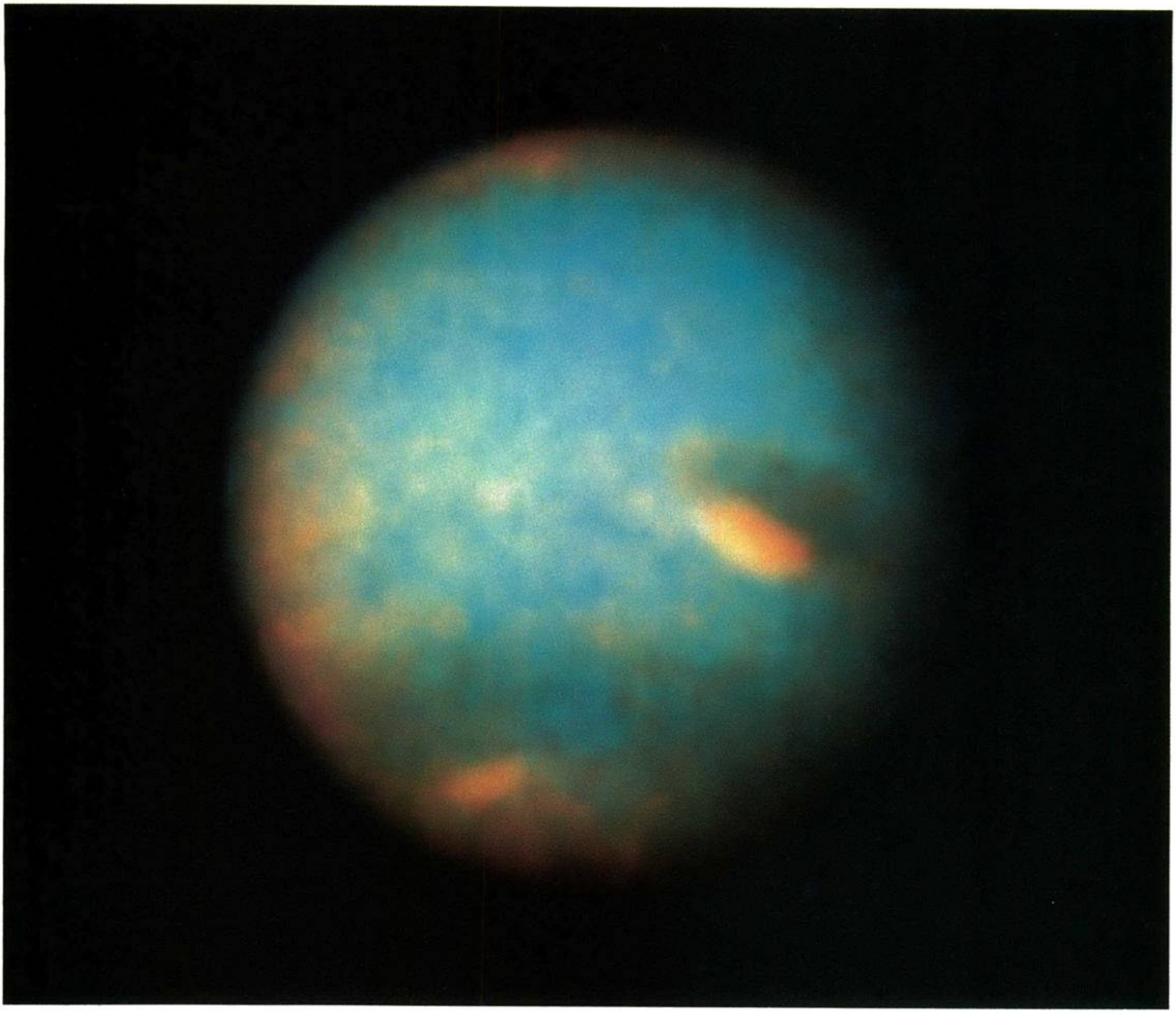
Along the southern edge of the Dark Spot, *Voyager*'s images show a prominent white or orangish companion feature some 4,000 kilometers long and 1,600 kilometers wide. *Voyager* astronomers have been watching to see whether the Dark Spot and its white companion would remain together or move apart. According to Hammel, the companion has not moved relative to the Dark Spot, so the two may be physically associated.

Other white features near the south pole of Neptune appear to have come and gone in less than one planetary rotation, that is, less than eighteen hours. How these features form and dissipate so rapidly is a mystery. "Dynamical features — things that show vast changes in a day or two — are common in Earth's atmosphere," said Ingersoll. "But the intuitive expectation is that things slow down in the outer solar system." This is because it takes energy to drive dynamic features, and Neptune's atmosphere receives a thousand times less energy per unit area than Earth's atmosphere does.

The problem that atmospheric dynamicists face is explaining where Neptune gets the energy for the white features. "There are really three pos-

BLUE-GREEN NEPTUNE would appear like this to human eyes. Methane in its atmosphere absorbs red and orange light, so Neptune reflects only blue, green, and yellow light.





A COLOR-ENHANCED VIEW exaggerates Neptune's colors and contrasts. The Great Dark Spot and its orangish companion are the most prominent features.

Neptune's Known Satellites

(as of July 20, 1989)

Name	Distance	Orbit
1989 N1	117,500	Circular, prograde equatorial
Triton	354,290	Circular, retrograde, inclined 21 degrees
Nereid	5,511,000	Highly eccentric, prograde

Distance given in kilometers from Neptune's center.

sibilities," said Ingersoll. "First, we've been fooled by the pictures we've looked at and the changes are not rapid. Second, the white spots really do show rapid changes, but there's not much energy dissipated in them. The third is we're seeing big changes in visibility that don't require much energy to drive."

"In my opinion," said Ingersoll, "the biggest news so far is that there's something there to see in Neptune's atmosphere." Neptune, in fact, shows cloud bands parallel to the direction of rotation just as the other outer planets do. Even nearly featureless Uranus shows faint cloud bands despite facing almost pole-on to the Sun. "Cloud belts are apparently a general property of rotating planets," said Ingersoll. "We even see them on Uranus where the day-and-night pattern of sunlight is all messed up."

As *Voyager* moves closer to the huge green globe of Neptune, what we know about this outermost planet, its satellites, ring arcs, and the array of charged particles trapped in its magnetic field will grow by leaps and bounds.

"*Voyager* was launched at a very fertile time in the American space program," said Richard Terrile, a leading member of the *Voyager* camera imaging team, "and we're still benefiting from it. *Voyager* has shown us that the most exciting things we find when we explore new planets are always total surprises. We have learned from *Voyager* that there is much more variety in the solar system than we ever expected." ☐

Optimum optics for the serious astronomer.

Presenting two technologically superior instruments from Swift. Our precision catadioptric reflector telescope, only 16" long, comes equipped with an equatorial mount with slow-motion controls in declination and right ascension, and is remarkably free of chromatic aberration. The Observer binocular features high magnification with large objective lenses for maximum clarity at night, in daylight, and under fading light conditions.

#856 Swift Catadioptric Reflector 4½" mirror • 1000mm focal length • 6x, 30mm finder scope • adjustable tripod incl. • 50x, 167x eyepieces • 21 lbs. • moon glass, camera adapter, accessory tray incl.

#845 Observer 11x, 80 C.F. • (236 ft.) • 80mm objective lenses • 78 oz. • R.L.E. 79.3 • tripod adapter & cowhide-grain case w/straps incl.

SWIFT®

Swift Instruments Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston MA 02125
P.O. Box 562
San Jose CA 95106

In Canada: Cosman & Assoc., Islington, Ontario M9B 1A8

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

TELRAD® w/Base $38.00

B&L 8x50 FINDER **$46.95**
BKTS: Spec. SCT or Newt. $22.00

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
4¼" Portable Reflector Scope **$288.00**

Tele Vue® "Tops in the Field"
New Style! Plossls, Widefields, Naglers in Stock!
Genesis F5 Fluorite 500MM Ref. CALL
Oracle III, 560 MM F 7.4 CALL
CALL OR WRITE FOR ALL TELEVUE PRODUCTS

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus	$77.00
Moto-Decs	$75.00

For LX3, 5, 6
Focusers and Decs for all scopes.

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS

VE-200 Runs off DC	$119.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$139.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Batt.	$184.95

DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D	$159.95
VE-300 D	$189.95
VE-400 D	$239.95
PORTA PAC Rechg. Batt. Pac	$65.00

ACCESSORIES

1¼" 32MM Erfle	$50.00
1¼" ILLUMINATED RETICLE	$65.00
Motor Drives for Tasco	$89.95
T-Rings	$10.00
T-Adapters	$19.00
Tele-Extenders	$19.00
1¼" Visual Backs	$24.95
1¼" Color Filters & Polarizers	$12.50

EYEPIECE SPECIALS: MEADE 7MM Research Grade Ortho .$45.95

B&L Pro-Plossls 17-26-35MM . . . $49.95 ea.

CELESTRON

Ill. Proj. Reticle — 1¼"	$142
Dewstar 8"	$18
8" C.W. Bar Assembly	$92
2" Widestar Diag.	$95
Single Axis S.P. Motor Drive	$153
Dual Axis S.P. Motor Drive	$243
Guidescope 700/60 w/bkts	$199
C 60E 60MM Eq. Refractor	$275
C 60A 60MM Alt-Az. Refractor	$148

Call/write for prices — all scopes, acc.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

1¼" RKE 8,12,15,21,28MM	$37.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$57.95
1¼" orthos 4,6,12.5,18,25MM	$45.95
1¼" kellners 6,9,12,18,25	$32.95
1¼" 20MM Widefield Erfle	$49.95

All Edmunds Products Available

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH!

Celestron .965 2.5X or 3X Barlow	$18.00
Celestron 1¼" 3X Barlow	$23.00
Celestron .965 Star Diag.	$10.00
SPC-6 Piggyback Brkt.	$25.00
Polarizer Filter Assm.	$70.00

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS - *THE BEST*
Glass I, II & III for all size scopes
8" Type I . . . $84.45 10" Type I . . . $94.95
For perfectly focused astrophotos
Sur-Sharp® by Spectra . . . $119.00

ALL MEADE ACCESSORIES & SCOPES — *SPECIAL SALE PRICES*
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELEVUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463-0015 U.S.A.
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 until 11 p.m.

for all your Astronomical Needs

P. List send SASE
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $3.00
ULTRA LOW SHIPPING

ELIMINATE TELESCOPE VIBRATION

Use this precision engineered rock-solid Folding Pier tripod

SPECIFICATIONS

CRADLE HEAD MODEL QUE

Platform Size	9" x 18"
Load Capacity	150 lbs.
Head Azimuth Rotation	360
Dia. of Rotating Table	14"
Tilt — Up	80
Down	30
Cradle Curvature Radius	12"

TRIPOD MODEL FP

Platform Size	9" Dia.
Load Capacity	150 lbs.
Lowest Position	28"
Highest Position	48"
Min. Leg Spread Dia.	60"
Max. Leg Spread Dia.	100"
Outer Leg Tubing Dia.	2"
Inner Leg Tubing Dia.	1 -7/8"
Weight without head	14 lbs

Call toll-free 1-800-832-0832 or write for further information

DAVIS & SANFORD CO., INC.

24 Pleasant St., P.O. Box 1001
New Rochelle, NY 10802
(914) 632-1636 • FAX 914-632-8081

Manufactured in the USA

Eight Reasons Why Orion Is America's Largest Telescope Dealer

100% Money-Back Guarantee

Try your purchase for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, just return it (in new condition, please), for a full refund.

Low Direct Discount Prices

Our high volume purchasing power and efficient operation insure you of the lowest prices possible, without sacrificing service. Orion offers the best value.

Incredibly Fast Service

Call us by noon (Pacific Time) and we'll ship your in-stock order the same day! Our sophisticated computer tracking system will give you instant answers if you call about your order.

Each Order Supports Your Local Astronomy Club!

Orion supports local astronomy clubs with thousands of dollars in donated equipment per year. Each purchase by a registered club member earns your club valuable points. Clubs: write us on your letterhead for details.

Every Product Warranted At Least One Year

We sell only top-quality products. Everything you buy from Orion is warranted for a minimum of one year.

Toll Free Tech Hot Line

As an Orion customer, you can call our experienced people toll free for any assistance you may need with your purchase. We don't lose interest in you after the sale has been made.

Orion Brand Products

Available only direct from us, our Orion accessories, telescopes, and binoculars are of the highest quality available. We buy from the most reputable sources, and sell direct, so you save money!

Our 48 Page Catalog is FREE

Filled with the best in name brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories, plus page after page of helpful reference information to make your hobby more enjoyable.

800-447-1001

In Calif. 800-443-1001

MasterCard

VISA

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Broadband Light Pollution Filters

The finest photo-visual light pollution filters you can buy!

"In the many years I have been photographing, I have found that you do need a filter for city photography. Thank you for making such a wonderful filter as the SkyGlow Enhanced Filter. Since I bought this filter, my photographs have been overwhelming! The results were spectacular... boy did it bring out the detail!" L. Angelow, Michigan

Orion SkyGlow Enhanced filters are the finest broadband light pollution filters you can buy at any price. They feature improved blocking of mercury vapor light, and higher transmission at the critical Hydrogen Alpha and Hydrogen Beta lines than similar competing models, including expensive 'premium' models.

These filters are advanced multi-layer 'interference' filters that block the most common undesirable light pollution, while passing other wavelengths with very little attenuation. Most street lights emit light at a few particular narrow wavelengths. By blocking these wavelengths, and passing the rest of the visible spectrum, dramatic results can be seen. Bright, light polluted skies appear much darker. Contrast is improved significantly.

This effect is particularly apparent when observing or photographing nebulas. Orion SkyGlow Enhanced Filters allow maximum transmission of Hydrogen Alpha, Hydrogen Beta, and Doubly Ionized Oxygen; the light bands most commonly emitted by nebulas. Galaxies and star clusters are also enhanced, but these objects don't show as dramatic an improvement.

An unexpected advantage of the SkyGlow filter is its improvement of planetary images–particularly on Jupiter–especially in conjunction with a colored filter. Without any filters, this bright planet's cloud bands frequently will be only faint, un-detailed smears across the disc. Pop in the filters, and knottings and festoons will appear, and the edges of Jupiter will stand out crisply.

Ideal for both visual observation and color or black and white photography. Why suffer under light polluted skies any longer? Order your Orion SkyGlow Enhanced Light Pollution Filter today under our 30 day money-back guarantee.

1.25" Broadband Filter #5660 **$66.50** (1.89)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter #5658 **$99** (2.19)

52mm Broadband Filter #5668 **$66.50** (1.89)

Adapter Rings Adapt your 35mm camera lens to the 52mm Filter: 49mm(#5653), 55mm(#5650), 58mm(#5651). **$6.95 ea.** (.99)

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

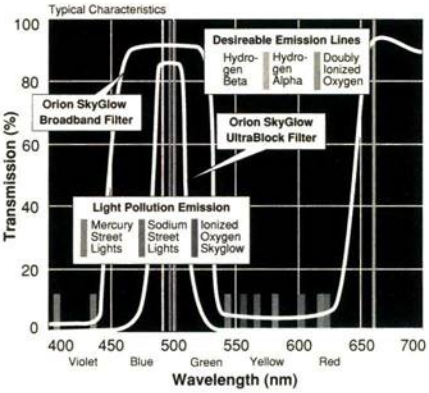
Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

421 Soquel Ave., P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

Orion® UltraBlock™ SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

There's A SkyGlow Filter For You!

Orion SkyGlow Enhanced Broadband and SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters are available in five different models to meet the needs of every astronomer.

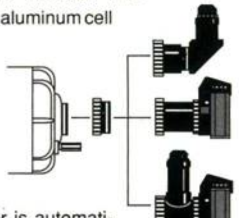


Two Different Optical Designs

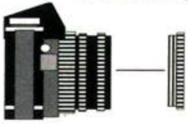
The Broadband models are the best choice for use in areas of moderate light pollution, and for astrophotography from all areas. The UltraBlock models are best for visual use in areas of substantial light pollution. For more specific transmission data, ask for our SkyGlow™ tech sheet. You may wish to purchase both types of filters if you observe from several locations.

Three Different Mechanical Designs

•The **1.25" models** are mounted in a precision threaded cell which fits all standard 1.25" eyepieces. Additionally, it will fit some star diagonals and many universal 1.25" camera adapters such as our #5264. It is ideal for general visual observing, and for photographic use if compatible with your camera adapter.



•The **Schmidt-Cassegrain models** fit all Celestron and Meade 4", 8", & 10" models. The double-threaded heavy aluminum cell fits directly to the back of the telescope, allowing attachment of *any* photographic or visual accessory. You can attach your usual visual back and star diagonal, so that the filter is automatically in place as you switch eyepieces. You can also attach your camera T-adapter or Off-Axis Guider for photography using your SkyGlow filter.



•The **52mm Camera Lens model**, (available with Broadband optics only) is designed specifically for piggyback camera astrophotography with single-lens reflex cameras. It threads directly onto 52mm camera lenses, and fits most other lenses using one of the adapter rings listed on facing page.

ORION
SkyGlow™ UltraBlock™
JAPAN

The world's finest filters for severe light pollution!

If you observe from sites where light pollution levels are high, Orion UltraBlock SkyGlow filters can give you darker skies than you ever imagined. Observation of emission and planetary nebulas is even possible from areas where they are *invisible* without a filter.

UltraBlock SkyGlow filters block ALL forms of light pollution, including both narrow-band mercury and sodium vapor lighting *and* broadband light pollution sources. UltraBlock SkyGlow filters reject pollution from incandescent and fluorescent lighting, the type of pollution wide-band filters can't stop.

A User's Report: "The Orion UltraBlock filter was a real surprise for this observer. The UltraBlock can make deep-sky observing a possibility for the urban dweller! With a sharp passband centered around desirable blue-green emission lines, it of course reduces the brightness of star images and faint stars, and diminishes the image of globular clusters, but the resultant black sky background is astonishing. On my first try of the UltraBlock, I observed the Orion nebula rising just above my roof early one evening. The entire sky was pink to the naked eye, and hardly any background stars were visible in the telescope; Orion was a washed-out and vague caricature of the stunning sight that it is in a desert sky.

"In went the UltraBlock, and suddenly the faint tendrils of glowing clouds were visible, against a velvety deep black background! I eagerly turned the telescope to the Pleiades, and the UltraBlock unmistakably brought out the nebulosity around several of the brightest stars — in a 4" telescope! In a few moments I had found the vague cloud of M1, which I have never been able to view from my south San Jose front yard. The Andromeda galaxy, which theoretically should not be significantly improved by the UltraBlock, was visible as much more than just the dim round comet-like glow it appeared to be without the filter; I could clearly discern the oval shape of M31, and was able to spot its companion galaxies, which were pitiably vague against the wideband sky light.

"An unexpected benefit of the UltraBlock was the improvement in star image sharpness in the fast f/4 Astroscan, which has considerable coma at the edges of the field. Just about any scope faster than f/4.5 will have this slight distortion. Pop in the UltraBlock, and one finds that bright stars are much cleaner and sharper; not only does the nebulosity in the Pleiades appear against the dark background, but also the center stars approach refractor clarity because only blue-green wavelengths enter the eyepiece.

"Before using the UltraBlock, I had felt that my front yard was suitable only for planetary observing; now that I'm hooked on the UltraBlock, I spot a new Messier object within minutes each time I trot out my telescope."

Extremely high (99.9%) blocking of critical mercury and sodium emission pollution bands and very high transmission of the critical Hydrogen Beta and Ionized Oxygen wavelengths result in the highest contrast gain of any competing light pollution filter.

If your skies are heavily polluted, bring high-contrast views into reach with a SkyGlow UltraBlock filter. Order yours today under our no-risk 30-day money-back guarantee.

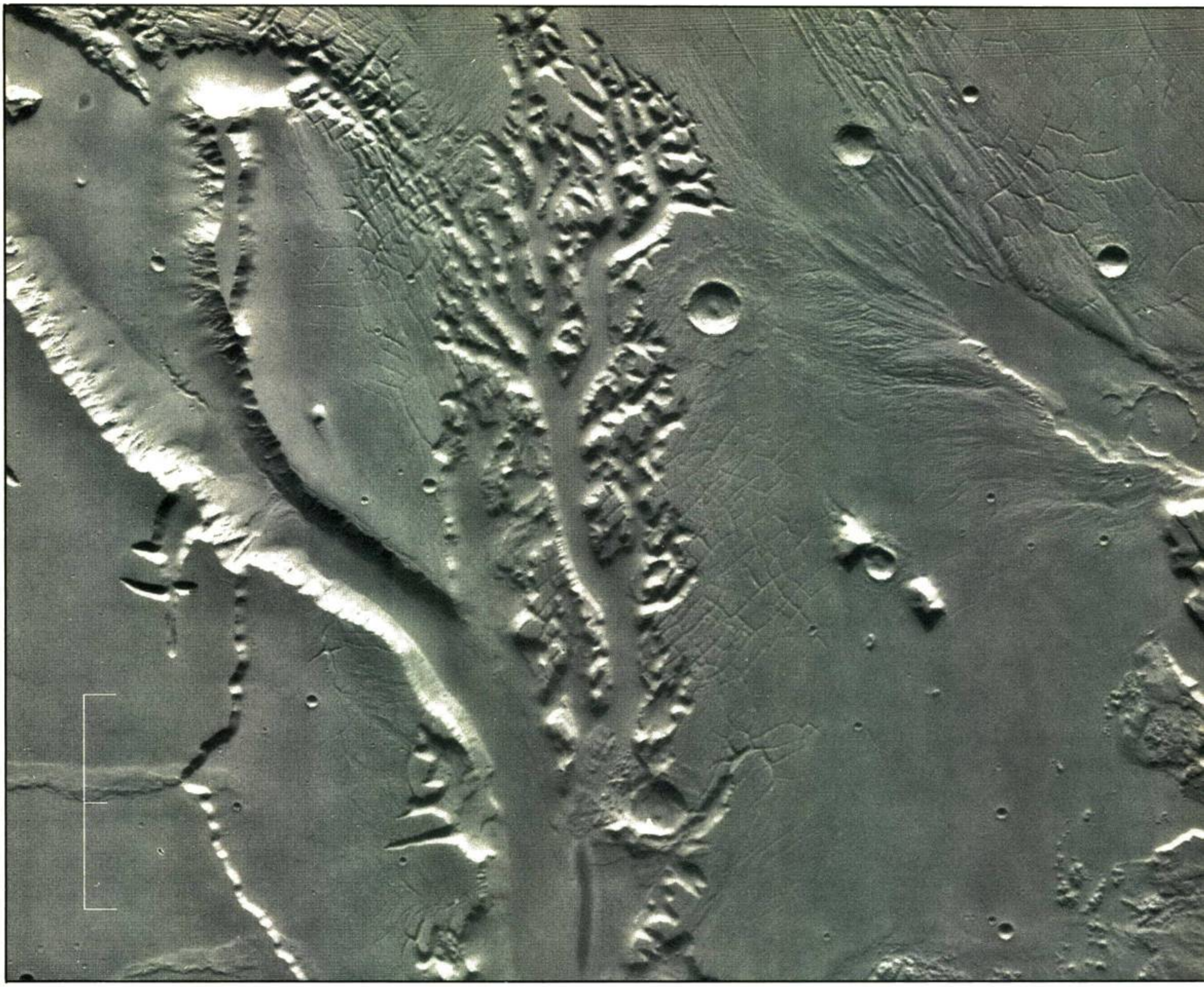
1.25" UltraBlock Filter
#5654 ***$77.50*** (1.89)

SC UltraBlock Filter
#5656 ***$119*** (2.19)

How to Order

- Call & charge to Visa or MasterCard, or send check.
- Please mention **Key Code EMA010** when ordering.
- Shipping & handling charges for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER



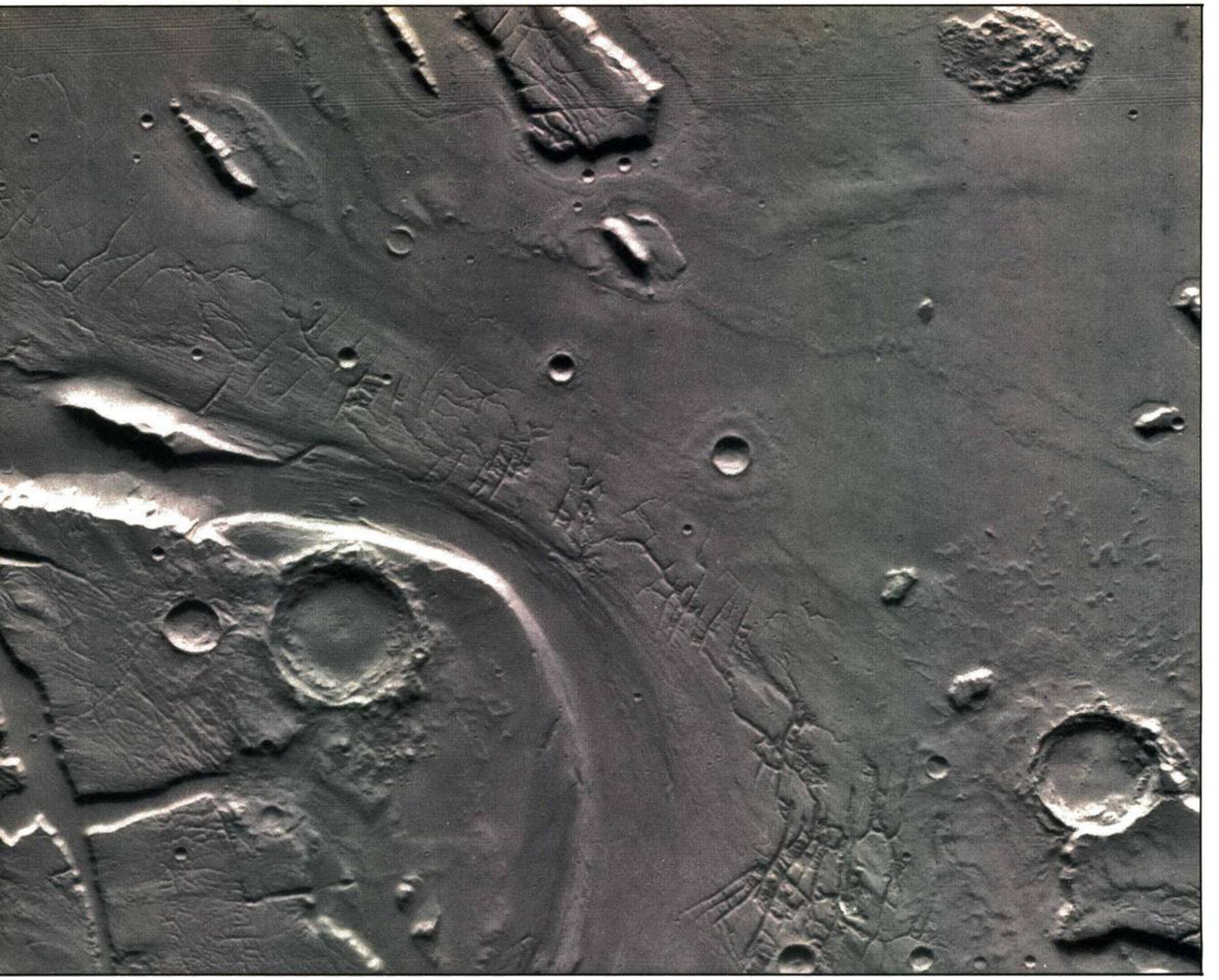
North of Valles Marineris — the "Grand Canyon" near the Martian equator — runs a valley 1,500 miles long and 200 miles across. It is called Kasei Valles, derived from the Japanese word for Mars. The valley's central portion (pictured above) contains examples of every kind of valley Mars possesses. Because it is a veritable "museum" of water-carved landforms, planetary scientists such as myself are studying Kasei closely to learn more about the processes that have shaped the surface of Mars.

The scenes you'll see on the following pages don't look markedly different from scenes throughout the American Southwest. Mesas and arroyos tell of a desert climate, and the streamlined bars and striations in the channel beds point unmistakably to occasional heavy erosion by water. This isn't Utah, however, it's Mars — and these channels can tell us a lot about the Red Planet's past if we know how to interpret them. (See "Searching for the Waters of Mars" by Steven Squyres, August 1989.)

While working with Ken Tanaka of the U.S. Geological Survey, I became interested in Kasei (pronounced ka-SIGH) because this region provided perfect opportunities to study the floods that have deluged many parts of Mars and deeply eroded its landscape. Was Kasei formed by one flood event or several? When did the floods occur? How big were they? We don't yet have more than rough answers to any of these questions. Certain features point to repeated flooding, and the valley may be a billion years old, or twice that, or even older still. However, we *do* know that the floods that created Kasei were immense, larger by far than anything on Earth.

Gauging floods that dried up ages ago isn't easy. The starting point is to determine the size, volume, and slope of the channel left behind by the floods. This presents a problem, however. While *Viking* photos from Martian orbit provide clear enough views, they lack essential information on elevations. Elevations are critical because without heights and depths, a Mars photo, no matter how informative, is just a two-dimensional brocade of light and dark areas. Unfortunately, the *Viking* orbiters carried no altimeters, so there is no global network of elevations relative to Martian "sea level."

Completely fortuitously, however, *Viking* did take overlapping stereographic pairs of images of certain

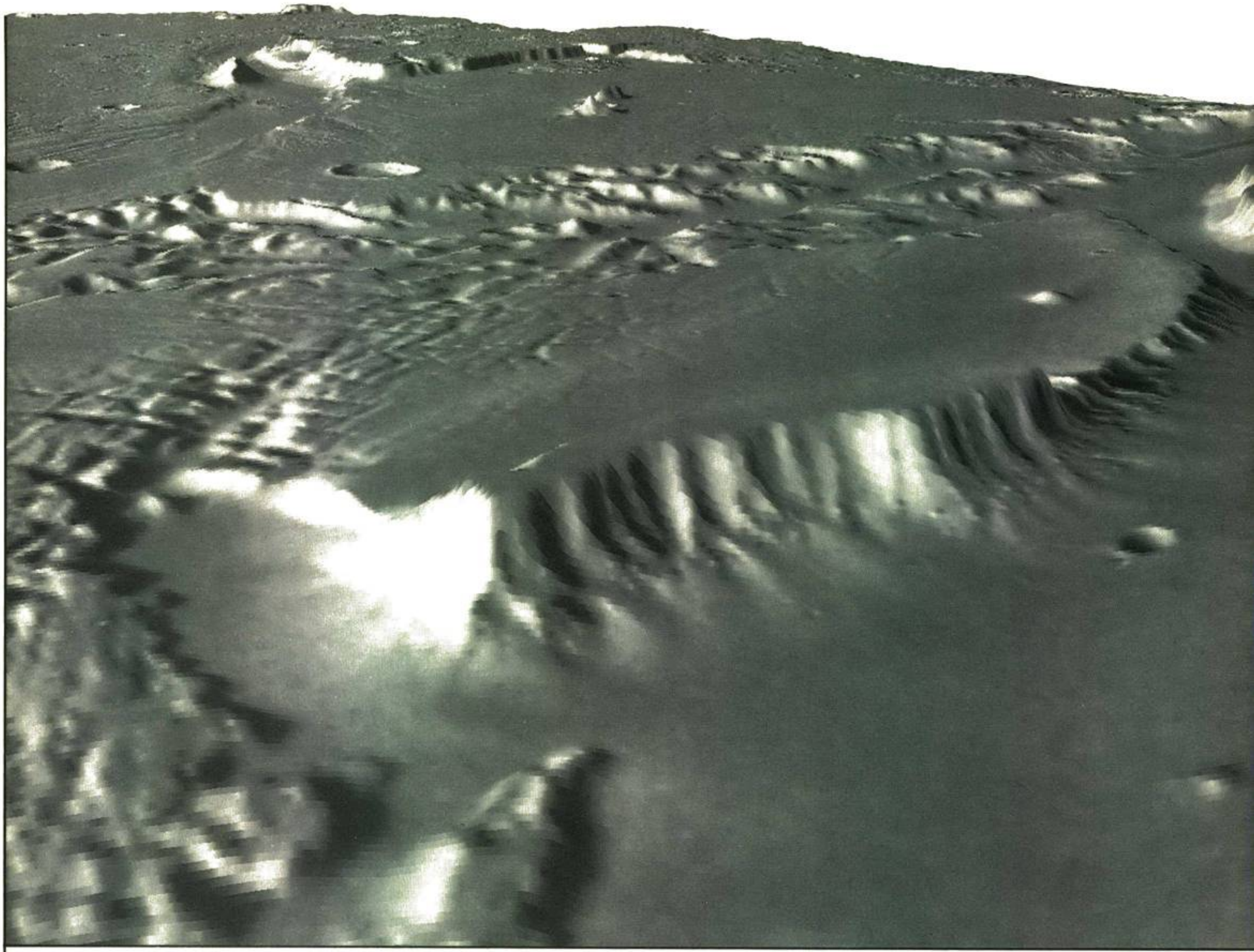


PLANETARY SCIENCE

Surveying the Scars of Ancient Martian Floods

With computer-generated images of Mars' Kasei Valley, planetary scientists can take an aerial tour of a slice of the planet's geologic past.

by Mark S. Robinson

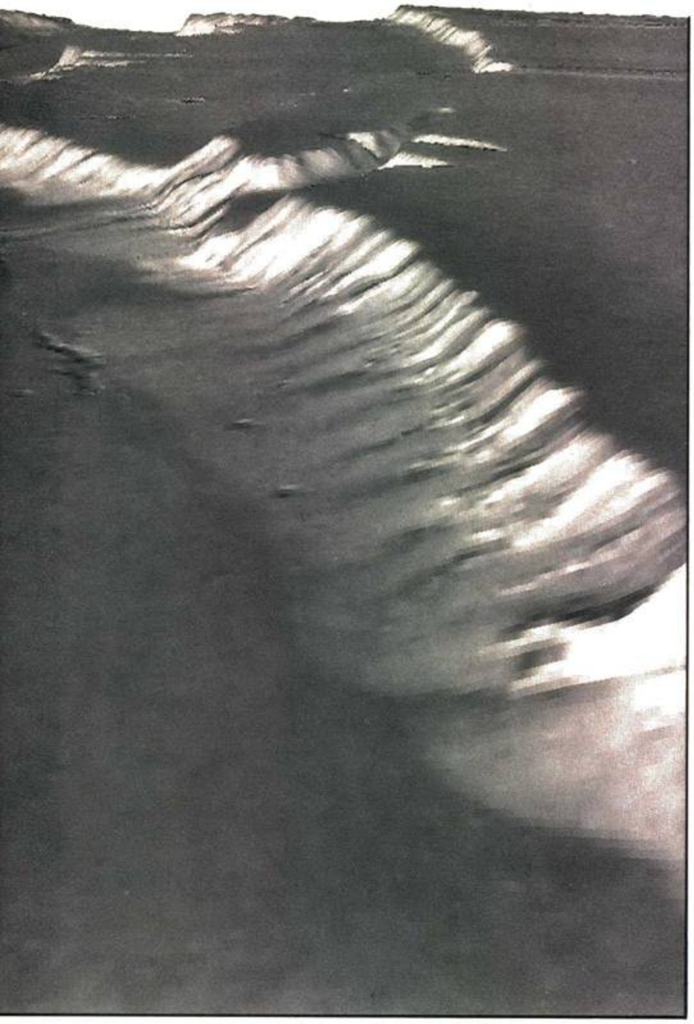


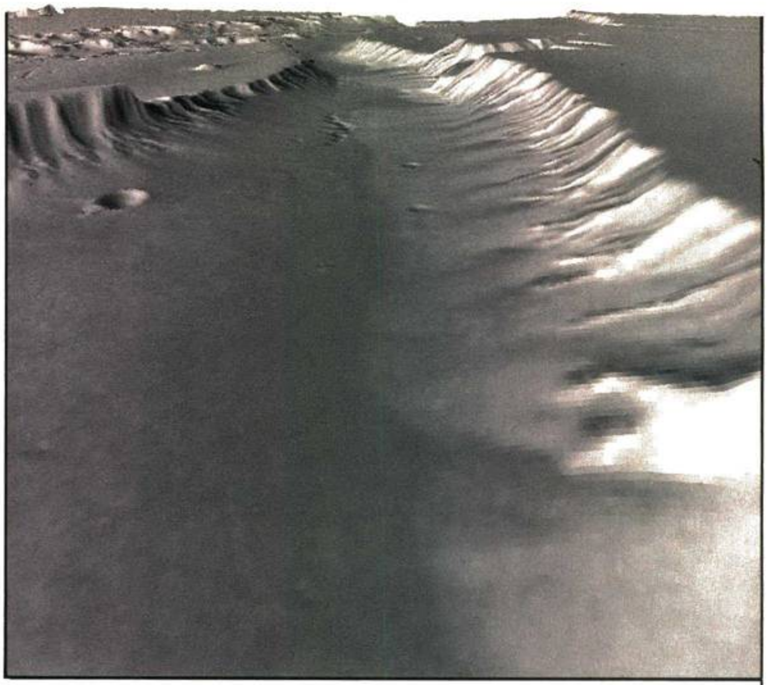
FROM FIVE MILES HIGH the flood-carved southern branch of Kasei Valles stretches downstream toward the right. The mesa (left foreground) stands about 10,000 feet higher than the valley floor. Beyond the mesa lies a network of valleys called Sacra Fossae.

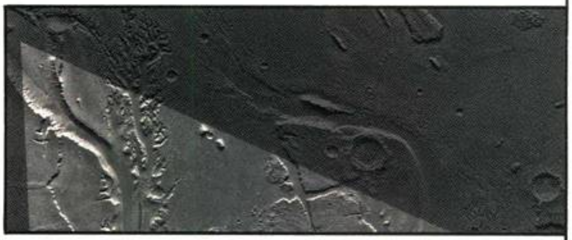
areas, including Kasei. These image pairs, analyzed by the U.S. Geological Survey, allow planetary scientists to draw contour lines and to measure the highs and lows of the land. The stereogrammetry revealed broad regional slopes as well as simple things like crater depths.

These elevations were compared with elevations derived from a computer analysis of shadows, also developed by the USGS. (Geometry can tell you the height of an object from the length of its shadow when the Sun's position is known.) This analysis produced slope angles, which are based on how pixels change brightness along a profile line. In the end the two processes yielded an accurate map of heights and depressions for the Kasei region on top of which the computer draped a smoothly blended mosaic of *Viking* photos. The result was a three-dimensional image of Kasei Valles stored in a computer.

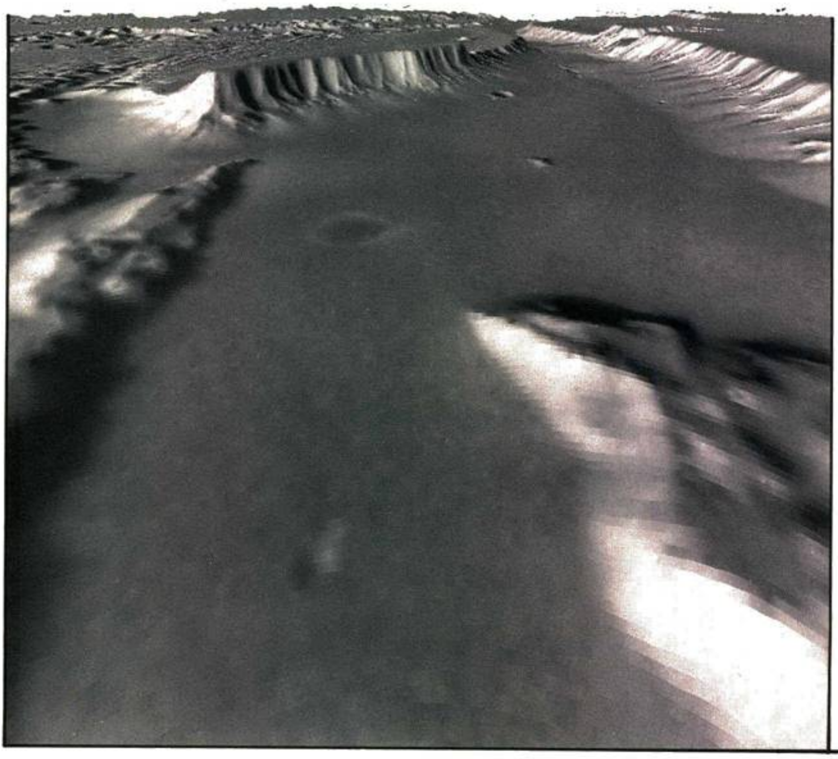
This "digital Kasei" serves two related purposes. First, by determining the slopes of the channels and peak flood levels, I could calculate the volume of water that once flowed in the channels, which came to about a cubic kilometer per second. This figure is extremely large, even when allowing for the inevitable errors of measurement. To put it another way, the peak volume of flow was ten to hundred times the size of the flood



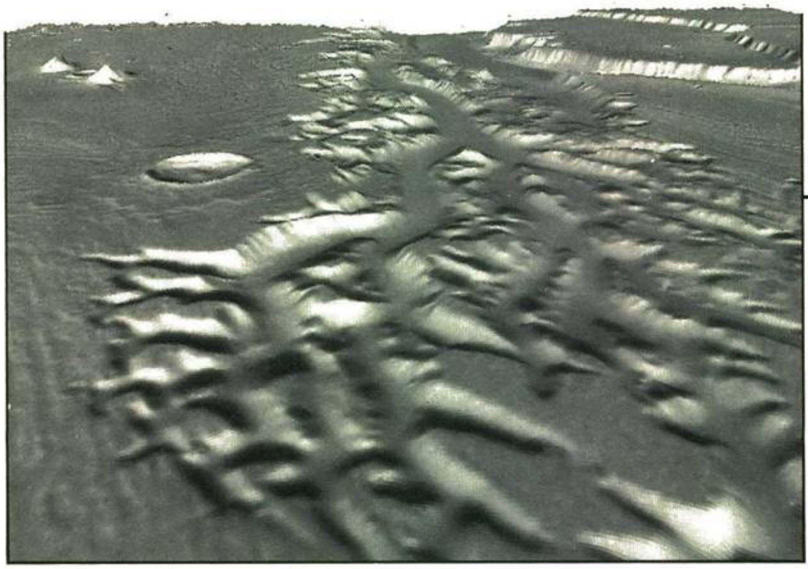




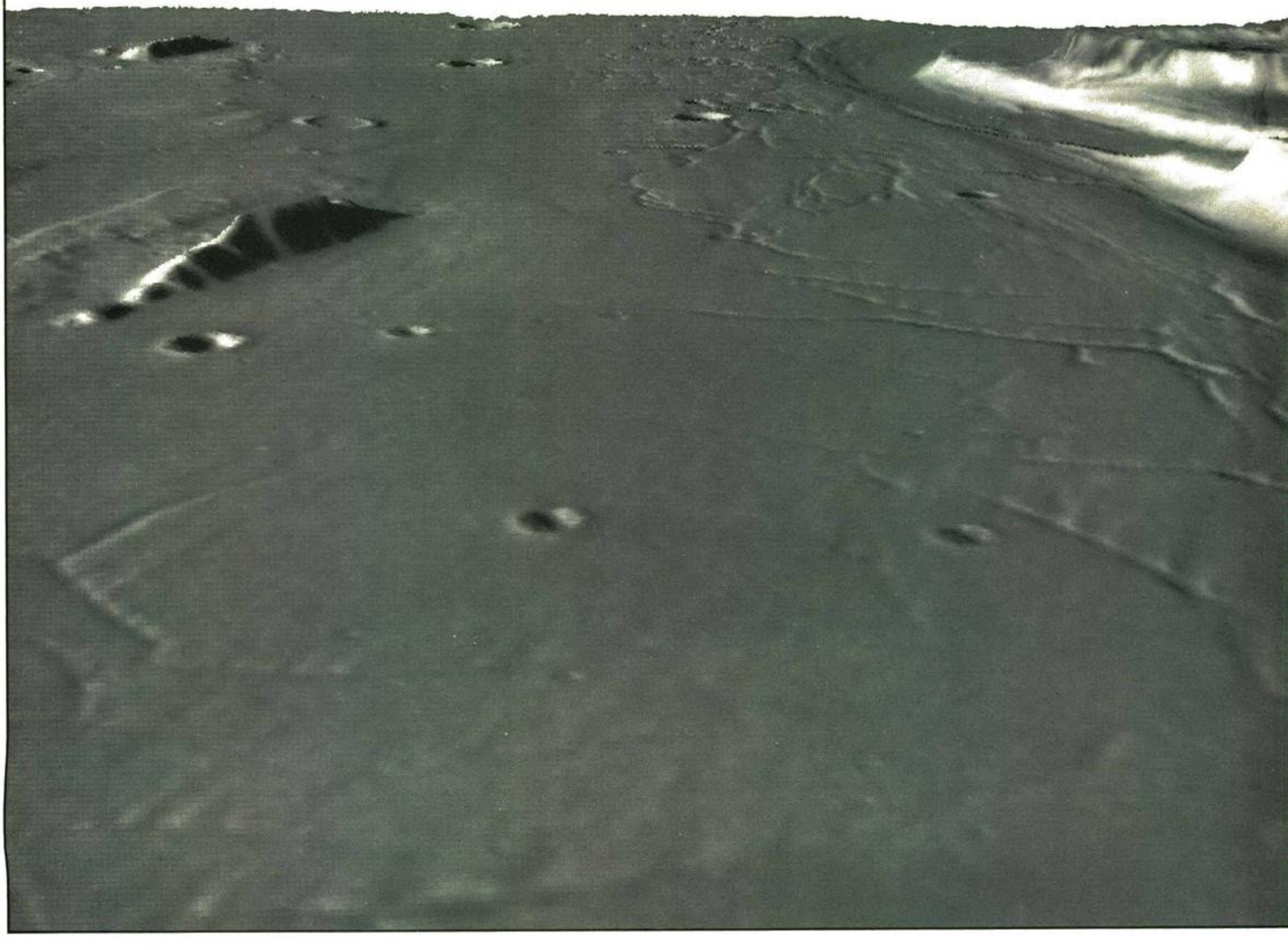
ZOOMING DOWN the south channel shows valley walls scarred by landslides. In the far distance faulting or erosion has dropped a large section of the valley wall about 3,000 feet to form a broad shelf.



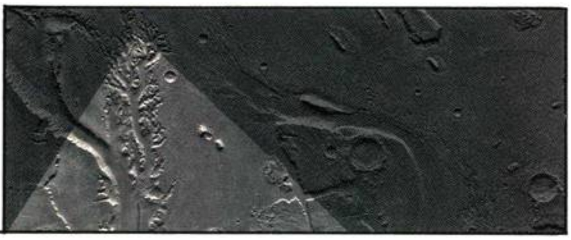
A REMARKABLY SMOOTH FLOOR lines the southern channel. The oval spot (upper center) appears to have no topographic relief, yet it is not a photo defect. Its nature is unknown.



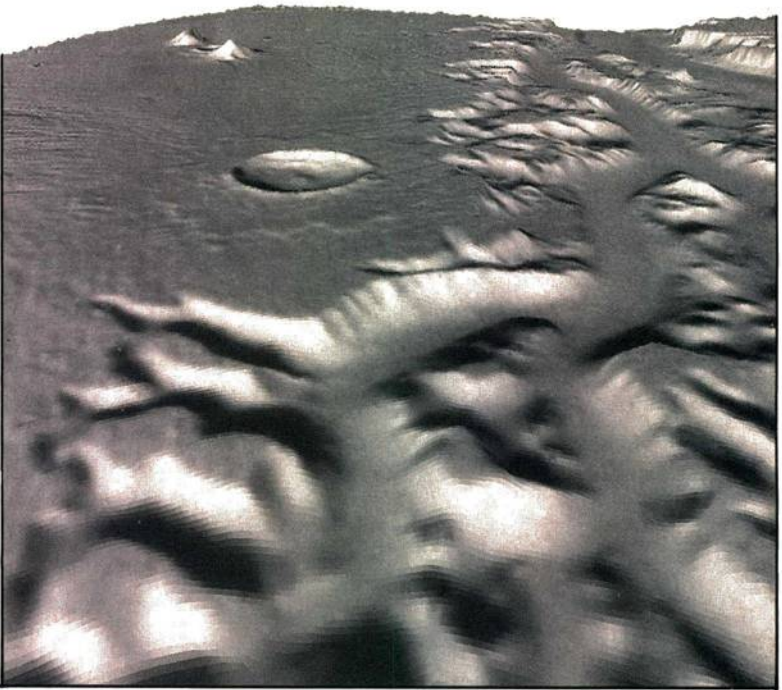
KASEI'S NORTHERN CHANNEL skirts a mesa about 8,200 feet high (center). Here flood waters surged from the right side, leaving linear scour marks. They also half-eroded and buried the crater in the channel before dividing around the hogback ridge (center).

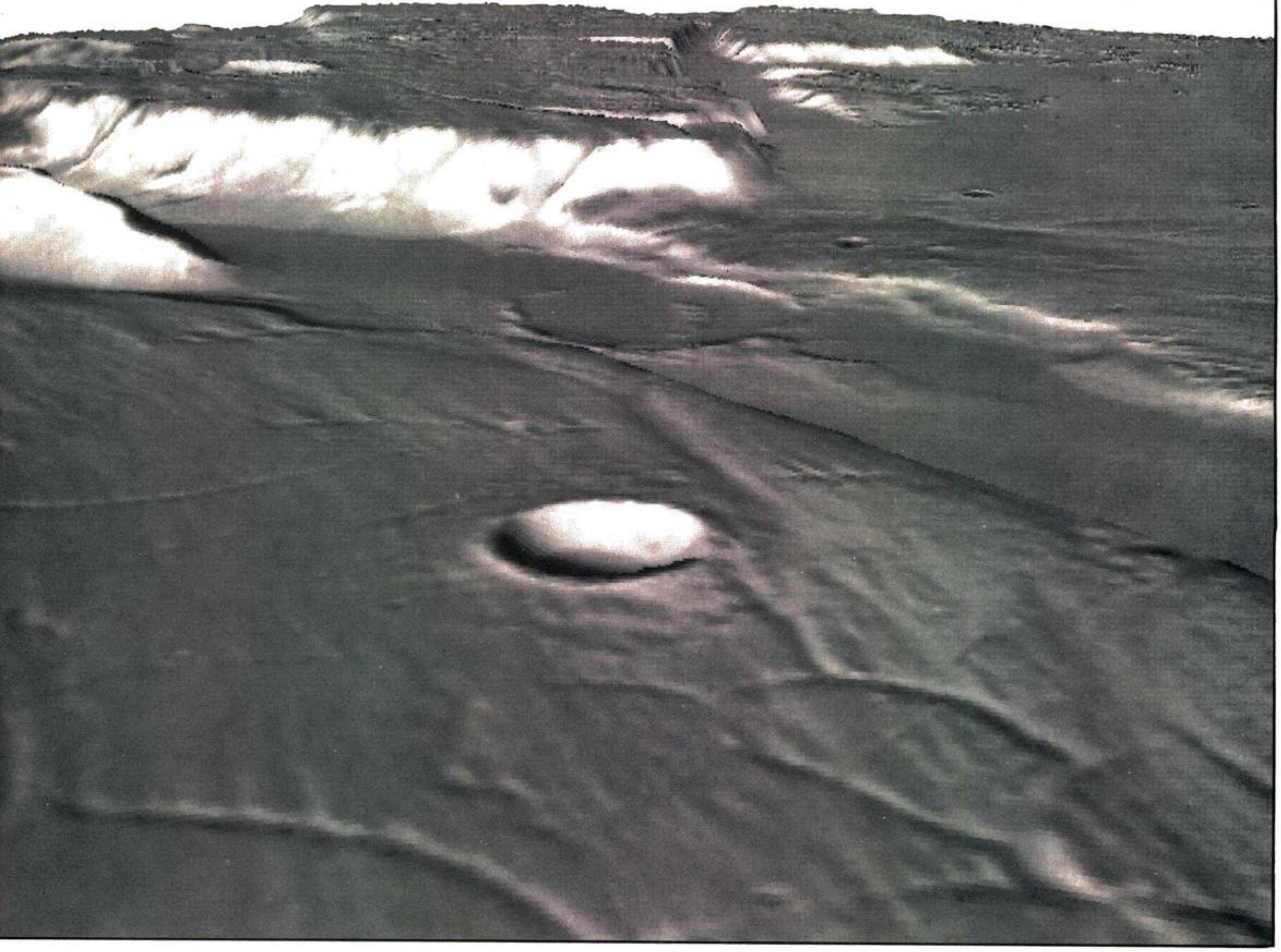


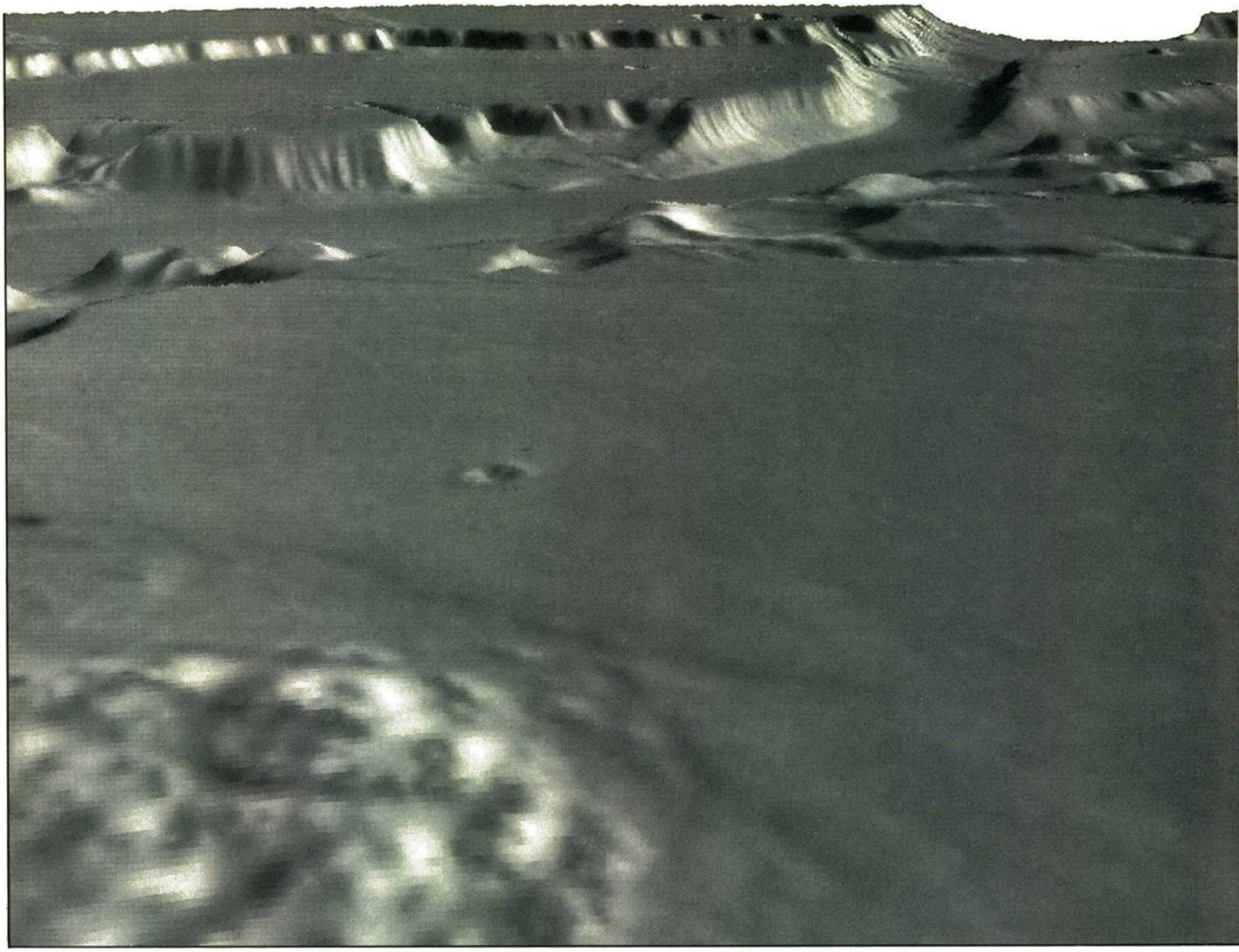
THE FRETTED NETWORK of valleys in Sacra Fossae, about 3,200 feet deep, was produced when subsurface ice melted and the ground above it collapsed as the melt-water flowed away.

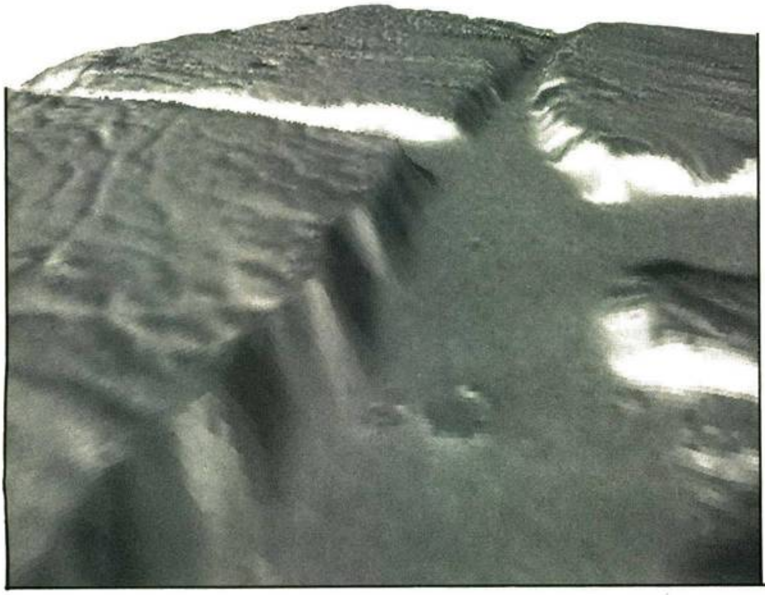


A CLOSE-UP ON SACRA FOSSAE shows the valley system merging smoothly into the southern channel.







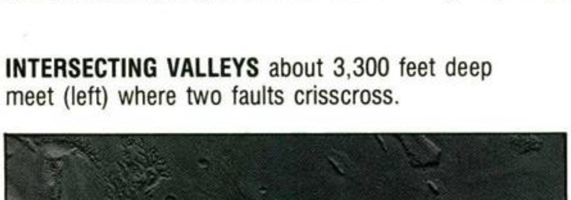


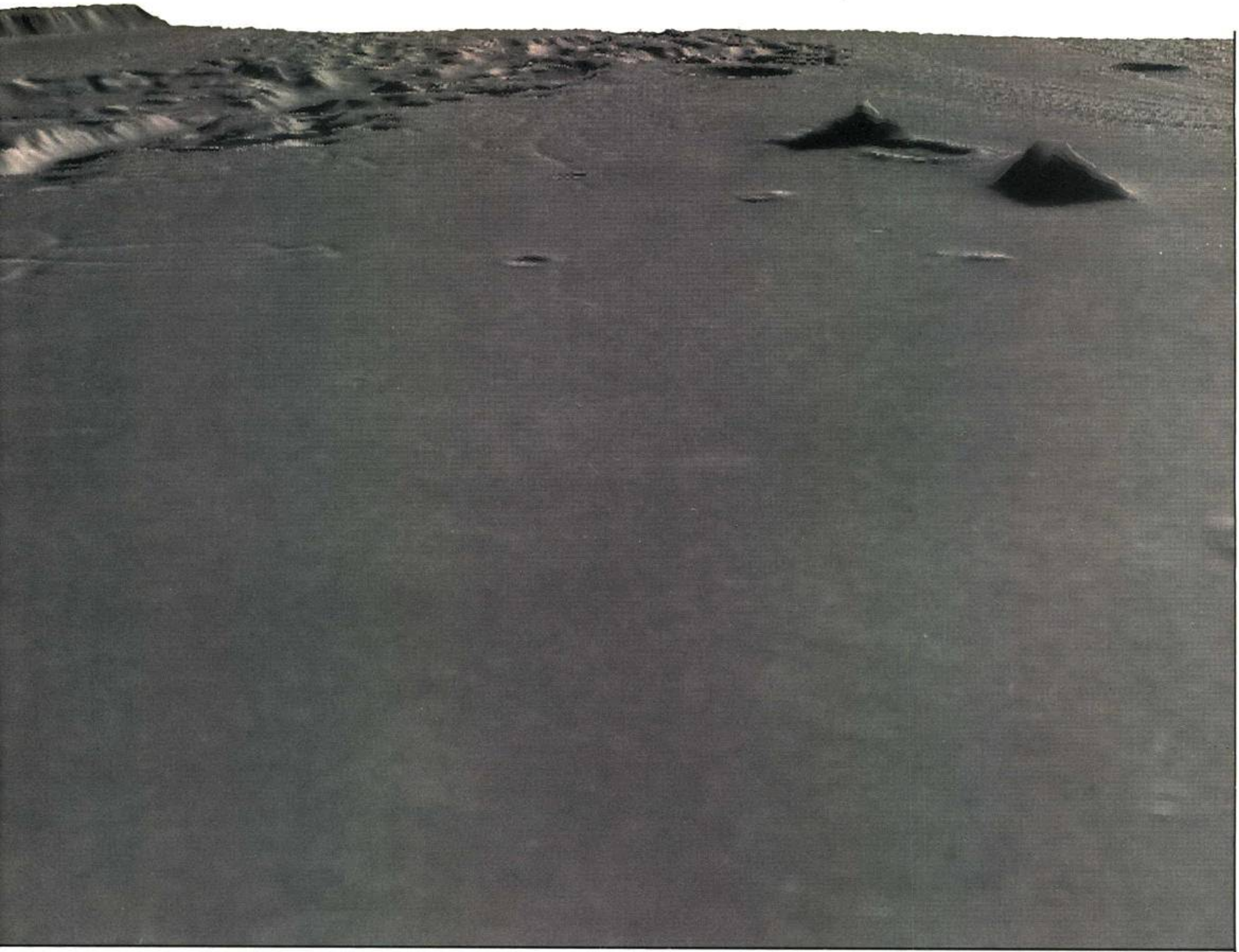
that created the Channeled Scablands in eastern Washington state. The flood (or floods) probably raced along at speeds of roughly 100 miles an hour with an average depth of about 1,000 feet.

The second purpose involved creating the dramatic views seen here. Using special image-processing software at the University of Alaska, I could tell the computer to take the digital Kasei Valles and display it as seen from any viewpoint. (In the pictures the vertical dimension has been exaggerated two times to make the erosional relief features stand out more clearly.)

Although the views are a striking by-product of the flood research, they are much more than just pretty pic-

INTERSECTING VALLEYS about 3,300 feet deep meet (left) where two faults crisscross.

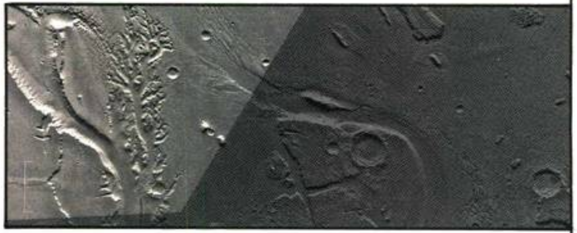




tures. Geologists doing fieldwork on Earth soon become skilled in interpreting landscapes by examining them on foot. But with extraterrestrial geology, this vital third dimension is missing. In the case of Mars, because nearly all of *Viking*'s images were taken with the camera aimed vertically, geologists cannot view Martian landscapes as they would actually look to someone at or near ground level.

The computer offers an ideal way to circumvent this limited perspective and display the valley in a normal way. Notice, for example, how the straight-down view from overhead (pages 38-39) becomes much less abstract and far more real when you see it as if you are looking out of the window of an airplane. To anyone interested in seeing and interpreting its geology, these perspective views of Kasei Valles are vital because they let you discover and trace relationships among features that may be important, such as where the steep clifflike valley walls give way to a gentler talus slope of broken rock.

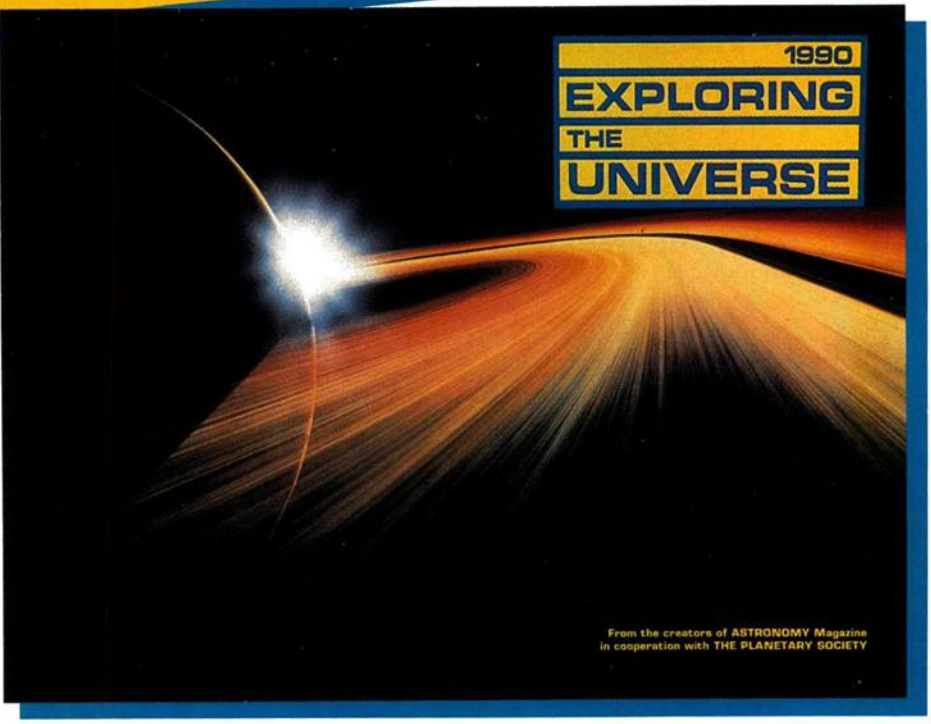
Kasei is one of a very few places on Mars with detailed elevation data. However, the *Mars Observer* spacecraft, scheduled for launch in 1992, will carry a laser altimeter to provide high-resolution elevation data for the most interesting areas of Mars. When this is combined with *Mars Observer*'s best photos from orbit (about ten times sharper than *Viking*'s), the result will be detailed "surface views" far exceeding what's seen here. I don't know about you, but I can hardly wait. ☐



LOOKING BACK UPSTREAM, the southern channel (left background) appears to be eroded much more deeply than the valleys of Sacra Fossae (center background). This view clearly shows the faulted or eroded shelf bordering the valley (upper left).

Mark S. Robinson is a graduate student working with Peter Mouginnis-Mark in the University of Hawaii's Planetary Geoscience Division. His research centers on Martian geology.

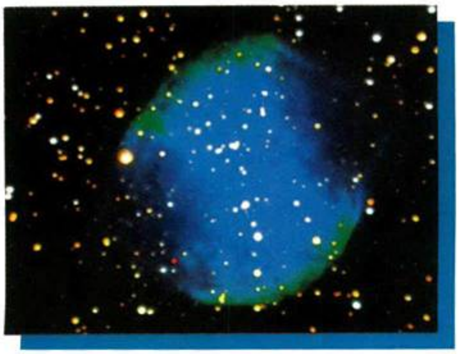
Begin each day with a journey into space...


1990
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
From the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

Experience the sparkling beauty of a globular star cluster, relive that dramatic moment when America first walked in space, peer into the eruption of a huge prominence from the surface of the sun, feel a pulsar beaming radiation from its magnetic poles, uncover an unusual galaxy, Centaurus A, as it looms over a nearby ice-world – Witness all of these space spectacles as they live on the pages of the 1990 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar. Bring the power and beauty of the universe to your wall with 13 superb 11″ x 14″ color masterpieces. Fascinating essays and "The Planets This Month" keep you informed, telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Hurry, order today!

$8.95
#68054

- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to note appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**



Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Which accessory in our Premium Catalog is FREE?

Every single one! We wanted to do something that would thank our customers for their support. We also wanted to do something that was fun.

As of Sept.1,1989 we are introducing a premium catalog for our customers. When you purchase any equipment from Northern Sky you will receive premium points based upon the total dollar purchase. You may then use these points towards any of the items that we have listed in our premium catalog and receive clothing, books, eyepieces & accessories absolutley FREE. It is our way of saying thank you for your business and making shopping at Northern Sky Telescopes just a little more rewarding. Please call or write for your copy of our NEW Premium Catalog and start earning your FREE equipment and accessories today.

New Accessories from Omnicon

Omni Case™

- Telescopes will fit with a Digital Setting Circles, Astromaster or CAT attached!
- Attached zippered pocket for star maps or accesories
- Cordura, carrying case with lightweight, high density foam for maximum protection

2045/4" Cassegrain Case	$59
8" Cassegrain Case	$89
10" Cassegrain Case	$99
8" &10" Tripod/Wedge Carrying Case	$79
Large accessory case (18.5"x10.5"x6")	$59
Heavy Duty shoulder strap	$9

Night Shield™

The unique design of the Night Shield™ solves three annoying problems for telescope owners.

- It protects the front element of a telescope from the formation of condensation or dew
- It is **collapsible** so that you may store it in the telescope case
- Indestructable and inexpensive

3.5"/4"	$29	11"	$69
8"	$39	14"	$99
10"	$49		

Ask yourself why you would pay more for any other dew shield that won't even fit in your case!

(Call for pricing on other sizes)

Solar View™ Filters

- Individually hand-tested with an interferometer to ensure the highest quality
- A unique triple-coating provides true color and a distinctly sharper image of the sun
- All filters are mounted in a machined aluminum cell

When viewing the spectacular solar activity make sure it's the best:

Solar View™ solar filters.

8" Full Aperture Mylar	$49
8" Off-Axis Glass Filter	$89

(Call for pricing on other sizes)

If you have a question about an item you don't see please call or send for our Free Catalog.

We take pride in our service.
Trade-ins accepted
Visa, Master Card & Discover
Store Hrs: M-F 9-6 Sat 10-3

Schmidt-Cassegrains

Meade 2080 w/MCOG	$1095
Meade 2080 LX-5	$1695
Meade 2120 LX-5	$2095
Meade 2080 LX-6	$1995
Meade 2120 LX-6	$2595
Celestron Classic 8	$829
Celestron SPC-8 w/Star	$1195
Celestron Powerstar 4	$1579
Celestron Ultima	$1895
Celestron C11 w/Starbright	$3389

Meade 2045-D

Meade Instruments has finally released the long awaited 2045-D. The only 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain with fork mount motor drive in production today.

The Meade 2045-D is perhaps the most versatile telescope currently made. This precision 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain offers excellent planetary and deep-sky enjoyment while remaining ultra-portable. The current model comes with a DC battery pack so you won't need to worry about extension cords or power supplies.

Amaze yourself with just how simple it is to use this exceptional instrument for astronomy, wildlife or photography $695

4" Adjustable Tripod & Wedge . $149

Call Toll Free
800-345-4202
or (612) 545-6786
Fax: (612) 545-9297

Refractors & Newtonians

Celestron	
C60 w/Altazimuth mount	$159
C60E w/Equatorial mount	$299
Firstscope 80 w/Altazimuth mount	$529
SPC-102 w/ Super Polaris mount	$1095
C4.5 w/ Polaris mount	$489
Meade	
226 60mm w/Altazimuth mount	$159
291 60mm w/Equatorial mount	$349
312 80mm w/Altazimuth mount	$489
323 80mm w/Equatorial mount	$539
826C 8" w/Equatorial mount	$895
DS-10A 10" w/Equatorial mount	$995
DS-16A 16" w/Equatorial mount	$1989
Vixen	
3305 60mm w/HD Altazimuth mt	$219
3311 80mm f/5 tabletop refractor	$259
9930 5" Polaris mt newtonian	$499
9937 4.5" Equatorial mt newtonian	$299
3347 Super Polaris 90mm Fluorite	$1399

Accessories

#39 Declination Motor System	$99
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$49
1.25" Colored Filters	$15
#908 1.25" Nebular Filter	$69
Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces	Call
C5/C8 Motorized Focuser	$85
2080/2120 Motorized Focuser (LX-5/6)	$85
Guide To The Stars & Planets	$12.95
Seasonal Star Charts	$14.95
Uranometria 2000 1 or 2	$39.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000	$15.95
Burnham 1,2, &3 (set of three)	$34.95
Astrophotography (Covington)	$27.95

Telrad

The "Right Spot" Finderscope	$42
Extra Base	$8

Lumicon Accessories

Filters• Easy Guiders • Sky Vector

Tele Vue Eyepieces

Plossl • Wide-Field • Nagler

(Now with the eyeguard built-in)

Northern Sky Telescopes

5667 Duluth Street
Golden Valley, MN 55422

"Your Astronomy Resource Center"

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

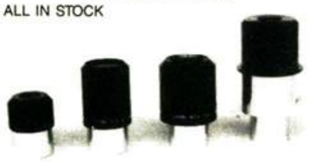
The "Dumbbell Nebula," M-27 in Vulpecula. The "ears" of the Dumbbell are seen best visually with a Lumicon UHC Filter. Photo by David Healy using a Lumicon Giant EASY-GUIDER and Lumicon hypersensitized 2415 film, 30 min., C-14 at f/6.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK

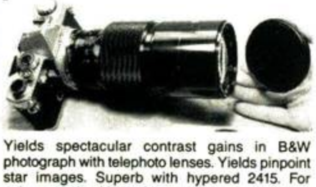


Genesis 4" f/5.5 Fluorite Apochromat	$1395
Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm **Plossl,** 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$289
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$299
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. $54
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER



Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$39.00	$34.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$49.00	$39.00
67, 72, 77mm	$59.00	$49.00
82mm	$69.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue $2
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. 1.3-1.8" mirrors have enhanced silver coatings (98-99%R). the extra 8-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 98-99% reflectivity enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 90-97%.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter or the LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium	$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

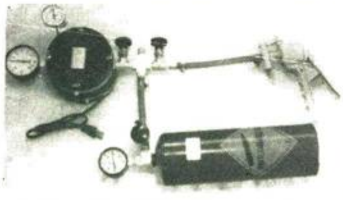
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

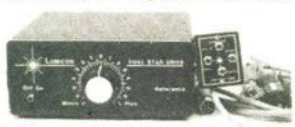
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**



3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

NEW
SRV3200

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica WR3200, unhypered	24	$8.50
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- *NEW!*

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, only $498

Sky Vector ™
ON OFF
2137+490
DIM
RA DEC
MODE
STAR
LUMICON

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). The coordinates are for Minkowski 1-79, a 13th mag. planetary nebula.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a breakthrough in both computer performance and low price. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- Digital altitude readout to 1°
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, sidereal time, date, etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.
- Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1".
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080,2120,C-8,C-11, *(Specify)*	**$498**
For Celestron-14 .. **$575.** For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) telescope	**$498**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT. You must supply adapting hardware. For skilled ATM's only	**$449**

Reference catalogues listing coordinates of 1000's of objects

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0)	**$36.85**
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects	**$29.95**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.5x/1.8x multiplier lens **$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM
$49.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion low profile focuser	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

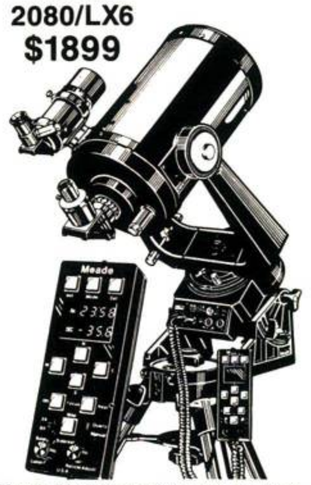
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

2080/LX6 8" f/6 .. $1899
2120/LX6 10" f/6 . $2499

Digital readout system for 2080/2120/LX6	**$399**
8200 object memory CAT computer	**$999**

NEW 2080/LX6 $1899



Meade Model 2080/LX6: The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available today. The hand-held electronic command center controls all telescope functions, and has digital coordinate readout available as an option. The f/6.3 optics yield 2½x shorter exposures in astrophotography.

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89;** 32mm **$109**
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2080 Original 8" f/10 w/tripod	**$999**
2080/LX3, 8" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1389**
2080/LX5, 8" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1599**
2120/LX5, 10" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1995**
2120/LX3, 10" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1799**
2045/LX3 4" f/10 w/LX3 drive	**$795**
#39 declination motor for LX5	**$109**
#38 (LX3) or #38A (2045) dec. mtr.	**$99**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	**$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080	**$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	**$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects	**$999**

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive	**$649**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	**$698**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	**$795**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	**$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	**$189**

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$975**
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus.	**$975**
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$1975**
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography	**$2195**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	**$109**

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2" eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼" eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	2"	1¼"
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	**$35**	—
UV Block	390nm-IR	98%	**$18**	—
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	**$29**	**$18**
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	**$35**	**$18**
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	**$35**	—
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	**$18**	**$18**
Green	490-590nm	60%	**$18**	**$18**
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	**$18**	**$18**
Red	600nm-IR	98%	**$18**	**$18**
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	**$35**	—
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	**$59**	**$29**
Polarizer	340nm-IR	40%	**$20**	**$18**
Adapter for 1¼" eyepieces				**$20**
Set of all 11 48mm filters ($318 list)				**$275**

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

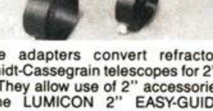
Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT.	**$32**
1¼" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
0.96" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
1¼" prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼" focuser	**$22**
0.96" prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96" focuser	**$22**
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type	**$12**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$195**
2" right-angle version, non-rotating focuser*	**$199**
1¼" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$279**
2" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$309**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver,	**$159**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES



These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	**$59.50**

A Life Devoted to Astronomy

From eclipse chasing to teaching, Charles Burckhalter's enthusiasm for astronomy left its mark on Oakland, California.

by Katherine Bracher

The sky darkened rapidly. It was early in the afternoon on New Year's Day, 1889, and a group of two dozen amateur photographers and their assistants eagerly awaited the approaching shadow of the Moon. As the last vestiges of sunlight disappeared from the sky over northern California, the photographers made their final preparations.

Suddenly the Sun's corona flashed into view. The group burst into activity, taking photos of the total solar eclipse with a wide variety of lenses and exposure times. Then just two minutes later, a beam of sunlight peeped from behind the Moon and totality was over. Cheers and shouts of celebration rang out over the field, mingled with expressions of awe from the people who had just witnessed the impressive sight.

Charles Burckhalter breathed a deep sigh of relief. As leader of the expedition, he had conceived and organized the trip to the small town of Cloverdale, California, to photograph the total eclipse. Now that the eclipse was over, Burckhalter relaxed. Everything had gone as planned and the photographs they had taken would prove valuable to astronomers studying the Sun.

Burckhalter was not a professional astronomer himself nor was he a photographer. Instead, he was an enthusiastic amateur astronomer who had been named director of Oakland's Chabot Observatory two years before the eclipse. As director of the observatory, he introduced two generations of Oakland schoolchildren to the wonders of astronomy. The success of the 1889 eclipse expedition fostered a cooperative spirit among amateur and professional astronomers that continues today with the support of an organization Burckhalter helped found, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific.

From Small Town to Big Town

Charles Burckhalter was born in 1849 in Taylorsville, Ohio, a small town in the east-central part of the state near Zanesville, but he soon moved with his family to a farm near Ottumwa, Iowa. Shortly after graduating from high school in 1866, Charles moved on to California. There he went to work with his brother Fred, who owned the general store in Truckee, a small mining town not far from Lake Tahoe high up in the clear air of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. It was here that he first developed an interest in astronomy.

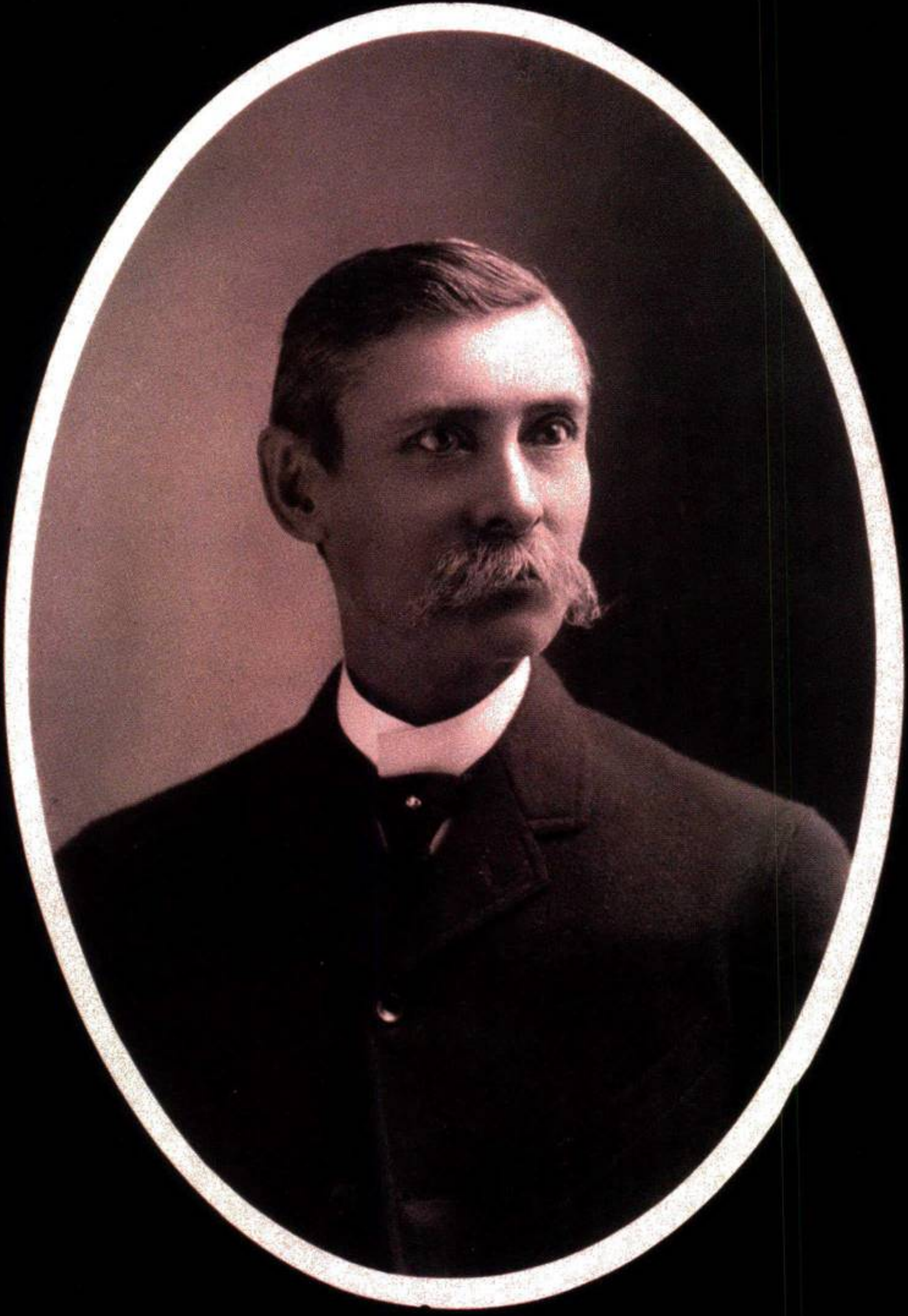
Burckhalter tired of the small town life in Truckee, however, and from there he went on to serve as an oiler on board a ship in the China trade for three months in 1876-77. He was married a year later, and the year after that he and his wife moved to Oakland, California. From there Burckhalter commuted to San Francisco, where he worked as an insurance adjuster for the North British and Mercantile Insurance Company.

In his spare time Burckhalter continued to pursue his interest in astronomy. He honed his observing skills with a 4.5-inch telescope that he kept in his backyard. Like many other amateur astronomers, however, Burckhalter had "aperture fever," and in 1883 he bought a 10.5-inch reflecting telescope from John A. Brashear. He used that telescope to observe the partial solar eclipse on October 30 of that year. This was his introduction to eclipse viewing, and he developed a passion for it that would last the rest of his life.

Although Burckhalter had no formal training or education in astronomy, his years of devoted study made him exceptionally well informed on the subject. In fact, his knowledge was such that in 1885 the city of Oakland appointed him to teach astronomy and geography in the city's only high school. In addition, he was named an assistant at the three-year-old Chabot Observatory, which was located in downtown Oakland and was operated by the City Board of Education. In 1887 Burckhalter became the director of Chabot, a position he retained for the remaining thirty-six years of his life.

Burckhalter was passionate in his efforts to introduce others to astronomy. As director of the observatory, it was often his responsibility to show schoolchildren the Moon, planets, and stars through the observatory's 8-inch refractor. He was happy to satisfy genuine curiosity, but his patience with young children at the evening observing sessions was limited. He once referred to these youngsters as those "whom in a private capacity I devotedly admire, but whom as astronomical students I must unhesitatingly pronounce the measliest failures on record. . . . If the youngsters really learned anything they would remember for five minutes I shouldn't complain, but they don't," and they interfered with the viewing of others. "I know perfectly well I'll commit boyslaughter some of these days, and drop the most obnoxious kid over the railing." However, these feelings were evidently kept in check, and the people of Oakland greatly admired Burckhalter for his efforts on

ASTRONOMER AND EDUCATOR Charles Burckhalter helped launch an era of cooperation between amateur and professional astronomers.



behalf of astronomy education.

Mounting the Expedition

In 1888 Burckhalter read a pamphlet written by Edward S. Holden, director of the new Lick Observatory on Mount Hamilton, entitled *Suggestions for Observing the Total Eclipse of the Sun on January 1, 1889*. In the pamphlet Holden pointed out that the path of totality passed through northern California (north of San Francisco) and suggested several important observations that amateurs and the general public could make. One of these suggestions was to photograph the eclipse. Although a few people had successfully photographed the eclipsed Sun in the previous two decades, eclipse photography was a fairly new endeavor that promised to increase astronomers' knowledge of the Sun. After reading the pamphlet, Burckhalter conceived the idea of a photographic expedition to some point in the path of totality and sought ways to carry it out.

In October he proposed the plan to the members of the Pacific Coast Amateur Photographers' Association (PCAPA), a group of business and professional men with an interest in photography. Burckhalter attended one of their meetings and gave a talk on "The Services of Photography to Astronomy," placing particular emphasis on eclipse photography. After the talk the photographers, obviously enthusiastic, elected him an honorary member of their association, and some twenty-five of them volunteered to go on an expedition under his leadership. The plan was to photograph the eclipse with an assortment of lenses and a wide range of exposure times. They would then donate the photographs to Lick Observatory. Burckhalter selected Cloverdale in Sonoma County as the observing site because it was near the center line of the eclipse and could be reached easily by train.

The photographers received their final instructions on December 26. They were to catch the 3:30 ferry from San Francisco to Tiburon on December 31 and then take the train from Tiburon to Cloverdale, a total distance of about seventy-five miles. They were told to read Holden's pamphlet carefully and to be prepared to follow Burckhalter's instructions to ensure that they would get good pictures of the most important aspects of the eclipse.

At about 8 p.m. on New Year's Eve, the enthusiastic crowd descended on Cloverdale's lone hotel: "a hungry horde clamoring for rooms and something for the inner man," as PCAPA president Archie Treat later described it. The hotel managed to cope with the party, albeit with some difficulty. Burckhalter held a meeting after dinner to brief the observers on their tasks, but the session lacked the dignity and decorum many people would expect of a scientific expedition. Treat described how "in illustrating the phenomenon of an eclipse, the learned Professor was so unscientific as to represent the approaching Moon by a soft hat and the obscured Sun by a soup plate." The gathering eventually degenerated into an impromptu entertainment of musical selections and dramatic readings. The exuberant photographers, no doubt aided by New Year's Eve libations, wandered through the hotel in high spirits that evening, amusing themselves and terrifying others with such antics as throwing flash powder into open fireplaces.

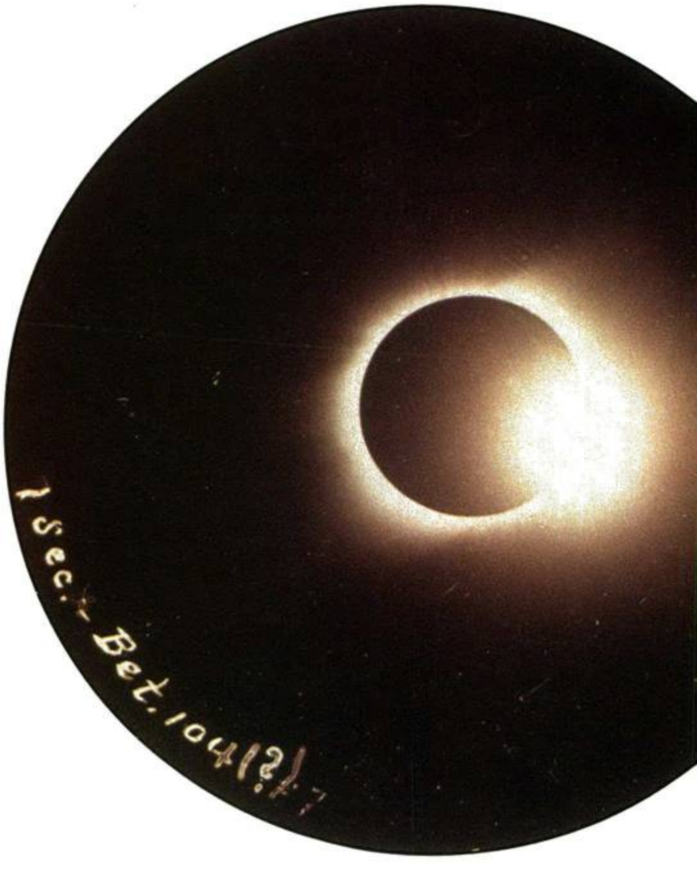
The next day, however, it was back to science. The photographers set up their equipment in the late morning and early afternoon and then waited anxiously for the Sun to disappear. At 1:46 p.m., just as predicted, the Sun's disk slipped behind the Moon and the tenuous corona came into view. For the next two minutes the timekeeper counted down the number of seconds remaining in totality while the would-be astronomers tripped their shutters, changed plates, and recorded the event for science. At 1:48 the corona disappeared as the limb of the Sun peeked out from behind the lunar disk.

In all some sixty-five people participated in the observations — the twenty-four photographers, their assistants and record keepers, and several ladies who sketched the corona and watched the ground for shadow bands. Following totality the observers packed their equipment, had a quick lunch, caught the 3:30 train for home, and arrived back in San Francisco that night.

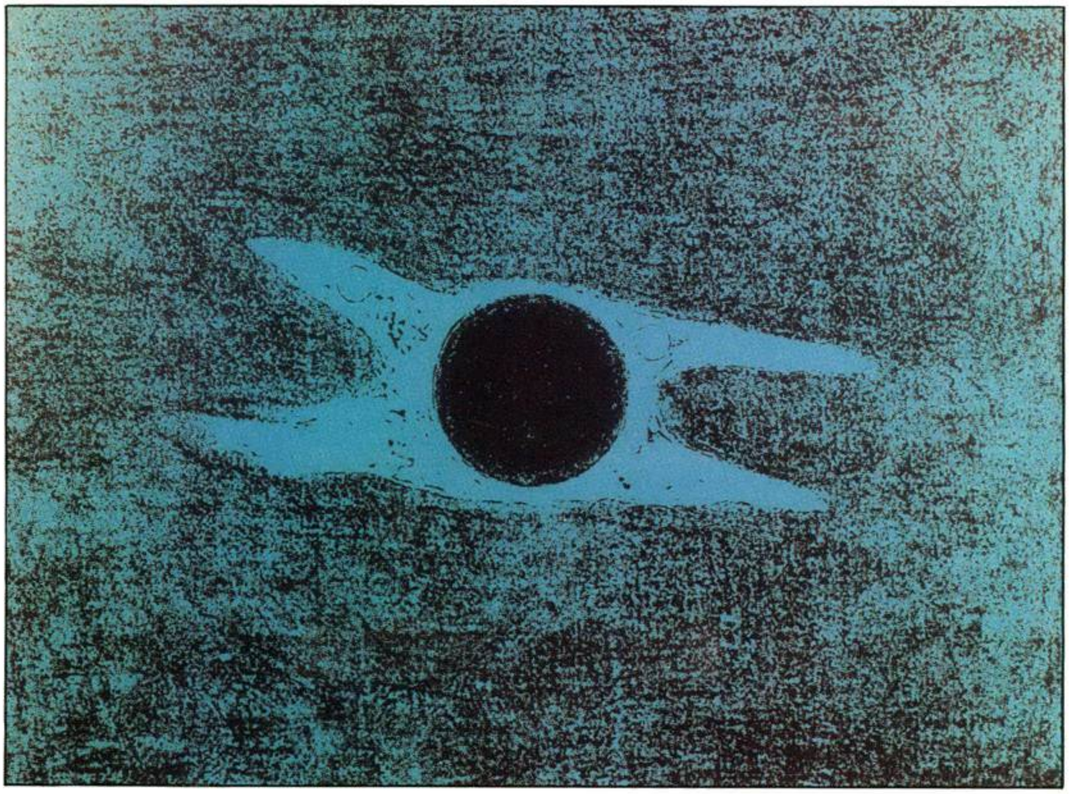
Continuing the Tradition

Burckhalter was pleased with the whole undertaking: everything had gone as he had hoped and worked for. Holden was delighted, particularly when he saw the photographs and detailed report Burckhalter sent to him. (These were later published in No. 1 of the *Contributions of the Lick Observatory*.) Holden was excited by the dedication shown by the amateurs and wrote to Burckhalter: "Certainly the zeal of the members of the association is sure to result in some definite knowledge." He felt that their enthusiasm for making astronomical observations should be encouraged and devised a way to do this.

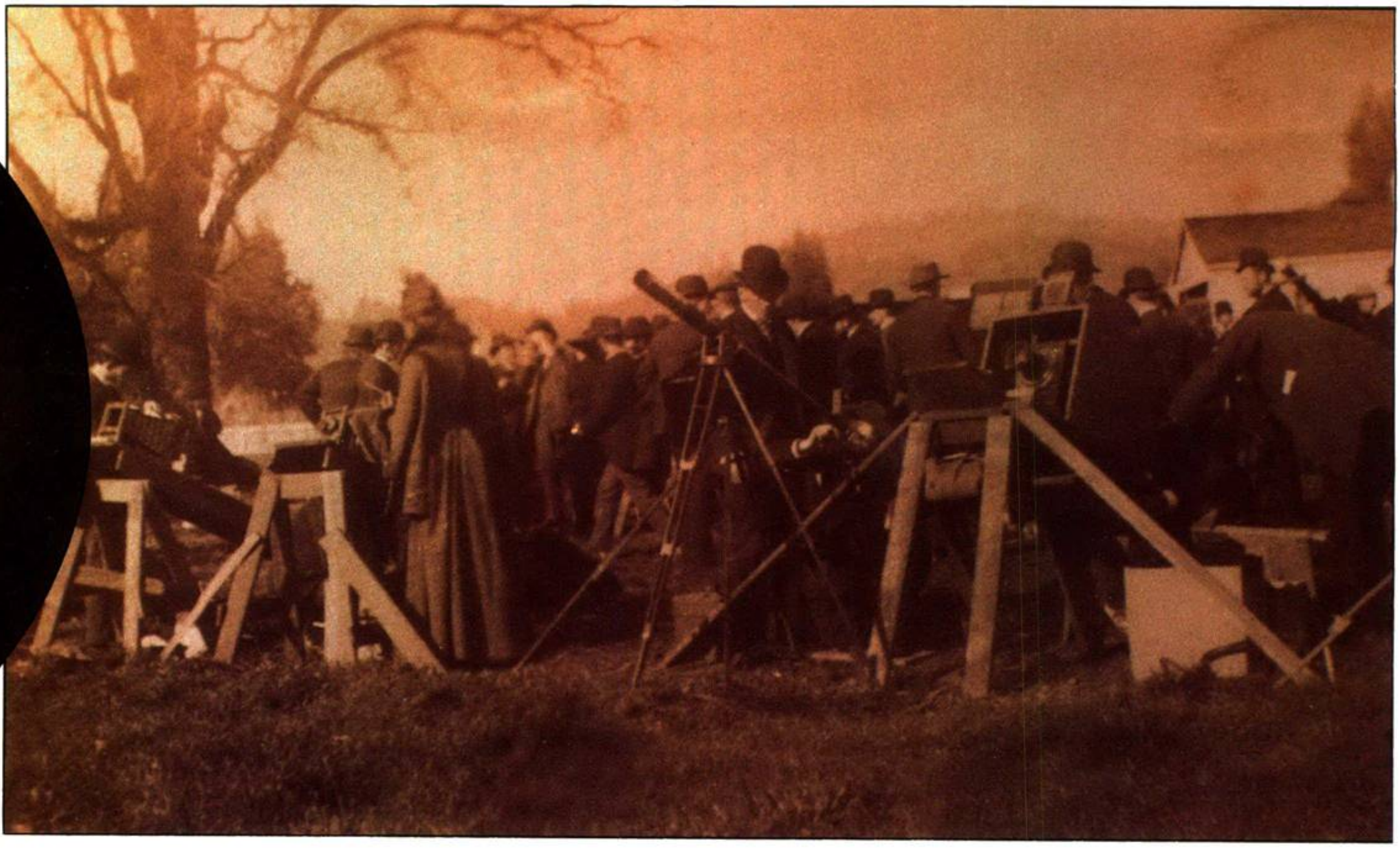
On February 7 Holden and Burckhalter attended a dinner meeting of the PCAPA in San Francisco. Holden addressed the group after dinner, saying in part: "No



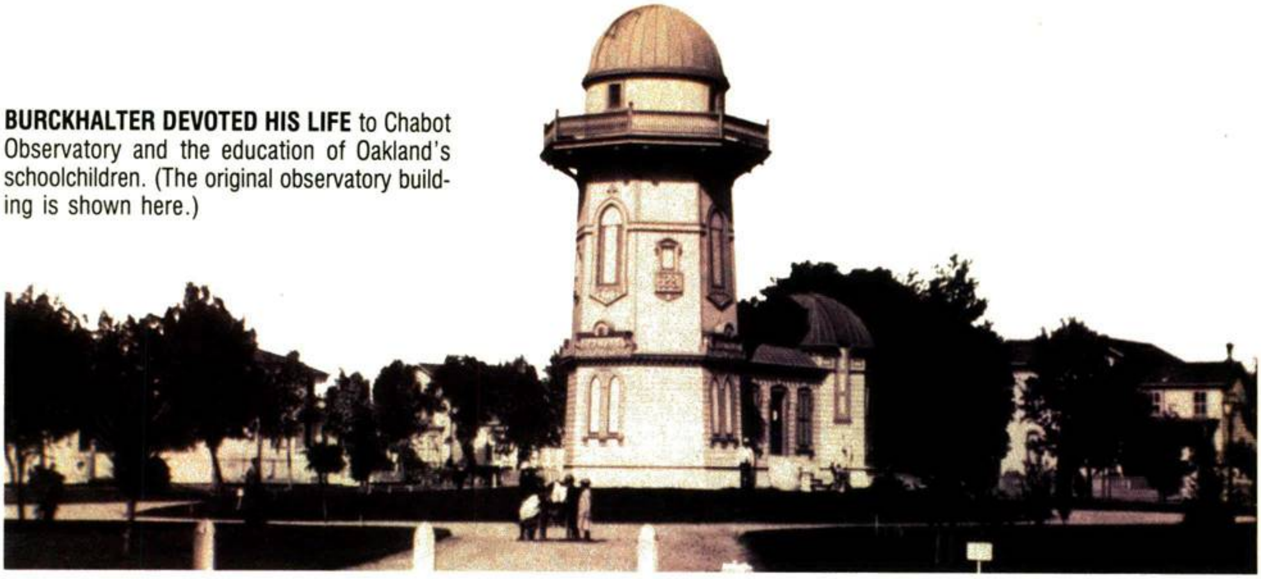
A DIAMOND RING at the limb of the Moon signals the end of totality at the 1889 eclipse.



CORONAL STREAMERS dominate sketches of the total eclipse of the Sun made on the 1889 eclipse expedition.



HOPING TO PHOTOGRAPH the eclipsed Sun, participants in the 1889 expedition set up their cameras and telescopes.



BURCKHALTER DEVOTED HIS LIFE to Chabot Observatory and the education of Oakland's schoolchildren. (The original observatory building is shown here.)

greater service has ever been rendered by photography to science than that recently performed by your Society." He therefore proposed the creation of an Astronomical Society of the Pacific to provide a means for continuing this kind of fruitful cooperation between amateurs and the astronomers at Lick Observatory. The idea generated a lot of enthusiasm — that night a total of forty men signed the Charter Membership Roll: the six Lick Observatory staff members, thirty-three others, mostly PCAPA members, and of course, Charles Burckhalter. The fledgling organization promptly elected Burckhalter secretary of the new society.

Over the years Burckhalter served the ASP loyally, both as secretary in the early years and twice as president (in 1895-96 and 1908-09). He also served on the Board of Directors in most years from the society's founding until 1918. A century later, the society he helped found is still thriving, with over six thousand amateur and professional members worldwide.

Burckhalter's interest in eclipses did not cease with the 1889 eclipse. In 1896 he was a member of a Lick Observatory expedition to Japan and in 1898 he was in charge of a joint ASP and Chabot Observatory expedition to India. Following the latter eclipse he made a round-the-world trip, returning home through the Near East, Jerusalem, Egypt, and Europe. In 1900 he led a Chabot expedition to Georgia for the May 28 total eclipse and took several photos of the corona.

Burckhalter's principal dedication, however, was to Chabot Observatory, and he devoted nearly all of his energies to it. He soon realized that the increasing glare of Oakland's night lighting was creating problems for the observatory, and he began a campaign to move the observatory to a darker location and to acquire a larger telescope. After years of working to interest contributors, raise funds, and persuade Oakland's city government of the necessity of these actions, the city secured an 11-acre site in 1915 on the eastern edge of Oakland and purchased a 20-inch refractor. Burckhalter was delighted with the new telescope — he called it Rachel because he had waited so long for it — and supervised its installation. The 20-inch telescope still resides in Chabot Observatory, just off Interstate 580 in Oakland.

For the next eight years Burckhalter presided over the new Chabot Observatory, overseeing the installation of other buildings and instruments and continuing to educate the schoolchildren and general public of Oakland. His health began to fail in 1923, however, and he submitted his resignation to the Board of Education. Yet the Board would not accept it, suggesting instead that he take the summer off. He did so but returned to Oakland still suffering from heart trouble.

Burckhalter died on September 20, 1923, just three days after a brush fire broke out near Chabot Observatory. Early newspaper accounts reported that Burckhalter rose from his bed to take charge of the fire fighters and save the observatory. His son, however, disputed those accounts in a letter to Robert G. Aitken at Lick Observatory. He wrote that "the press reports of [Charles Burckhalter's] activity in the recent fire which threatened the observatory were exaggerated, as he was confined to his bed at the time, although his anxiety for the buildings probably hastened the end. Among his last words were instructions for the care of the instruments."

Burckhalter's contributions are remembered in Oakland: the city named both a school and a street after him. The Oakland Board of Education also dedicated the 20-inch refractor to his memory. The inscription on a brass plaque at the observatory reads: "He devoted his life to the youth of Oakland that they might know eternal truth as it is written in the stars."

But this formality overlooks the humanness and sense of humor of the man who had inscribed on his bookplate: "Private Library of Chas. Burckhalter. 'The wicked borroweth and payeth not again' — Ps. 37:21." He was amused by newspaper editors who had difficulty spelling his name (among the many variations offered were Barkhalter, Burchhalter, Bardhalter, Brickhulter, Birchhalter, and Buckhalter). And the warmth of his personality is reflected clearly in an Oakland Tribune editorial published after his death, which described him as "a tall man with a kindly smile . . . [who was not] too learned to meet wondering curiosity and ignorance with helpfulness and understanding."

Charles Burckhalter exemplified all the best things that an amateur astronomer can be — a contributor to science, a dedicated teacher, and an advocate of astronomy for the public. That both the Chabot Observatory and the Astronomical Society of the Pacific carry on this tradition today is a fitting tribute to his memory. □

Katherine Bracher is a professor of astronomy at Whitman College in Walla Walla, Washington, and the Chair of the Historical Astronomy Division of the American Astronomical Society.

TUTHILL PRODUCT SHOWCASE

SOLAR SKREEN®

Acknowledged as SAFE by USA Patent #3,897,140. Endorsed and sold by CELESTRON. Stretch your valuable viewing time. See Sunspots and surface mottling detail. Double layered for SAFETY. See more detail than with thick mylar or window glass solar filters. Filter and cell assemblies for most scopes. Practice NOW for 7/11/91 and 5/10/94 Solar eclipses. Send 8 1/2" x 11" SASE for user report and FREE sample.

NO DU CAPS

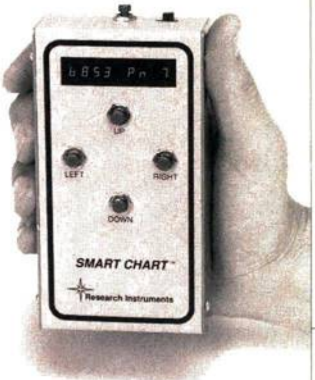
These novel SCT heatable NO DU CAPS are more effective than other devices. The reason they work so well to protect the scope corrector plate from dewing is because they absorb moisture as well as restrict the angle of infrared radiation which is the prime cause of dewing. They can also be gently heated from 12V DC (one ampere) if necessary to increase their dew resisting effectiveness. They are also beneficial in shielding the scope from stray light.. They are so featherlike that they do not require counterweights nor do they interfere with any counterweights.

ISOSTATIC EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

Vibration free redwood legs, adjustable latitude, light weight, sturdy, and low cost. Easy to set up and align, needs only 3 bolts to mount any SCT.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR® MARK V
DEC
RA
SLOW FAST
RA-ADJ
DEC-ADJ
OFF-ON
BRIGHTNESS
POWER
TUTHILL

$395



$149

NEW ADVANCED COMPUTER AIDED
Digital Circle System!

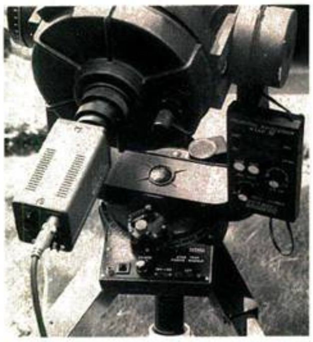
Our NEW Celestial Navigator® Mark V teams up with our New Smart Chart™ enabling you to modernize your SCT scope at a modest cost to easily find any one of nearly 8000 deep sky objects. These unique dual state-of-the-art units easily outperform other methods to give you the easiest usable system available. The CN® Mark V unit needs only ONE star, stores easily in the trunk without removing the encoders, is direct driven - NO belts, and vernier settings are easily made. The Smart Chart Computer unit visually shows you the exact RA & DEC location and a brief description of any Revised NGC or Messier Catalog object as well as selected alignment stars.

Unlike much higher priced units, you see the RA & DEC coordinates of the CURRENT scope position AND the newly desired object RA & DEC locations SIMULTANEOUSLY, making it easier for a beginner. Suitable for any Celestron or Meade SCT scope. You get **both** units for only **$544!**

The Smart Chart alone at **$149** is ideal for use with any scope especially Dobsonian scopes fitted with setting circles. Now you can leave all your charts and flashlights at home!

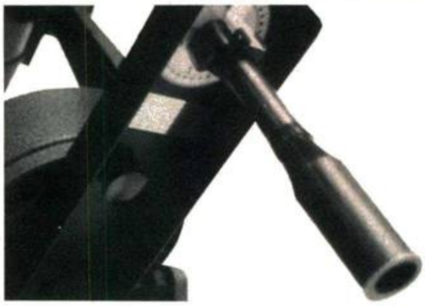
TUTHILL SCT VIDEO TAPES

Made **by** an amateur **for** amateurs. VHS or PAL. #1 - Basic SCT operation shows what you actually see thru the scope during collimation as well as details of operation not found anywhere else. #2 - Has details and hints on SCT astrophotography. Acclaimed by professionals.



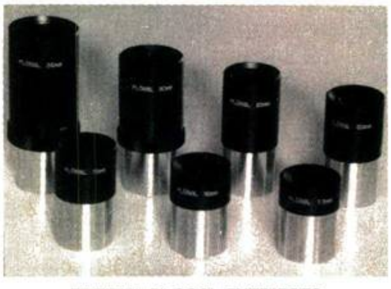
NEW STAR TRAP® TV CCD CAMERA SYSTEM

View and record faint, fine detail of the Sun, Moon, planets and astronomical objects as dim as 6.0 magnitude from your warm armchair! Our NEW STAR TRAP® TV System easily video taped the passage of 28 Sagittarius (5.4 mag.) through Saturn's rings, July 3, 1989! Use any monitor or VCR/TV. Guide from your TV screen!! Measures 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 5", weighs 24 oz, with 510 x 492 pixel resolution. $795.00



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER

Acknowledged as a unique method of finding a celestial pole by USA Patent #4,260,253. Mounts the SCT wedges. Center the optically offset cross-hairs of the special modified gunsight of the Precision Polar Axis Finder on Polaris in the N.H., or Sigma Octans in the S.H.; and BINGO! The polar axis of the telescope will then be automatically pointing exactly to the celestial pole. It is that simple. Independent of Dec circle inaccuracy. Needs no tripod leveling. Includes simple instructions. Two models.



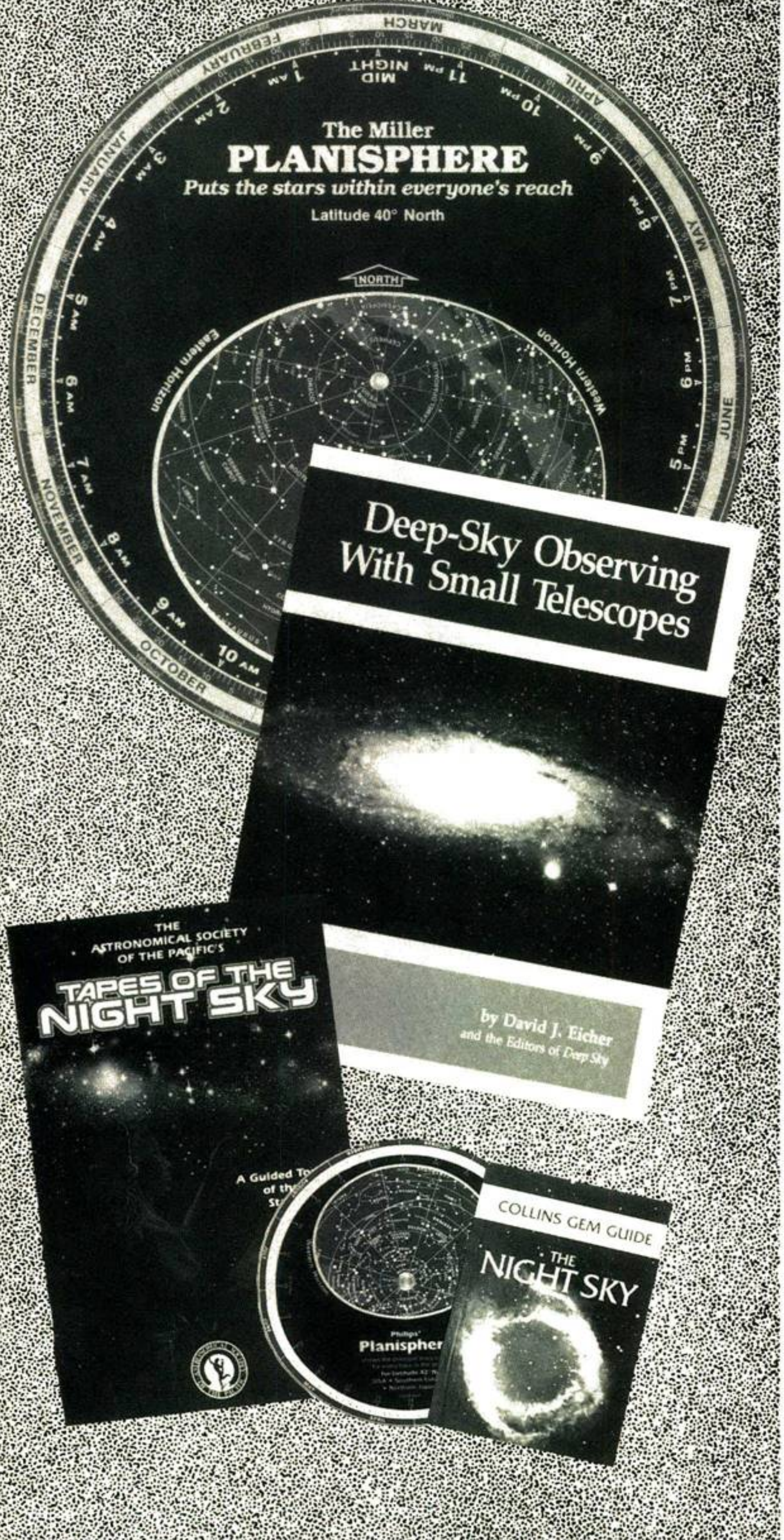
TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

These 1-1/4" Plossl eyepieces are low cost since we buy them direct from the manufacturer eliminating the middleman. Equivalent in performance to other fifty degree field of view, five element Plossl design eyepieces. Dual dust caps supplied FREE.

Send an 8" x 11" SASE for FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willman-Bell Publications, Lumicon Clave and other fine products. Time payment COD, VISA and MC.
For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (201) 232-1786 FAX (201) 232-3804

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

ASTRONOMY
PRODUCTS FOR OBSERVERS


The Miller
PLANISPHERE
Puts the stars within everyone's reach
Latitude 40° North
NORTH
Eastern Horizon
Western Horizon
Deep-Sky Observing With Small Telescopes
by David J. Eicher and the Editors of Deep Sky
THE ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC'S
TAPES OF THE NIGHT SKY
COLLINS GEM GUIDE
THE NIGHT SKY
Planisphere

MILLER PLANISPHERE (New to our line!)

The **Miller Planisphere** will help you identify the stars and constellations, follow hourly, daily, and annual progressions, plot the positions of the stars, estimate times of sunrise and sunset, and much more! All you have to do is rotate the two plastic discs until the hour and date you want coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic, the **Miller Planisphere** is portable and durable enough to be taken anywhere! PLEASE SPECIFY LATITUDE. 10-1/2" 30°N (#30190) **$9.95**; 10-1/2" 40°N (#30189) **$9.95**

DEEP-SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES

Written by David Eicher, Assistant Editor of ASTRONOMY, this informative book describes the history, astrophysical nature and observational aspects of thousands of deep-sky objects visible in backyard scopes. The great showpieces of the universe, including double stars, variable stars, open and globular clusters, planetary nebulae, and galaxies, are described in this 336-page softcover, with 116 spectacular photographs. (#30188) **$29.95**

TAPES OF THE NIGHT SKY

Just listen to this cassette tape duo in your portable tape player and you'll have an astronomer at your side, giving you a guided tour of the bright stars and constellations. By relying on clear, bright stars as guideposts, these tapes can help stargazers of all ages get to know the sky quickly and enjoyably. Includes 2 cassette tapes featuring four half-hour tours, one for each season of the year, a 60-page booklet with clear instructions, full transcripts, a reading list, and 4 seasonal sky maps. (#30181) **$16.95**

POCKET STARGUIDE SET

This handy pocket-sized set allows you to find out when a constellation is visible and where to find it in the night sky. The 5" planisphere shows the principal stars and constellations visible for every hour in the year. The Night Sky, measuring 3-1/4" x 4-5/8" (240 pages), charts all 88 constellations in color, and details magnitude, brightness, and distance of stars. We offer this set for 32°N and 42°N latitudes. (This book and planisphere are not sold separately.) 32°N (#30177) **$11.95**; 42°N (#30178) **$11.95**

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY: Gordon. Using only ordinary commercial lenses and telescope equipment, this remarkable book shows you how to capture the spectacular beauty of the heavens on film. A valuable resource with over 200 pages, 36 tables, 8 appendices and 75 photographs taken with equipment available to amateurs. Paperback. (#30125) **$19.95**

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II: Martinez. Covering the basics as well as more technical topics such as filters, masking and unsharp masking, reversal, and composites, this informative manual is perfect for the striving astrophotographer. 107 photos (13 in color) by some of the greatest European amateur astrophotographers illustrate solar, planetary, and deep-sky photography. Over 190 pages, paperback. (#30150) **$19.95**

THE CAMBRIDGE ATLAS OF ASTRONOMY: Written by 44 astronomers, this complete one-volume astronomy library answers all your astronomy questions. 1100 stunning photos, 330 color diagrams and clear, up-to-date language make this beautiful, oversize atlas a great value! 432 pages, hardcover, 11" x 15". (#30123) **$90.00**

EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY WITH BINOCULARS: Chandler. Introduces the beginning stargazer to observational astronomy with a clearly-written text illustrated with handsome diagrams. Includes a good resource guide for further reading. 47 pages, paperback. (#30049) **$4.95**

A FIELD GUIDE TO THE STARS AND PLANETS: Menzel and Pasachoff. This classic field guide (one of the famed Peterson series) has been thoroughly revised, expanded and updated to reflect the latest astronomical results and celestial mapping techniques. Includes a 52-plate star atlas, Moon maps, seasonal star charts and much more. Don't go skywatching without it! 473 pages, paperback. (#30046) **$12.95**

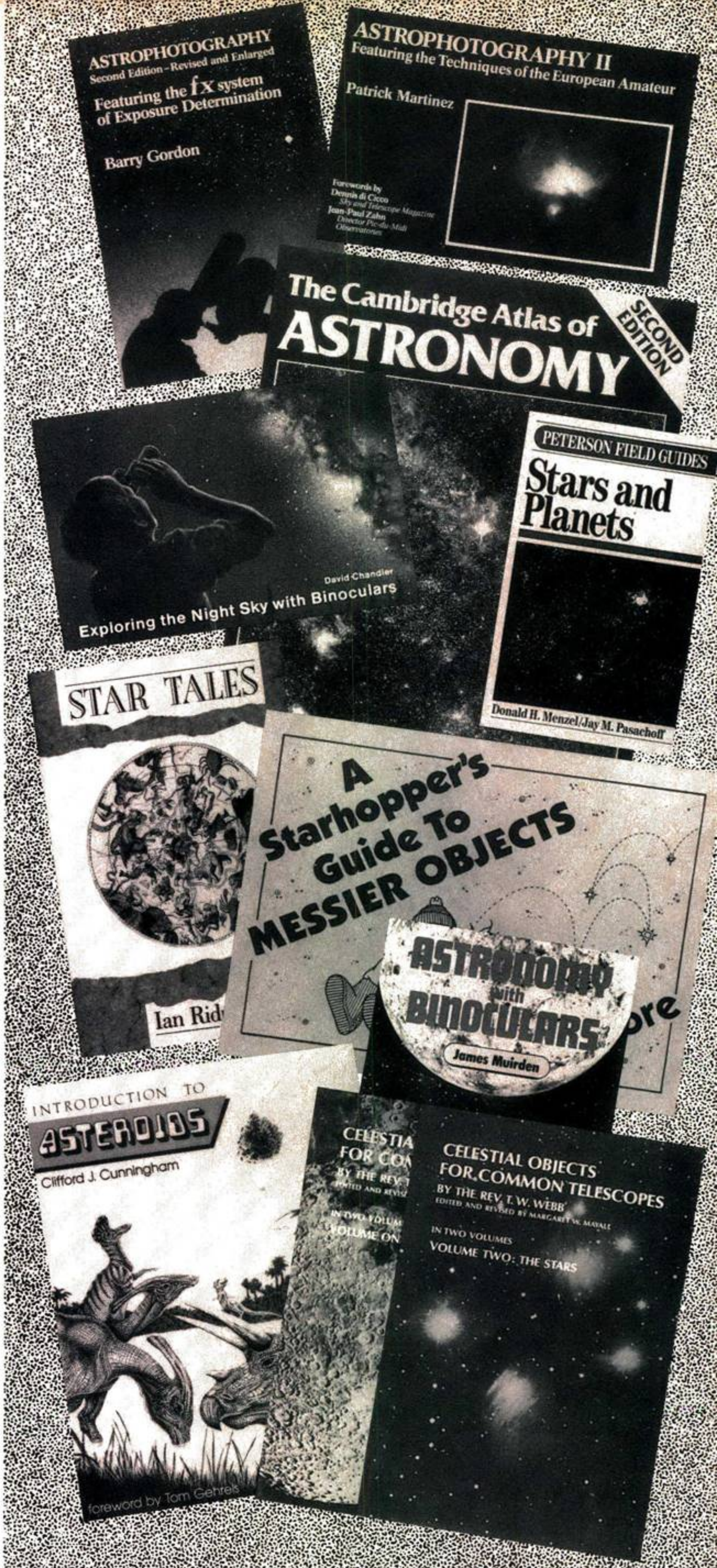
STAR TALES: Ridpath. A lyrical account of the fascinating myths of the stars. Ian Ridpath, a well-known writer and broadcaster, describes each constellation with beautiful and evocative engravings from two of the leading star atlases: Johann Bode's *Uranographia* of 1801 and John Flamsteed's *Atlas Coelestis* of 1729. Astronomers will find this reference book an excellent tool for observing the heritage of the night sky. 161 pages, hardcover. (#30185) **$19.95**

A STARHOPPER'S GUIDE TO MESSIER OBJECTS: Freeman. Shows you how to locate each of the 110 Messier objects by "hopping" to them from easy-to-find bright stars. Uses only the naked-eye stars of each constellation. 23 pages, paperback. (#30042) **$7.50**

INTRODUCTION TO ASTEROIDS: Cunningham. Here's a guide to asteroids for amateur astronomers. Clifford Cunningham touches on every aspect of asteroids – you'll learn about their histories, orbits, sizes and shapes as well as the impact they have on Earth. There's a wealth of information you won't want to miss! 200 pages, paperback. (#30170) **$19.95**

ASTRONOMY WITH BINOCULARS: Muirden. The classic guide to sky-watching with the simplest equipment. Includes how to buy a good pair of binoculars and observing projects. 156 pages, paperback. (#30015) **$8.50**

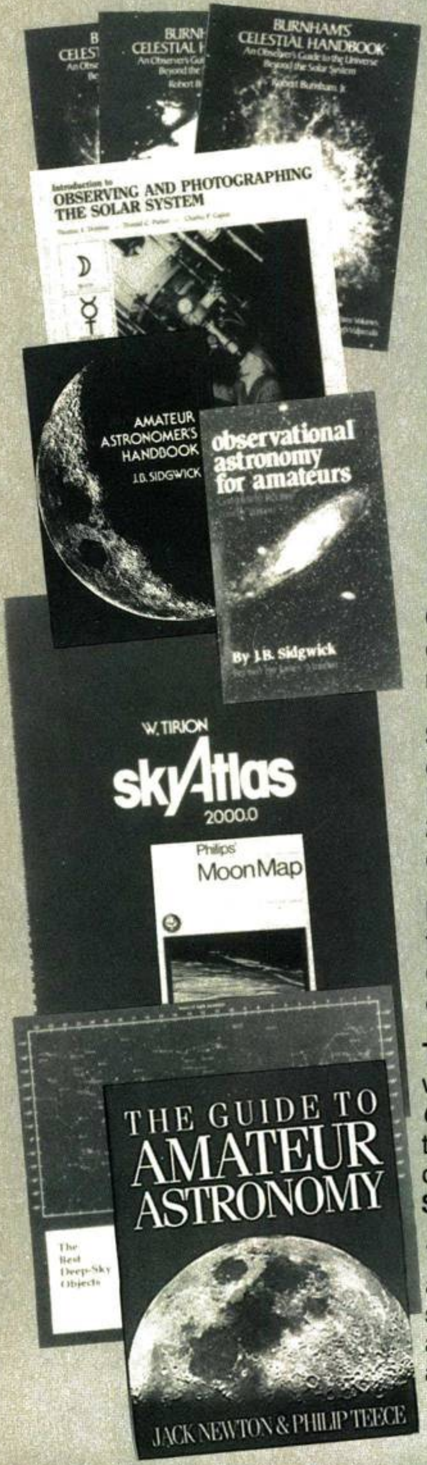
CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES: Webb. This classic covers the solar system (the Sun, Moon, planets, comets and meteors) as well as observing with a telescope in Volume 1, and deep-sky objects (grouped by constellation) in Volume 2. Valued as much for style as for content, this set is a must for every telescope owner. 606 pages in all, paperback. (#30001) **$12.50 (set)**


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition - Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the fx system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY II
Featuring the Techniques of the European Amateur
Patrick Martinez
The Cambridge Atlas of ASTRONOMY
SECOND EDITION
David Chandler
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars
PETERSON FIELD GUIDES
Stars and Planets
Donald H. Menzel/Jay M. Pasachoff
STAR TALES
Ian Rid
A Starhopper's Guide To MESSIER OBJECTS
ASTRONOMY with BINOCULARS
James Muirden
INTRODUCTION TO ASTEROIDS
Clifford J. Cunningham
foreword by Tom Gehrels
CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES
BY THE REV. T. W. WEBB
IN TWO VOLUMES
VOLUME TWO: THE STARS

To order any item on these 2 pages, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

OPEN YOUR EYES TO A WHOLE NEW UNIVERSE!

If you think there must be more to the universe than your telescope is showing you, you're right! With the help of these comprehensive, easy-to-understand astronomy guides, you'll soon become expert in locating those hard-to-find celestial objects from your own backyard.



BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.
Introduction to OBSERVING AND PHOTOGRAPHING THE SOLAR SYSTEM
AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK
J.B. SIDGWICK
observational astronomy for amateurs
By J.B. Sidgwick
W. TIRION
skyAtlas 2000.0
Philips MoonMap
The Best Deep-Sky Objects
THE GUIDE TO AMATEUR ASTRONOMY
JACK NEWTON & PHILIP TEECE

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK: Vol. 1, Vol. 2, Vol. 3. These three volumes are a must for your library! Each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Photographs, tables, graphs, and finder charts are linked by a lucid and fascinating text. Three volumes, 2138 pages in all, paperback. Vol. 1 (Andromeda - Cetus), **$12.50/#30004**. Vol. 2 (Chamaeleon - Orion), **$13.50/#30005**, Vol. 3 (Pavo-Vulpecula), **$13.50/#30006**.

INTRODUCTION TO OBSERVING AND PHOTOGRAPHING THE SOLAR SYSTEM: Dobbins, Parker & Capen. Learn how to observe the planets and how to take your own top-notch planetary photos. This book devotes a full chapter to each planet, plus you'll find a chapter on observing comets, and a chapter filled with helpful hints from veteran astrophotographers on photographing solar system objects. Take advantage of all the observing tips this book has to offer! 224 pages, hardcover. **$19.95/#30172**.

AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK, 3rd ed.: Sidgwick. An indispensable reference book which includes tips on telescope design and performance, eyepieces, mountings and drives, mirror and lens testing – as well as data on human vision, the Earth's atmosphere, time and coordinates. 576 pages, paperback. **$8.95/#30018**.

OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY FOR AMATEURS, 4th ed.: Sidgwick. A collection of observing techniques covering the Sun, Moon and all the planets, as well as aurorae, meteors, zodiacal light and double stars. 348 pages, paperback. **$9.95/#30019**.

SKY ATLAS 2000.0: Tirion. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct -- and beautifully illustrated in color. Features 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres, 43,000 stars to the 8th magnitude, 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects, clearly-defined constellation boundaries, all Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects, and more! **$39.95/#30022**.

MOON MAP. Helps you identify the Moon's anonymous jumble of craters, hills and flat expanses you can see with your telescope. Includes an index and a description of the Moon's original and surface features. Shipped folded in a protective cardboard cover, it can be mounted easily for display. 20" x 29". **$5.95/#30068.**

THE BEST DEEP SKY OBJECTS. This handy card (varnished for durability) shows where all the Messier objects are in the sky -- plus the 51 best objects in the *New General Catalogue*. The front side displays them on an all-sky map; the reverse tabulates each object and gives epoch 2000.0 positions, magnitudes, sizes, observing difficulty, type of object, constellations, and nicknames. 10" x 11-1/4". **$1.50 each or $.50 each for 5 or more/#18029.**

THE GUIDE TO AMATEUR ASTRONOMY: Newton and Teece. A helpful guide appreciated by anyone who wants to begin hands-on observations of the night sky. Lively, easy-to-understand text, many full-color photographs and clear, accurate maps of the night sky take you from the basics to more advanced astronomy projects. 327 pages, hardcover. **$24.95/#30186.**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

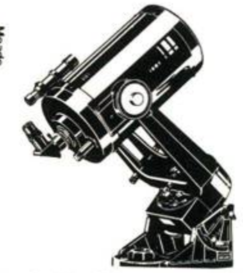
Take the next step towards greater viewing

Get into astrophotography!

The Horsehead Nebula pictured at left is found in the constellation of Orion and is not clearly visible by simply looking through your telescope. Astrophotography adds a whole new dimension to your astronomical viewing. Color and details that you have never seen before will be obvious in photographs taken with extended exposures. With over 500 astronomical products to choose from, National Camera will get you on your way to taking beautiful photographs of professional quality. If you need to upgrade your present equipment, give us a call. We take trade-ins.

Ask for our new Telescope Buying Guide...it's free!

Horsehead Nebula photographed by Tom Orzechowski.



Meade 2080 SCT $999

It's back to basics with the Meade 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain. An excellent telescope for astronomers of all levels. The 2080 features the same powerful tube assembly that comes on the state-of-the-art 2080 LX5. Other features include: AC worm gear drive for astrophotography, mechanical setting circles for locating faint objects, equatorial wedge, adjustable field tripod, and 25mm (80x) all-purpose eyepiece. **Plus, mention this ad and receive our National Camera $100 Bonus!**

Meade 2080 SCT Deluxe $1139

NEW! Meade 2045-D $699

The perfect portable telescope. Excellent as a starter or as an addition to your system. This 4" 1000mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain has been redesigned to offer the following features: Fork-mounted tube assembly with 12 volt DC pulse motor drive system, slow motion controls on both axis, manual setting circles, 25mm MA all purpose eyepiece (40x), and adjustable table top tripod.

Meade 323 $549

3.1" refractor with equatorial mount.

Meade 2120 LX6 Ask about our Instant Rebate! ~~$2499~~

Call now to find out how you can save on Meade's top-of-the-line Schmidt-Cassegrain. This 10" f/6.3 includes an optical tube with the most sophisticated electronic drive base available on a commercial telescope. Factory packed with Meade's own limited lifetime warranty.

2080 LX6 $1899

Digital Readout System

Get a $100 instant rebate when purchased with an LX6! Add the advanced DRS (Digital Readout System) to your LX6 for a versatile, easy-to-use package.

Meade 97D $349

1000mm f/11 Maksutov. Complete with case.

Meade DS-10A CALL

Meade Deep-Space telescopes are amazingly versatile large aperture telescopes at a low price, which offer much greater flexibility than Dobsonian reflectors. Includes Sonotube with giant focuser, 25mm eyepiece, equatorial mount, AC clock drive, and setting circles.

Meade DS-16A $1799

Shipped Truck Freight Collect.

Meade MTS-SN6 with MCOG System $739

A complete telescope with AC drive system, setting circles, and Multi-Coated Optics Group (MCOG) at an excellent price.

Meade Accessories

106C off axis guider	$163
911 nebula filter	$111
1A dust seal	$49
wide field adapter system	$119
905 variable polarizer	$49
1.25" eyepiece holder	$29
62 camera adapter	$35
36 hand control for MTS	$99
66A manual declination for MTS	$49
38M declination motor for MTS	$99
39 declination motor for LX6	$99
712 dew shield for 8"	$59
710 dew shield for 10"	$91
1401 tube balance system 8"	$89
1402 tube balance system 10"	$99
43 varipak drive corrector for SCT	$99
Series 6 filter set	$52
280 PG guide scope w/brackets	$149
1200A focus motor	$159
928 45° erecting prism	$49
924 porro prism	$52
accessory shelf	$29
965 to 1.25" adapter AD2	$26
419 illuminated reticle	$91
427 illuminated reticle	$91
122 2x barlow	$49
1.25" screw in color filter	$15
908 screw in nebula filter	$79
basic camera adapter	$35
917 hybrid diagonal	$49
tele-extender	$35
variable projection camera adapter	$53
piggyback bracket for Schmidt-Cassegrain	$39

WE'RE OPEN EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS, TOO!

STORE HOURS (Central Time):
Mon.-Fri. 9 to 8 p.m., Sat. 9 to 5 p.m.
Sunday noon to 5 p.m.

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

56mm Super Plossl	$159
40mm Super Plossl	$94
32mm Super Plossl	$94
26mm, 20mm, 15mm, 12.4mm, 9.7mm, 6.4mm Super Plossl	$74
Series 4000 140 2x	$71
14mm Ultra Wide	$215
8.8mm Ultra Wide	$198
6.7mm Ultra Wide	$159
4.7mm Ultra Wide	$139
40mm Super Wide	$279
32mm Super Wide	$197
24.5mm Super Wide	$139
18mm Super Wide	$129
13.8mm Super Wide	$119

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We accept VISA, MasterCard and Discover, with no additional surcharge. Our prices include shipping. If you are not satisfied with your purchase you have thirty days to return it. Call us first, and if it is in like-new condition, including all original boxes, warranty cards and packing materials, you are entitled to a full refund, less our original shipping costs. We work hard for your satisfaction!

Shipping Costs Included!

Our prices include standard UPS shipping and handling charges within the 48 states.

Prices subject to change.

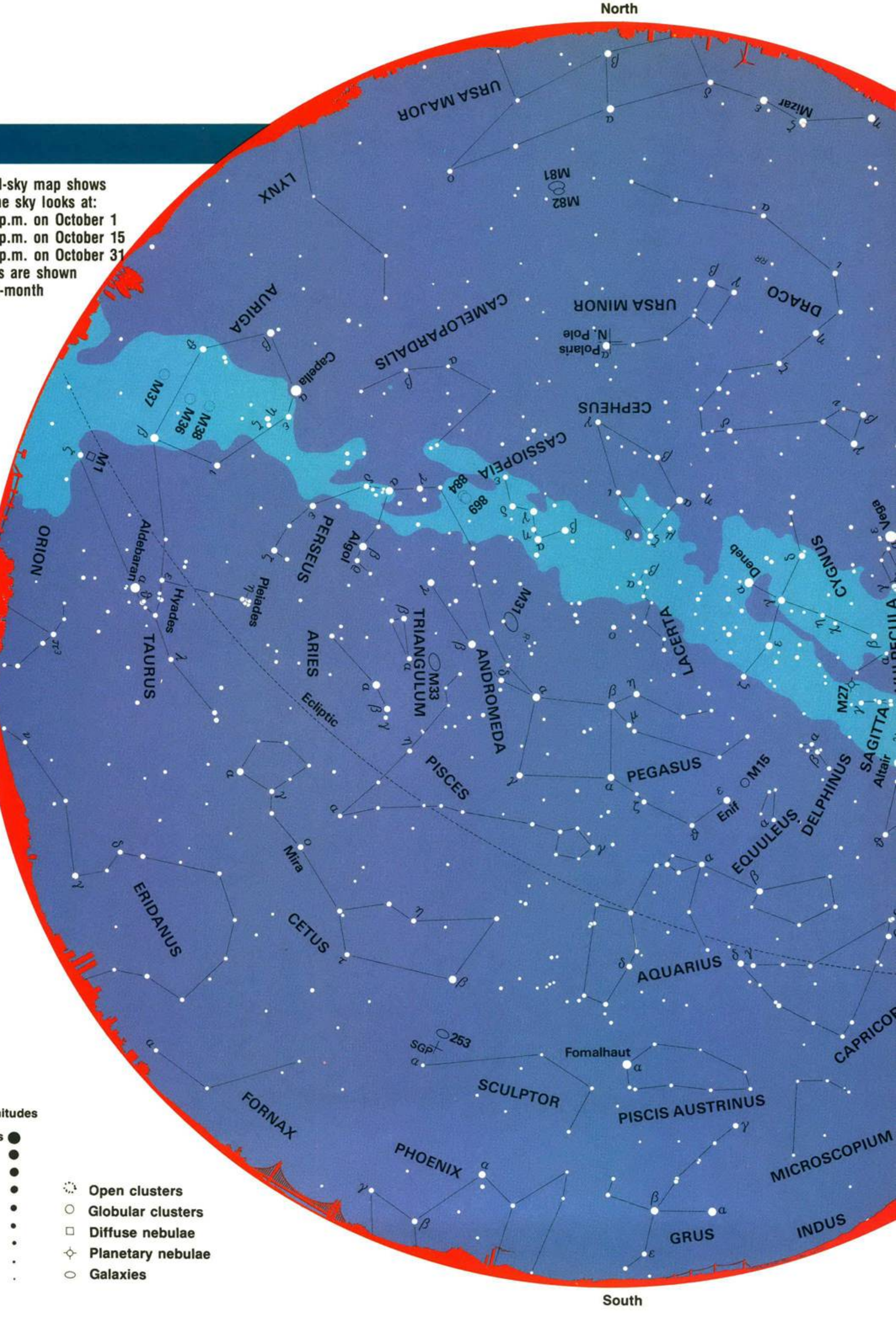
Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

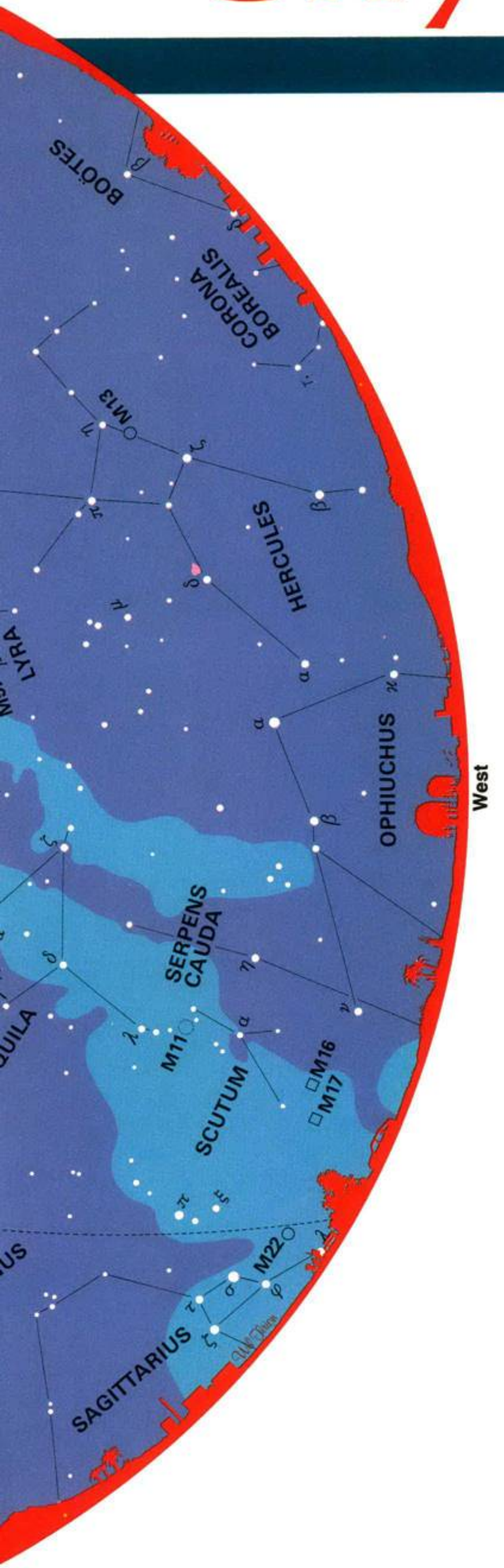
TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
11:30 p.m. on October 1
10:30 p.m. on October 15
8:30 p.m. on October 31
Planets are shown at mid-month


North
South
East
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
LYNX
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
DRACO
AURIGA
Capella
CAMELOPARDALIS
M37
M36
M38
CEPHEUS
M1
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
ORION
Aldebaran
Hyades
TAURUS
Pleiades
PERSEUS
Algol
ARIES
TRIANGULUM
M33
M31
ANDROMEDA
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
M27
SAGITTA
Altair
Ecliptic
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
DELPHINUS
Mira
CETUS
ERIDANUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
SGP
253
Fomalhaut
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
FORNAX
PHOENIX
MICROSCOPIUM
GRUS
INDUS
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

OCTOBER 1989



SPOT MERCURY IN THE MORNING

The elusive inner planet is relatively easy to find in the morning sky this month. Look for it low in the east about forty-five minutes before sunrise.

JUPITER AND ITS FASCINATING MOONS

Now just two months away from opposition, Jupiter and the Galilean satellites offer several interesting events for telescope owners. For the first time in two-and-a-half years, you can see all four Galilean satellites experience eclipses, transits, or occultations with Jupiter.

THE MOON OCCULTS THE BEEHIVE

On the night of October 21/22, viewers in eastern North America can see the waning crescent Moon pass in front of M44, the bright open cluster in Cancer known as the Beehive.

Dates and Times

1 The Moon is at apogee (252,605 miles from Earth), 4:08 p.m. EDT

3 The Moon passes 3° south of Venus, 9 p.m. EDT

5 The Moon passes 0.4° south of Antares, 1 a.m. EDT

7 The Moon passes 4° south of Saturn, 7 a.m. EDT
First Quarter Moon is at 8:52 p.m. EDT

8 Draconid meteor shower peaks

9 Juno is in conjunction with the Sun

10 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (18°)
Urania is at opposition

14 Full Moon is at 4:32 p.m. EDT
The Moon is at perigee (221,651 miles from Earth), 9:19 p.m. EDT

16 Venus passes 1.8° north of Antares, 9 p.m. EDT

20 The Moon passes 4° north of Jupiter, 1 a.m. EDT

21 Last Quarter Moon is at 9:19 a.m. EDT
Orionid meteor shower peaks

22 The Beehive Cluster is occulted by the Moon, 1 a.m. EDT

23 The Moon passes 1.1° south of Regulus, 10 p.m. EDT

25 Mercury passes 4° north of Spica, 7 p.m. EDT

28 The Moon is at apogee (252,674 miles from Earth), 6:21 p.m. EDT
Jupiter is stationary

29 New Moon is at 10:27 a.m. EST

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd

MERCURY BRIGHT IN THE MORNING SKY

October brings an excellent opportunity to see Mercury in the predawn sky. The elusive planet is easiest to see around the time of greatest elongation, which occurs on October 10, when Mercury appears farthest from the Sun. You should easily spot Mercury low in the east approximately forty-five minutes before sunrise. Although the planet is not quite as far above the horizon as it was in the evening last spring, it is brighter now. Mercury shines at magnitude −0.5 on October 10 and becomes even brighter afterward.

The innermost planet lies 18° west of the Sun at greatest elongation. Although 18° is a relatively small separation, this is Mercury's best morning apparition of 1989 because at this time of year the ecliptic — the approximate path of the Sun, Moon, and planets across the sky — stands nearly upright to the eastern horizon before dawn. Thus nearly all of Mercury's 18° separation from the Sun translates into altitude above the horizon and the planet can be seen with relative ease.

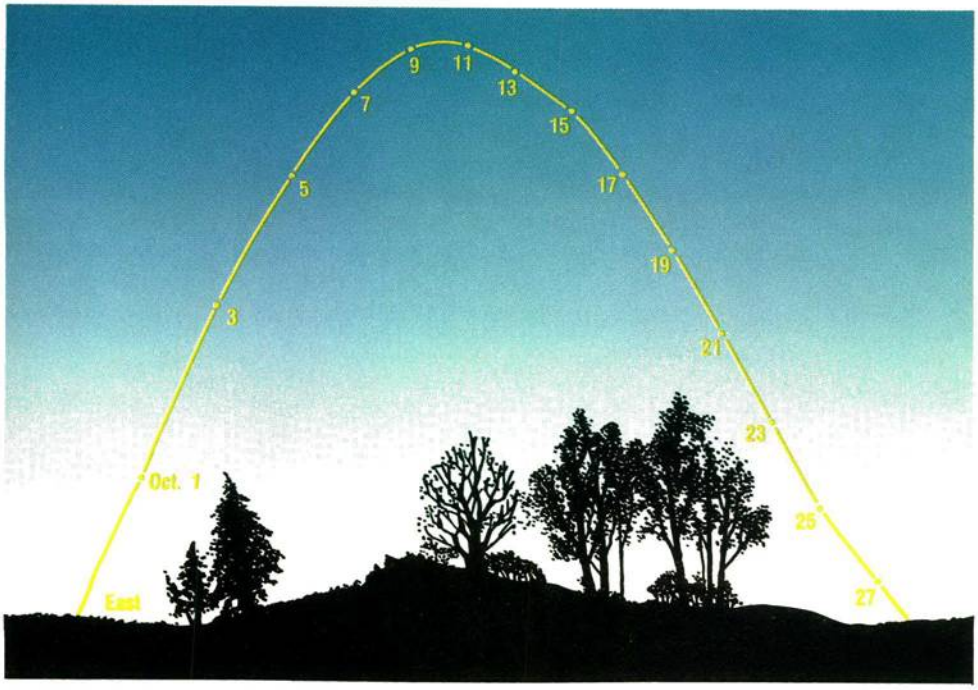
Just two days before greatest elongation, Mercury reaches perihelion, when it is closest to the Sun in its orbit. This accounts for Mercury's small separation from the Sun, and it also means that Mercury travels at its greatest orbital speed at this time. So even though Mercury is well placed for viewing this month, its appearance in the morning sky is short-lived. Mercury comes into view during the first few days of October, shoots up to greatest elongation, then plunges toward the horizon again, where it disappears from view by the end of the month.

SEARCH FOR THE ZODIACAL LIGHT

Early risers this month may glimpse another phenomenon that benefits from the steep angle of the ecliptic on autumn mornings. The zodiacal light, or "false dawn," is an ethereal glow in the east that comes into view about an hour before true dawn begins. The light has a very subtle appearance that any competing light from the Moon or artificial lighting will drown out.

The zodiacal light is shaped like a pyramid; the base of the pyramid rests on the horizon and the apex stretches along the ecliptic. The light comes from sunlight reflected off grains of dust in the inner solar system and is brightest along the ecliptic, where the dust is most dense. Although observing the zodiacal light is a challenge, it's a beautiful sight well worth searching for.

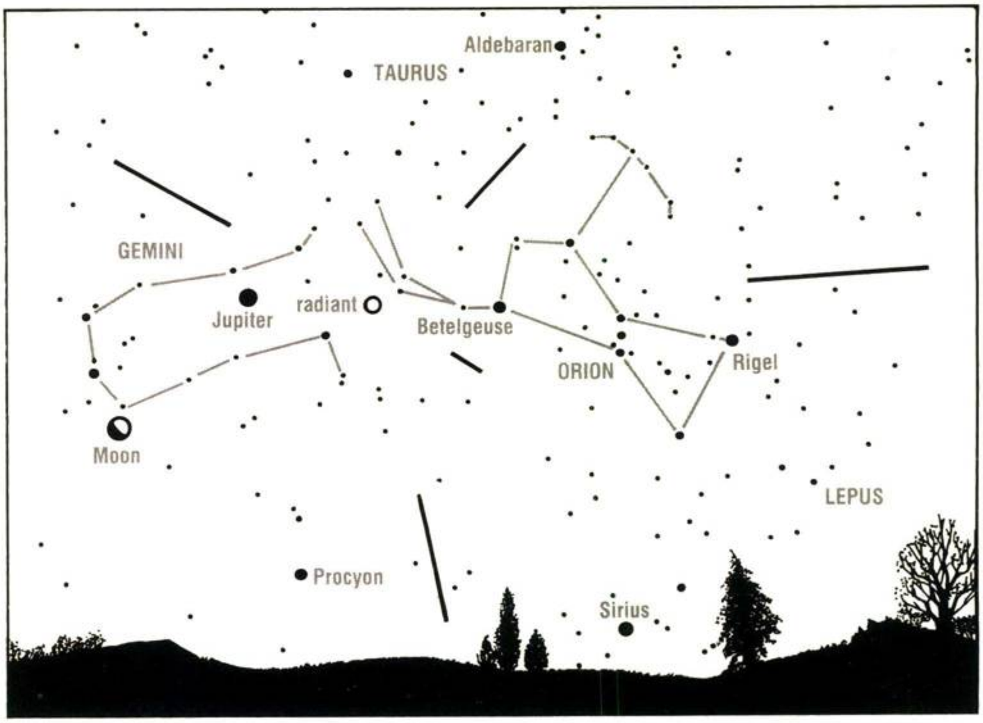
LOOK FOR MERCURY this month as it puts on its best morning appearance of 1989. At its highest, the innermost planet appears 8° above the eastern horizon 45 minutes before sunrise.



A MOON FOR HUNTERS AND TIDE WATCHERS

Full Moon this month comes on October 14. This is the Hunter's Moon, the first Full Moon following last month's Harvest Moon. The Harvest Moon rises just thirty minutes later each successive evening, the shortest delay between moonrises all year, and the Hunter's Moon is not far behind. While the light from the Full Harvest Moon helps farmers bring in their crops, the Hunter's Moon the following month illuminates the cut fields, which allows hunters to spot their prey more easily.

Just five hours after the Moon is Full, the Moon reaches perigee, its closest approach to Earth in its monthly orbit. This particular perigee brings the Moon closer to



OCTOBER'S BEST METEOR SHOWER, the Orionids, peaks on the morning of October 21, when ten to fifteen meteors an hour should radiate from the vicinity of Orion's club.

Earth than at any other time this year. Thus conditions are ripe for particularly high tides, known as "spring tides." Although spring tides in the autumn may sound impossible, the word "spring" stems from the Middle English verb *springen,* meaning "to leap up." It has nothing whatsoever to do with the seasons.

Tides are influenced by the gravitational pull of both the Moon and the Sun, and the Moon's contribution is about twice that of the Sun. Tides are normally highest around New and Full Moon when the Sun, Moon, and Earth are in a line. Because this month's Full Moon occurs so near to the year's closest perigee, the Moon's pull is greater than usual and tides will run abnormally high. Although you probably won't need to head for higher ground (unless a strong storm exacerbates the high tides), the tides on October 14 offer a vivid example of how astronomical forces effect the world around us.

TWO CHALLENGING METEOR SHOWERS

Two well-known meteor showers peak this month, but conditions are not favorable for either of them. The Draconids peak on October 8, when the Moon is absent from the morning sky. This shower is particularly good in years when its parent comet, Giacobini-Zinner, is nearby, because most of the meteors swarm close behind the comet. Unfortunately, Giacobini-Zinner last passed Earth in 1985 and won't return until 1992, so this year's shower won't produce many meteors.

The Orionid meteor shower peaks on the morning of October 21. This is often a good shower, producing twenty-five to thirty meteors per hour, but this year the Last Quarter Moon interferes. Most of the faint Orionids will be lost in the glare of the half-lit Moon during the after-midnight hours when the shower is usually at its best.

OCTOBER'S PLANETS

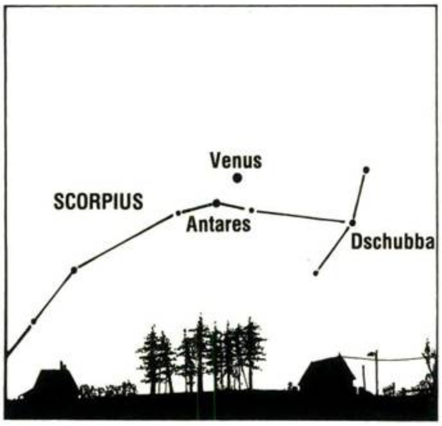
Venus lies in the southwest after sunset, shining brilliantly at magnitude −4.2. Venus is by far the brightest planet; and even though it will remain fairly low in the twilight sky throughout this fall and early winter, it is still a sight to behold. Look for Venus especially on the evening of October 3, when it lies about 3° north of the slim crescent Moon.

Venus begins October in Libra but quickly moves into the head of neighboring Scorpius. Three stars in a little arc represent the scorpion's head and are sometimes called the "crown of the scorpion." Venus passes only 0.5° from the middle star in the head, Dschubba, on the evening of October 10. Six days later, Venus sweeps less than 2° from the brightest star in Scorpius, orange-red Antares.

Venus' rapid eastward motion soon brings it closer to another prominent planet, Saturn. Low in the south at sunset, Saturn shines at magnitude 0.5 against the rich background of the constellation Sagittarius.

If you've watched Saturn throughout the year, you know it has remained low in the southern sky. On October 2 the ringed planet lies farther south on the starry dome than at any time since 1959. On October 2 Saturn begins a long, slow climb northward that will continue into

BRILLIANT VENUS passes within 2° of Scorpius' brightest star, Antares, on October 16. Look for the pair low in the southwest about 45 minutes after sunset.



the early twenty-first century. Saturn will then appear high in the sky to Northern Hemisphere observers.

Now dominating the morning sky, Jupiter continues to get brighter and rise earlier on the way to its December opposition. The giant planet now rises before midnight and appears high in the south before dawn. It shines boldly at magnitude −2.4 among the stars of Gemini.

Innermost Mercury has its best morning apparition of the year in October, with greatest elongation occurring on October 10. Mercury is easiest to see around the 10th, but you might want to try following it as it sinks closer to the horizon later in the month. On October 25 Mercury passes 4° north of Spica, the brightest star in the constellation Virgo. Spica is probably too near the horizon to be visible without binoculars at this time, but magnitude −1.0 Mercury should be bright enough to see with the naked eye.

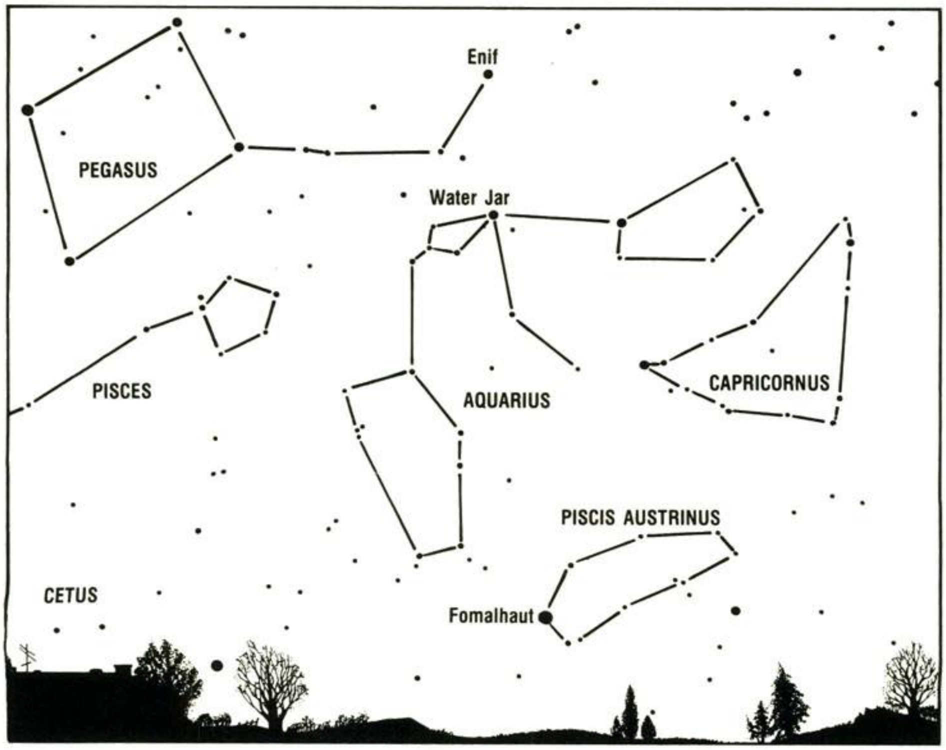
Mars is still located on the far side of the Sun and is lost from view this month. The Red Planet will return to the predawn sky in the second half of November.

OCTOBER'S STARRY SKY

The zodiacal constellation Aquarius now arcs across the southern sky each evening. It is a large, dim constellation with no planets near it at this time. However, the waxing gibbous Moon can guide you to this group of stars as it sweeps through the region from around October 10 to 12.

Aquarius contains a famous asterism (grouping of stars) within its boundaries. This is the faint but distinctive pattern known as the Water Jar. A line between Enif, the nose of the Flying Horse (Pegasus), and Fomalhaut, the brightest star in the constellation of the Southern Fish (Piscis Austrinus), runs approximately through the Water Jar. The asterism is about one-third of the way from Enif to Fomalhaut.

The constellation Aquarius has been known since ancient times as a Water Carrier. Many old star atlases show water pouring from the Water Jar into the open mouth of the Southern Fish. Under a very dark sky it's possible to see a zigzag line of stars leading from the Water Jar to Piscis Austrinus like a trickle of water.



AQUARIUS THE WATER CARRIER forms a distinctive pattern in the southern sky on October evenings. Although Aquarius has no stars brighter than 3rd magnitude, it is easy to locate between Enif and 1st-magnitude Fomalhaut.

The two brightest stars in Aquarius are Sadalmelik and Sadalsuud; both shine at magnitude 2.9. These stars were once considered to bring good fortune. Sadalmelik means "the lucky one of the king," and Sadalsuud means "the luckiest of the lucky."

The names stem from the long association of the stars of Aquarius with the rainy season for many ancient cultures. Indeed, many of the constellations in this region of the heavens are associated with water because of the Sun's position during the rainy months.

As a constellation of the benevolent season of the rains, Aquarius was also associated in ancient Greece with Zeus, the king of the gods and giver or taker or life. In Egyptian mythology the Water Carrier was depicted pouring water into the River Nile during the time of year when the Nile overflowed its banks and irrigated the surrounding farmlands.

JUPITER'S CHANGING RHYTHMS

JUPITER'S GREAT RED SPOT is less prominent now than it was in 1978, when Thomas Rotkiewicz photographed it. Your best chance to see the spot is when it transits Jupiter's disk.

Jupiter opens the month of October in the constellation Gemini and sports a disk 39″ in equatorial diameter and 36″ in polar diameter. By the end of the month, Jupiter appears significantly larger in the eyepiece: 43″ across its equator and 40″ across its poles. Jupiter's magnitude also brightens over the same period from −2.3 to −2.5. But for several reasons, the most interesting milestone for backyard observers this month occurs on October 1, when Jupiter is at quadrature. On that date the giant planet lies exactly 90° west of the Sun along the ecliptic.

You can see Jupiter's phase more easily at quadrature than at any other position in its orbit. When you view Jupiter this month, the western limb of the planet appears less defined than the eastern limb. This is because the Jovian terminator lies on clouds of ammonia ice crystals at the top of Jupiter's atmosphere. The clouds diffuse sunlight falling on them, so the terminator appears less sharp than the Martian and lunar terminators, which lie on solid surfaces.

During quadrature Jupiter's shadow falls at its westernmost position with respect to the Jovian sphere. Thus, we view eclipses of Jupiter's moons when they are farther from Jupiter's disk than usual; therefore, the planet does not block our view of the events. For instance, phenomena we normally see only with Ganymede can also be seen with Europa.

One of these events occurs on the morning of October 1. As Europa passes behind Jupiter's disk from west to east, it is first eclipsed by Jupiter's shadow at 7:28 universal time (3:28 a.m. EDT; 12:28 a.m. PDT), then reemerges from the shadow at 10:01 universal time (6:01 a.m. EDT; 3:01 a.m. PDT), only to be occulted by the planet's disk three minutes later at 10:04 universal time (6:04 a.m. EDT; 3:04 a.m. PDT). Finally, it reemerges from occultation at 12:41 universal time (8:41 a.m. EDT; 5:41 a.m. PDT). Although observers on the East Coast miss the end of the occultation, the rest of the country can see the entire event.

Even distant Callisto gets into the act this month, although quadrature has nothing to do with it. The outermost Galilean satellite is not occulted, does not transit, or undergo any eclipse phenomena when the plane of the Galilean satellites' orbits is tilted more than about 2.5° to the ecliptic. This was the case for most of 1987, all of 1988, and the first nine months of 1989, but it changes in October. On October 7/8, Jupiter occults Callisto for just under an hour, beginning at 2:49 universal time (10:49 p.m. EDT on October 7) and ending at 3:36 universal time (11:36 p.m. EDT). Unfortunately, this event is visible only from the East Coast of North America, and Jupiter is very low in the sky during the event. West Coast observers can view Callisto's transit of the Jovian disk on October 16 between 13:09 universal time (6:09 a.m. PDT) and 14:11 universal time (7:11 a.m. PDT). The table at right lists other phenomena for the Galilean satellites this month.

One final Jovian feature deserves your attention: the Great Red Spot. Earlier this year I exhorted you to observe the Red Spot because several observers (myself included) believed it might be reddening. It appears we were wrong. In fact, many observers were unable to detect the spot at all in the months before Jupiter reached conjunction on June 9.

If you want to try observing the Red Spot (or is it now the Blank Spot?), consult the table for the times when it should be visible from North America. Remember that these times are only approximate because the Spot hasn't been observed for some time. You should begin observing at least twenty minutes before the predicted time.

TRANSIT TIMES OF JUPITER'S GREAT RED SPOT

Date	Time
October 1	3:58 a.m. EDT
October 3	5:37 a.m. EDT
October 4	1:58 a.m. EDT
October 6	3:07 a.m. EDT
October 8	4:45 a.m. EDT
October 10	6:23 a.m. EDT
October 11	2:15 a.m. EDT
October 13	3:53 a.m. EDT
October 15	5:31 a.m. EDT
October 16	1:22 a.m. EDT
October 18	3:01 a.m. EDT
October 20	4:39 a.m. EDT
October 22	6:17 a.m. EDT
October 23	2:09 a.m. EDT
October 25	3:47 a.m. EDT
October 27	5:25 a.m. EDT
October 28	1:16 a.m. EDT
October 30	1:54 a.m. EST

GALILEAN SATELLITE PHENOMENA

Date	Event	Time
	IO	
Oct. 18	Eclipse Begins	6:15
	Occultation Ends	9:47
Oct. 26	Shadow Enters	5:25
	Transit Begins	6:37
	Shadow Leaves	7:37
	Transit Ends	8:49
	EUROPA	
Oct. 10	Shadow Enters	4:30
	Shadow Leaves	7:05
	Transit Begins	7:08
	Transit Ends	9:47
	GANYMEDE	
Oct. 26	Shadow Enters	2:34
	Shadow Leaves	5:24
	Transit Begins	7:26
	Transit Ends	10:21
	CALLISTO	
Oct. 8	Occultation Begins	2:49
	Occultation Ends	3:36

Times are given in universal time. Subtract 4 hours to obtain EDT, 5 hours for CDT, 6 hours for MDT, and 7 hours for PDT.

MERCURY'S MORNING MEANDERINGS

The planet closest to the Sun makes a very good morning appearance in October, reaching a greatest elongation of 18° west of the Sun on the 10th. During the first three weeks of the month, telescopic observers can watch as Mercury's phase waxes from a nearly New Moon appearance on the 1st, to half-lit on the 10th, to a fat gibbous on the 21st. The planet is hardest to see on the 1st, when it rises less than an hour before the Sun and shines at magnitude 2.1. Look for it about thirty minutes before sunrise, when it lies a few degrees south of east and 5° above the horizon. By October 21 Mercury has brightened by over three magnitudes to magnitude −1.0, so it is much easier to find. You can follow Mercury for another week past that date, but its phase changes little. Mercury's waxing phase is paralleled by the planet's shrinking size. On October 1, Mercury's disk appears 9″ across, and by the 27th it has diminished to 5″ in apparent diameter.

You're unlikely to see anything but a featureless crescent when observing Mercury early in October. However, as the "half-Moon" phase approaches, you may notice a subtle, uneven shading on the sunlit surface of the planet near the terminator. This is caused by sunlight striking the rough surface of Mercury at a grazing angle, which scatters the sunlight and keeps it from reaching our eyes.

BLOCKING STARLIGHT FROM THE BEEHIVE

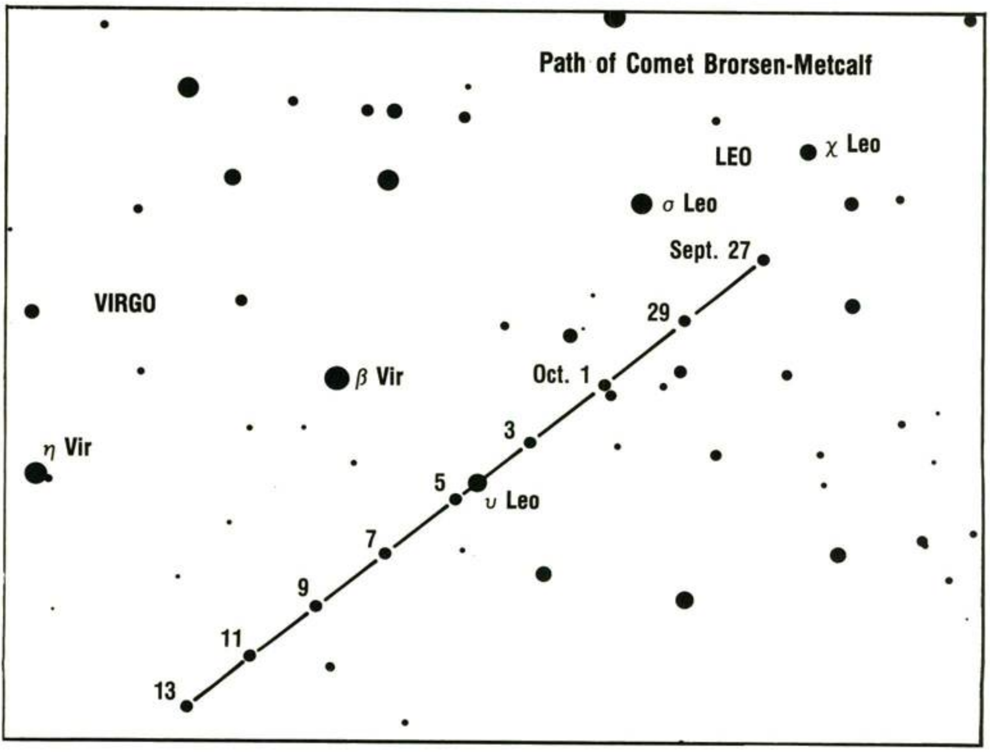
The Moon passes in front of the Beehive Cluster (M44) on the night of October 21/22 for observers in eastern North America. The middle of the occultation occurs around 1 a.m. EDT on the 22nd, but the Beehive is so large — it spans approximately 1.5° — that the Moon takes two to three hours to pass the whole cluster. Observers in western North America won't see any stars occulted, but they will see the Moon pass very near the famous open cluster.

The crescent Moon is 43-percent lit at the time of the occultation. Therefore, lunar glare won't overwhelm the stars' light, and you'll be able to see many of the fainter cluster members as they are occulted. Because the lunar phase is waning, the stars disappear behind the lit portion of the Moon and reappear from behind the Moon's dark limb.

COORDINATES FOR COMET BRORSEN-METCALF

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Sept. 27	11h09.2m	4°47′
Sept. 29	11h17.1m	3°12′
Oct. 1	11h24.6m	1°41′
Oct. 3	11h31.9m	0°13′
Oct. 5	11h39.0m	−1°11′
Oct. 7	11h45.9m	−2°32′
Oct. 9	11h52.5m	−3°49′
Oct. 11	11h58.9m	−5°03′
Oct. 13	12h05.1m	−6°14′

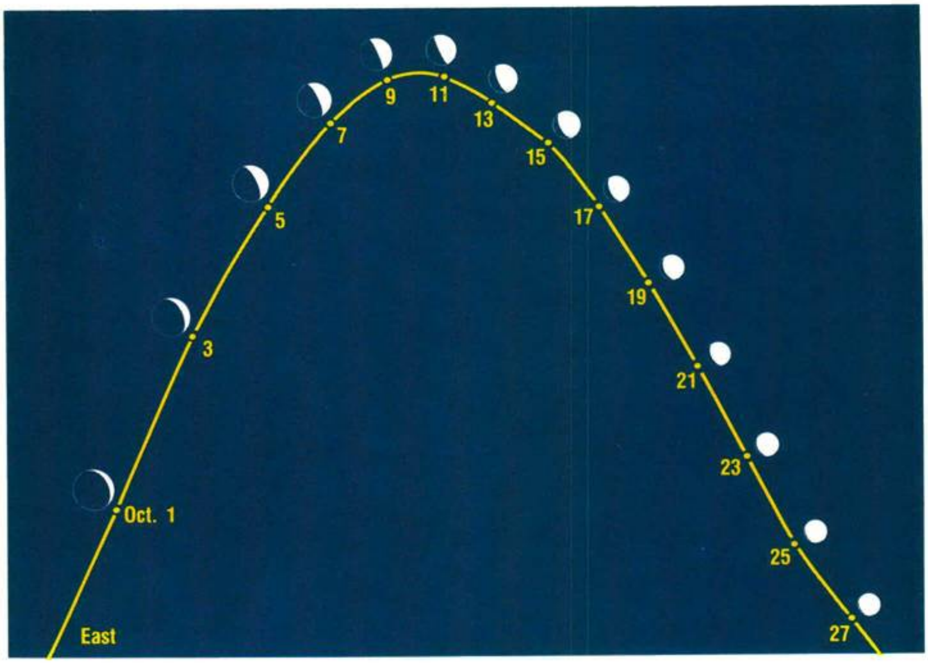
THE BEST COMET of 1989, Comet Brorsen-Metcalf moves from Leo into Virgo in early October. The fading comet should be visible in binoculars or a telescope low in the east before sunrise.



COMET BRORSEN-METCALF ON THE WANE

Comet Brorsen-Metcalf should be a binocular object in late September and early October. Astronomers expect the comet to shine at 7th magnitude during the Moon-free observing period that lasts until about October 13. However, Brorsen-Metcalf moves from southern Leo into Virgo during this period thus is close to the eastern horizon as morning twilight begins. By late October, when the Moon is again out of the way, the comet is lost in the glare of the Sun.

Astronomer Eleanor Helin recovered Comet Brorsen-Metcalf on July 5/6 using the 18-inch Schmidt camera at Palomar Observatory. It was in central Pisces at the time, nearly an hour of right ascension east and 10° of declination north of its predicted position. This certainly helps explain why astronomers failed to recover the comet earlier! On July 6/7 Charles Morris and I observed Brorsen-Metcalf visually from Lockwood Valley, California, with a 20-inch Newtonian telescope. The comet shone at magnitude 10.4 and had a diffuse coma 5′ across. Alan Hale observed the comet that night from New Mexico and saw the same 5′ coma but assigned a magnitude of 11.4 to it. So even though Brorsen-Metcalf reached perihelion sixteen days sooner than predicted, its magnitude seems close to the predicted values.



MERCURY'S PHASE AND SIZE change rapidly during October, forming a fascinating progression to watch through your telescope's eyepiece.

TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Venus continues to flirt with the western horizon in the evening sky this month. At the beginning of October it lies approximately 10° above the southwestern horizon 45 minutes after sunset. By month's end it has gained over 3° in altitude and its phase has shrunk from distinctly gibbous to just over half-lit. Despite the shrinking phase, Venus brightens from magnitude −4.1 to −4.3 in October because the phase is more than offset by the rapidly increasing size of Venus' disk, which grows 30 percent this month from 17″ in diameter to 23″ across.

Mars was in conjunction with the Sun on September 29 and remains too near the Sun to be viewed during October. The Red Planet won't be easy to view again until the middle of November.

Saturn is well placed for observing in the early evening hours this month, but there is little change in the ringed planet's telescopic appearance. The planet's magnitude stays constant at 0.5, its equatorial diameter shrinks from 16.6″ to 15.8″, the diameter of the rings drops from 37.6″ to 35.9″, and the tilt of the rings remains unchanged at 26°.

Saturn is at quadrature on October 6; however, Saturn's quadrature is less eventful than Jupiter's because Saturn is almost twice as distant as Jupiter. Quadrature does have one noticeable effect on the appearance of Saturn. The shadow cast onto the rings by the ball of the planet appears largest at this time, though the shadow is also evident throughout September, October, and much of November.

Uranus and Neptune remain in the same part of the sky as Saturn, so they appear best in the early evening. Unfortunately, Uranus and Neptune are very remote and show few if any details, even in the largest amateur telescopes under the best conditions. Uranus sports a 3.6″-diameter blue-green disk and shines at magnitude 5.7 this month. Neptune's 2.2″-diameter disk appears bluish gray in the eyepiece and shines faintly at magnitude 7.9.

ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

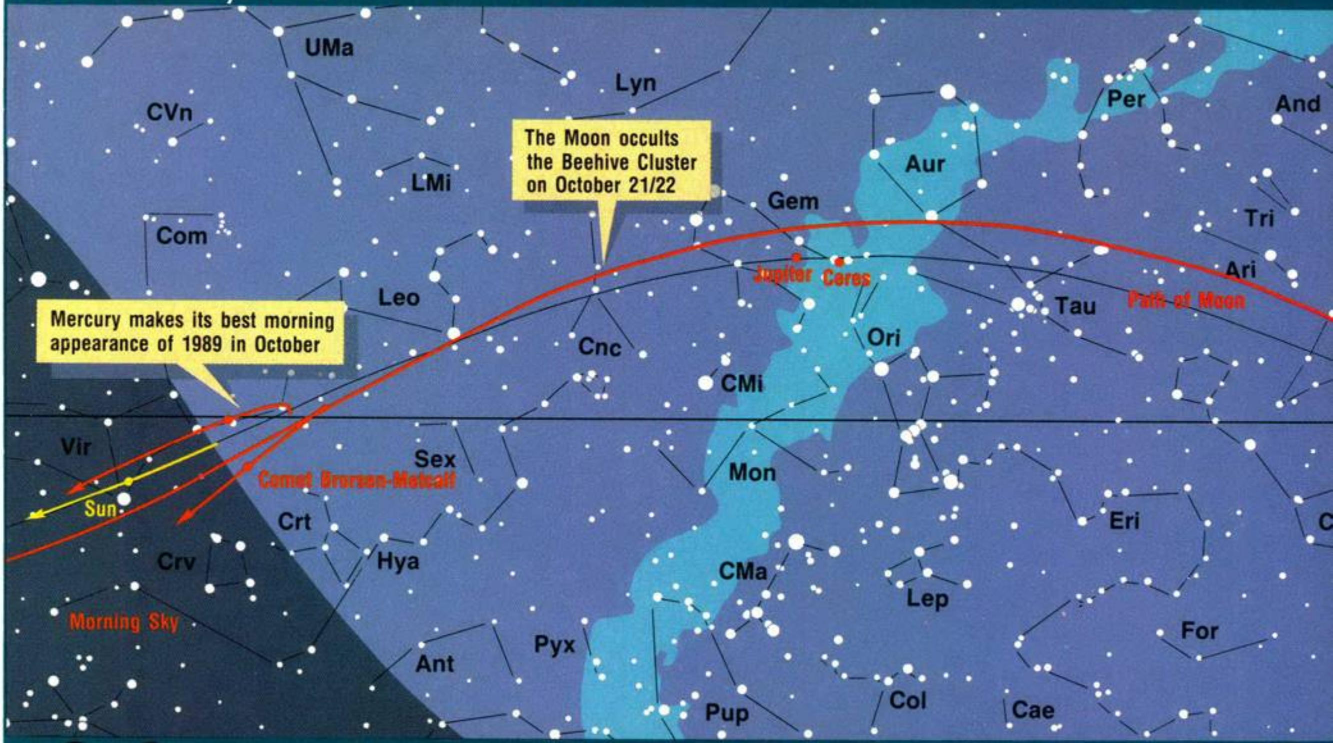
Asteroid 2 Pallas reached opposition on the last day of September, so it remains bright and easy to view. Use the table of coordinates at right to find the 8th-magnitude minor planet this month as it traverses Cetus. Asteroid 4 Vesta steals the show from Pallas, however, when it passes only 37′ north of the magnitude 2.1 star Sigma (σ) Sagittarii (Nunki) on October 13. In the morning sky 8th-magnitude 1 Ceres passes 9′ south of the 3.2-magnitude star Mu (μ) Geminorum on October 28. Both Vesta and Ceres offer you a good chance this month to observe the motion of an asteroid over a short period of time. ☐

COORDINATES FOR PALLAS

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Oct. 1	0h50.6m	−10°40′
Oct. 6	0h46.7m	−11°57′
Oct. 11	0h42.8m	−13°09′
Oct. 16	0h39.1m	−14°17′
Oct. 21	0h35.5m	−15°18′
Oct. 26	0h32.1m	−16°12′
Oct. 31	0h29.2m	−16°59′
Nov. 5	0h26.8m	−17°39′
Nov. 10	0h24.8m	−18°10′
Nov. 15	0h23.5m	−18°35′
Nov. 20	0h22.7m	−18°52′
Nov. 25	0h22.5m	−19°03′
Nov. 30	0h23.0m	−19°08′

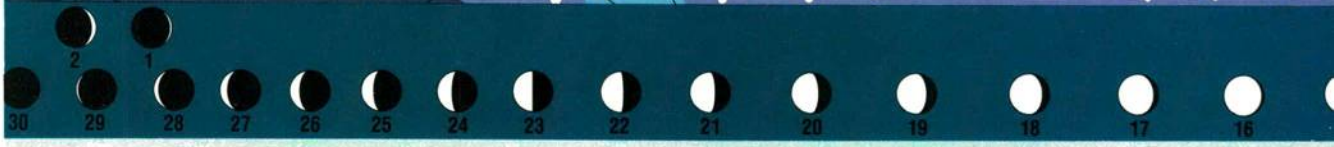
Positions for asteroid 2 Pallas are given for 0 UT.

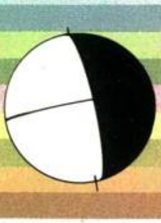
The Solar System October 1989


UMa
Lyn
CVn
LMi
Com
Leo
Cnc
Gem
Aur
Per
And
Tri
Ari
Tau
Ori
CMi
Mon
Vir
Sex
Crt
Crv
Hya
Sun
Jupiter
Ceres
Comet Brorsen-Metcalf
Path of Moon
CMa
Lep
Eri
For
Ant
Pyx
Pup
Col
Cae
Morning Sky

The Moon occults the Beehive Cluster on October 21/22

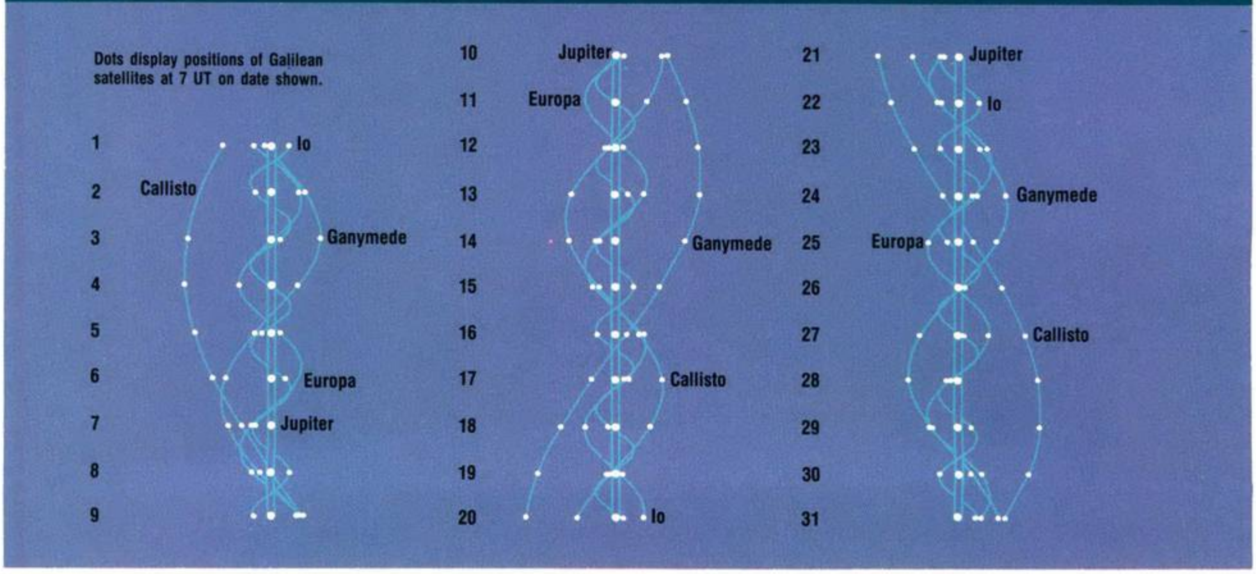
Mercury makes its best morning appearance of 1989 in October


2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16

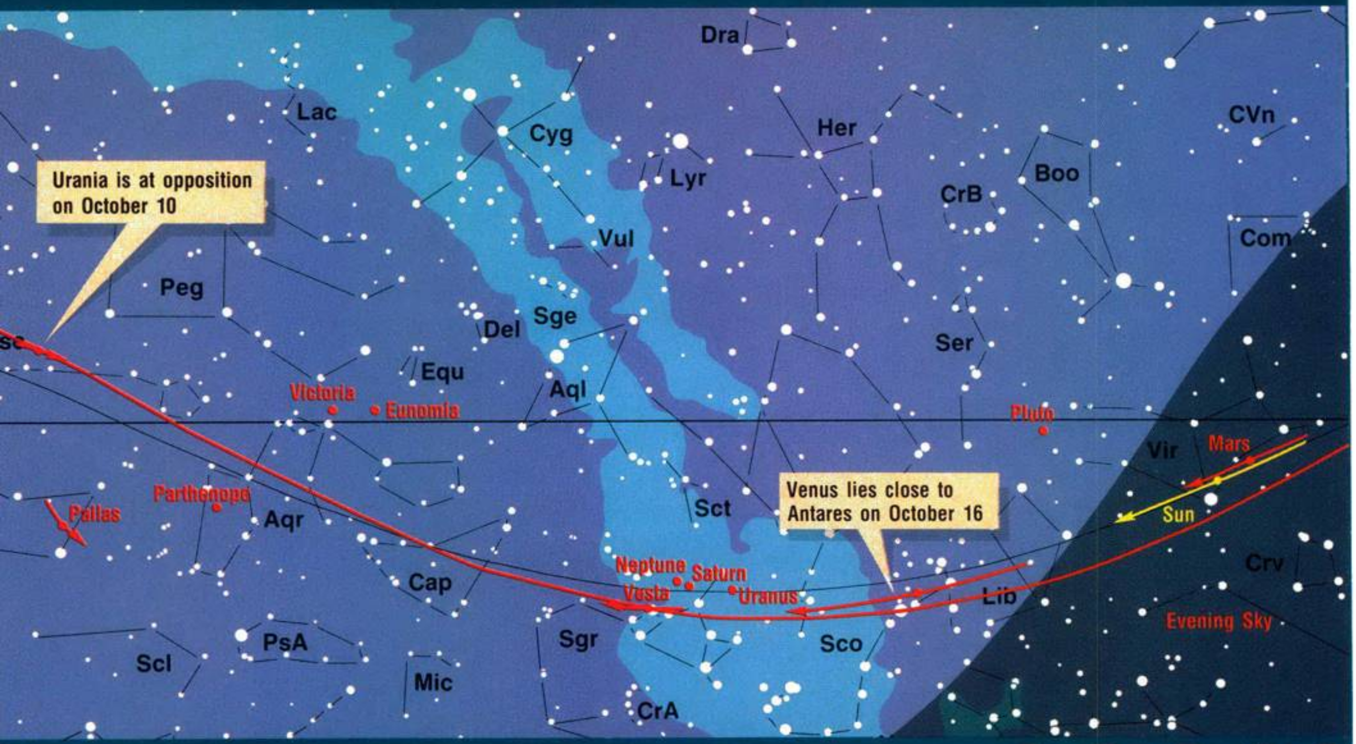


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	October 1	October 15	October 31	October 15	October 15
Magnitude	+2.1	−0.8	−1.1	−4.2	+1.7
Angular Size	9.27″	6.17″	4.89″	19.5″	3.6″
Illumination	10%	71%	98%	61%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.726	1.090	1.375	0.854	2.622
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.323	0.322	0.408	0.728	1.631
Right Ascension (2000.0)	11h46.5m	12h21.0m	13h56.6m	16h19.6m	13h02.6m
Declination (2000.0)	0°37′	−0°08′	−10°40′	−24°10′	−5°57′

Jupiter's Moons

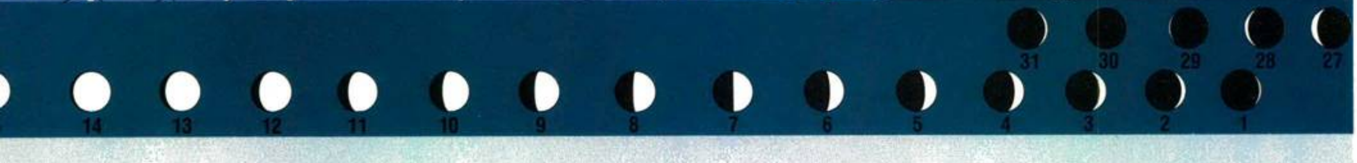


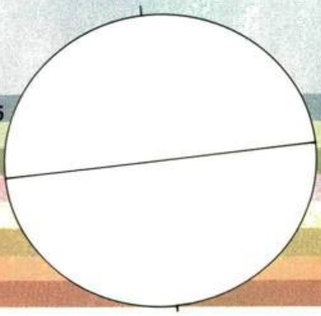
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 7 UT on date shown.

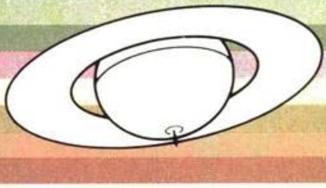

Dra
Lac
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
Boo
CrB
Com
Peg
Vul
Del
Sge
Ser
Equ
Aql
Victoria
Eunomia
Pluto
Vir
Mars
Parthenope
Pallas
Aqr
Sct
Sun
Crv
Cap
Neptune
Saturn
Vesta
Uranus
Lib
Evening Sky
PsA
Sgr
Sco
Scl
Mic
CrA

Urania is at opposition on October 10

Venus lies close to Antares on October 16

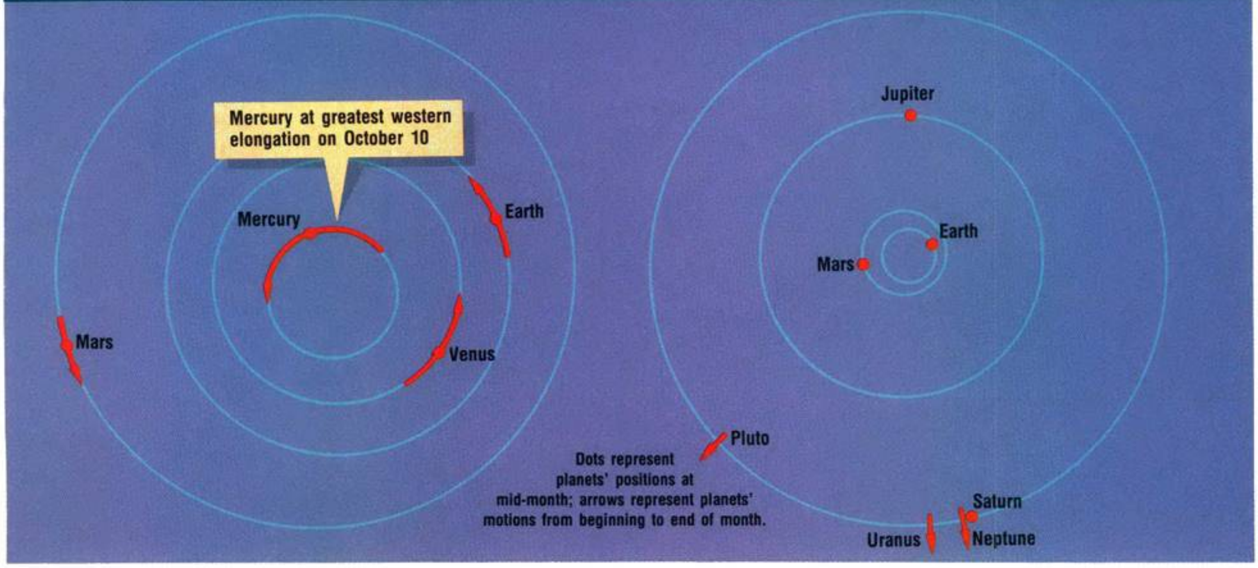

31
30
29
28
27
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15	October 15
−2.4	+0.5	+5.7	+7.9	+13.8
40.7″	16.2″	3.6″	2.2″	0.1″
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.837	10.216	19.681	30.401	30.541
5.123	10.032	19.366	30.212	29.656
6h46.4m	18h36.3m	18h08.7m	18h42.8m	15h05.3m
22°45′	−22°46′	−23°42′	−22°11′	−1°36′

The Planets in Their Orbits


Mercury
Earth
Mars
Venus
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Mercury at greatest western elongation on October 10

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

ASTRONOMY'S 1989 GUIDE TO TELESCOPES

"Know yourself" is the first rule of telescope buying: how much do you want to spend, what do you want to observe, and how mobile are you.

by the Editors of ASTRONOMY

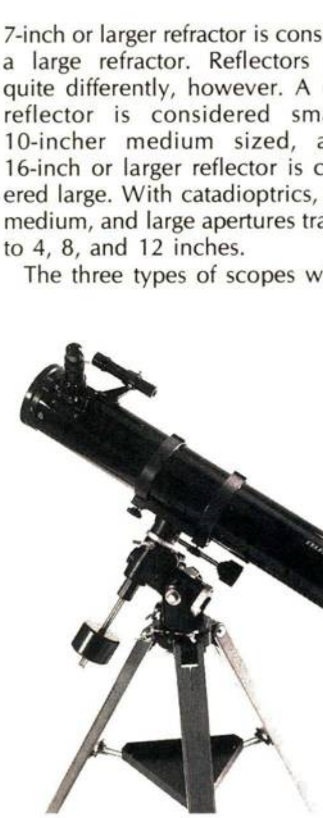
Finding the telescope that's right for you is the most important step you can take in amateur astronomy. The scope you buy will either expand your enjoyment of astronomy by providing many hours of observing fun or end up sitting in the attic, unused and unappreciated. Today's marketplace is crowded and bewildering, filled with numerous models with similar claims and promises. Yet there *are* ways to find your ideal telescope.

As a first step, learn about the three basic types of telescopes. Refractors have an objective lens at one end and the eyepiece at the other. They provide superior image quality, especially apochromatic refractors (those with triplet lenses). Reflectors, telescopes that use mirrors to form an image, provide the most aperture on a dollar-for-dollar basis. Catadioptric telescopes use a combination of lenses and mirrors and deliver an extremely compact instrument that is conveniently equipped for astrophotography.

The type and size of the telescope that's best for you depends on what kind of observing you want to do with it. Maybe you want to see all of the galaxies in the *Revised New General Catalogue* and you've developed a desire for a big "light bucket" reflector, perhaps on a Dobsonian mount. Or maybe you're passionate about the planets and you want an apochromatic refractor. Or maybe you've developed an interest in photographing the sky and you want to collect your own set of pictures of the Messier objects. In that case, a Schmidt-Cassegrain reflector with photographic accessories might be the way to go.

Setting Your Sights

Like just about everything else, telescopes come in three sizes: small, medium, and large. Small refractors are generally considered those with 3 inches or less of aperture. A 5-inch refractor is medium sized, and a 7-inch or larger refractor is considered a large refractor. Reflectors group quite differently, however. A 6-inch reflector is considered small, a 10-incher medium sized, and a 16-inch or larger reflector is considered large. With catadioptrics, small, medium, and large apertures translate to 4, 8, and 12 inches.



Celestron's C4.5
4.5-inch f/7.9 Newtonian

The three types of scopes will not perform identically. A well-made 6-inch Newtonian reflector shows fainter stars and provides better resolution than the 3-inch refractor or a 4-inch catadioptric. But, on the other hand, the 3-inch refractor might give crisper images than the 4-inch catadioptric or the 6-inch reflector. Overall, medium-sized telescopes of each type are about equally useful for an average observer.

Finding the Proper Mounting

Choosing a telescope with an adequate mounting is important for your future enjoyment of astronomy. Carefully consider the three types of mountings: equatorial, altazimuth, and Dobsonian. Each of these mountings is sufficient for a foray into backyard stargazing, *if the mount is solid and stable*. A stable mount lets you enjoy stargazing; a wobbly mount will give you only misery as you watch images jiggle in the eyepiece.

Altazimuth mountings are attractively inexpensive. Unfortunately, however, they are inconvenient and occasionally outright clumsy to use. Consisting of motions in altitude (up and down) and azimuth (left to right), these mountings make following a celestial object tricky. You need to keep twiddling the knobs that move the telescope — first a little up, then a little right, then a little up, and so on. Equatorial mountings eliminate this problem because one axis of rotation points to the pole, and you can follow a star or planet in a single, smooth motion. An equatorial mounting can be a joy to use.

Dobsonian mountings are technically altazimuth mounts but are much easier to use because you simply push on the scope to move it. Big Newtonian "light bucket" reflectors typically have Dobsonian mounts because they are simple and cheap, making telescopes with extremely large mirrors available at small prices. For deep-sky observers interested in the biggest aperture for the smallest number of dollars, we recommend Dobsonian mounts.

How Large Should You Go?

Big mirrors or lenses collect more light than small ones. Therefore, the larger your telescope's aperture, the brighter the views. Does this mean bigger is better? Up to a point it does. A big *aperture* is a blessing; a big *telescope* is a mixed blessing. Ask yourself if you really want a 350-pound monster that gives great views of galaxies but stands eight feet tall and requires a small truck for transport. Remember, you want a telescope that you can use *often*. A telescope that sits

REFRACTORS

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
ASTRO-PHYSICS																
4″ f/8 Starfire	4	8	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	9	12.0/1.1	32/1.9	$1,345	AM
5″ f/8 Starfire	5	8	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	14	12.7/0.9	40/1.5	$1,850	AM
Super Planetary	6	12	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	21	13.4/0.8	72/0.8	$2,050	AM
6″ f/9 Starfire	6	9	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	20	13.4/0.8	54/1.1	$2,680	AM
7″ f/9 Starfire	7	9	APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2/2.7	29	13.7/0.7	63/1	$3,975	AM
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL																
C60	2.4	13.3	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	5x20	0.96	8	10.5/1.9	32/1.2	$218	AMT
C60E	2.4	13.3	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	5x20	0.96	12	10.5/1.93	32/1.2	$458	AMT
Firstscope 80	3.1	11.4	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	18	11.0/1.5	36/1.7	$850	AEMT
SP-C102	4	9.8	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	37	12.0/1.1	39/1.5	$1,900	AEMPT
SP-C102F	4	8.8	FL	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	36	12.0/1.1	36/1.7	$3,900	AEMPT
CHESHIRE																
5″ f/5	5	5	ACH	GE	✓	—	—	—	1	—	2	34	12.7/0.9	25/2.4	$2,789	MT
5″ f/15	5	15	ACH	GE	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	—	2	67	12.7/0.9	76/0.8	$4,985	MT
6″ f/8	6	8	ACH	GE	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	—	2	66	13.4/0.8	49/1.2	$5,485	MT
6″ f/15	6	15	ACH	GE	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	—	2	87	13.4/0.8	91/0.7	$6,185	MT
8″ f/15	8	15	ACH	GE	✓	—	✓	✓	1	—	2	110	13.9/0.6	122/0.5	$13,885	MH
10″ f/5	10	5	ACH	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	n/a	14.2/0.5	50/1.2	$8,195	M
12″ f/15	12	15	ACH	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	n/a	14.5/0.4	183/0.3	$11,000	M
DOBBINS INSTRUMENT COMPANY																
4.5″ f/12.5	4.5	12.5	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	52	12.3/1.0	57/1.0	$3,470	TP
5″ f/15	5	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	63	12.7/0.9	76/0.8	$3,640	TP
6″ f/10	6	10	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	70	13.4/0.8	60/1	$4,270	TP
6″ f/15	6	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	115	13.4/0.8	90/0.7	$8,790	HP
8″ f/15	8	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	12x80	2	520	13.9/0.6	51/1.2	$14,485	HP
10″ f/10	10	10	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	12x80	2	560	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$16,885	HP
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC																
31,611	2.4	8	ACH	EF	—	—	—	—	1	5x24	1.25	7	10.5/1.9	19/3.1	$369	AMT
JASON EMPIRE																
313	2.4	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	10x	.965	26	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$480	AGHMRT
324	3.1	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	—	—	4	6x30	.965	43	11.0/1.5	48/1.3	$980	AGHMRT
MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION																
226	2.4	12	ACH	AA	—	—	—	—	2	5x24	.965	12	10.5/1.9	28/2.1	$250	AMT
291	2.4	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x30	.965	19	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$500	AMT
312	3.1	11	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	5x24	1.25	22	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$850	AMT
323	3.1	11	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	1	5x24	1.25	36	11.0/1.5	35/1.7	$1,100	AMT

Type of optics: ACH (achromat), APO (apochromat), 2APO (two-element apochromat), CAS (Cassegrain), FL (calcium fluoride), HA (hyperbolic astrograph), MAK (Maksutov-Cassegrain), NEWT (Newtonian), SCT (Schmidt-Cassegrain), SN (Schmidt-Newtonian).
Mounting type: AA (altazimuth), DOB (Dobsonian), EF (equatorial fork), GE (German equatorial).
Clock drive: W (worm-gear drive), S (spur-gear drive).
Finder scope included: Magnification and aperture of finder scope included in millimeters.
Focuser size: Inner diameter of focuser drawtube in inches.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution: Magnitude of faintest star visible with telescope / Maximum resolution in arcseconds.
Magnification / Field of view: magnification with a 25mm eyepiece / Field of view in degrees with 25mm 60° apparent field eyepiece.
Special features: A (antireflection coated), C (carrying case), E (enhanced reflection coated), F (fiber glass tube), G (guidescope), H (heavy-duty mounting), M (metal tube), O (open tube), P (polar alignment finder), R (rotating tube), S (spiral paper tube), T (tripod), X (computer controlled).
n/a: Information not available.

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
PARKS																
PRT-1	2.4	11.7	ACH	AA	—	—	—	—	1	5x	1.25	11	10.5/1.9	28/2.1	$400	AMT
PRT-2	2.4	11.7	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	10x	1.25	12	10.5/1.9	28/2.1	$525	AMT
PRT-46	2.4	15.2	ACH	GE	—	✓	—	—	1	10x	1.25	25	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$800	AMHT
PENTAX																
65	2.6	10.8	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.48	26	10.6/1.8	28/2.1	$1,285	PT
65ED	2.6	10.8	2APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.48	26	10.6/1.8	28/2.1	$1,470	PT
75ED HF	3	6.7	APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.48	26	10.9/1.5	20/3	$1,660	PT
85	3.4	11.8	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x	1.48	47	11.7/1.3	40/1.5	$2,325	PT
85ED	3.4	11.8	2APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x	1.48	47	11.7/1.3	40/1.5	$2,820	PT
100	4	11.8	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	5	6x	1.48	52	12.0/1.1	48/1.3	$3,350	GPT
100ED	4	11.8	2APO	GE	—	✓	✓	—	5	6x	1.48	52	12.0/1.1	48/1.3	$4,170	GPT
SWIFT																
Aerolite 863	2.4	13.3	ACH	AA	—	✓	—	—	3	6x24	.965	10	10.5/1.9	32/1.9	$360	T
859	2.4	15	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x30	.965	25	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$675	T
TAKAHASHI																
FC-50	2	8	FL/APO	—	—	—	—	—	—	6x30	1.34	32	11.1/2.3	16/3.3	$569	AM
FC-76FS	3	7.9	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	2	44	11.0/1.5	24/2.5	$1,995	AMPT
FCT-76	3	6.4	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	2.4	44	11.0/1.5	20/3.1	$3,095	AMPT
FC-100H	4	8	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	1	7x50	2.75	68	12.0/1.1	32/1.9	$3,995	AMPT
FCT-100F	4	6.4	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	7x50	2.75	68	12.0/1.1	26/2.3	$4,895	AMPT
FC-125S	5	8	FL/APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	11x70	4	198	12.7/0.9	40/1.5	$9,995	AHMPT
TASCO																
17TR	3.1	11.3	ACH	GE	—	✓	✓	—	3	6x30	.965	32	11.0/1.5	36/1.6	$928	RT
TELEVUE																
Oracle 3	3	7.4	APO	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	6	11.0/1.5	24/2.5	$995	ACEMR
Renaissance	4	5.5	APO	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	13	12.0/1.1	22/2.7	$1,995	ACEMR
Genesis	4	5	APO	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	10	12.0/1.1	20/2.8	$1,995	ACEMR
TR INC.																
60KT	2.4	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x30	1.25	n/a	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$1,442	WT
80KU	3.1	12.5	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	n/a	11.0/1.5	40/1.5	$1,599	WT
80KW	3.1	15	2APO	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	3	6x30	1.25	n/a	11.0/1.5	48/1.3	$2,150	WT
100KX	4	13	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	3	6x30	1.25	n/a	12.0/1.1	52/1.2	$2,239	WT
UNITRON																
128	2.4	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	2	6x24	1.25	24	10.5/1.9	36/1.7	$1,125	ACMT
142	3	16	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	3	8x30	1.25	46	11/1.5	48/1.2	$1,950	ACMT
152	4	15	ACH	GE	W	✓	✓	—	4	10x42	1.25	100	12/1.1	60/1	n/a	ACMT
VERNONSCOPE																
Brandon Apo.	3.7	7	APO	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	—	2	24	11.5/1.3	13.3/3.8	$2,285	MTRCA
Brandon Apo.	3.7	7	APO	GE	✓	✓	✓	—	1	8x40	2	35	11.5/1.3	21.7/2.3	$3,050	MTRCA
Brandon Apo.	5.1	8	APO	AA	—	✓	—	—	1	—	2	48	12.7/0.9	41/1.5	$3,990	MTRCA
Brandon Apo.	5.1	8	APO	GE	✓	✓	✓	—	1	10x40	2	74	12.7/0.9	41/1.5	$5,400	MTRCA

CATADIOPTRICS

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL																
Classic 8	8	10	SCT	EF	S	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	22	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$1,398	EM
SP-C8	8	10	SCT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	44	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$2,048	AEMPT
Powerstar 4	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	1.25	46	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$2,758	ACEMPT
Ultima 8	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	1.25	66	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$3,328	ACEHMPT
Compustar 8	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	42	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$6,000	ACEMPX
C11	11	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	56	14.5/0.4	112/0.5	$6,000	ACEMP
Compustar 11	11	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	66	14.5/0.4	112/0.5	$12,000	ACEMPX
C14	14	11	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	4	8x50	2	112	15.1/0.3	156/0.4	$13,200	ACEMP
Compustar 14	14	11	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	4	8x50	2	122	15.1/0.3	156/0.4	$20,000	ACEMPX
MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION																
2045	4	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	1	5x24	1.25	13	12.0/1.2	40/1.5	$1,200	EMA
MTS-SN6	6	5	SN	EF	W	—	✓	—	1	—	1.25	42	13.4/0.8	30/2.0	$950	FT
MTS-SN8	8	4	SN	EF	W	—	✓	—	1	—	1.25	52	13.9/0.6	32/1.9	$1,400	FT
MTS-SC8	8	10	SCT	EF	W	—	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	50	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$1,400	MT
2080	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	1	6x30	1.25	48	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$2,000	HMTE
2080/LX3	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	1	8x50	1.25	52	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$2,500	CHMTEA
2080/LX5	8	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	52	13.9/0.6	80/0.7	$3,600	CHMTE
2080/LX6	8	6.3	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	52	13.9/0.6	51/1.2	$3,900	CHMTEX
MTS-SC10	10	10	SCT	EF	—	—	—	—	1	8x50	1.25	80	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$2,500	MT
2120/LX3	10	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	—	1	8x50	1.25	73	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$3,000	CHMTEA
2120/LX5	10	10	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	73	14.2/0.5	100/0.6	$4,200	CHMTEA
2120/LX6	10	6.3	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	52	14.2/0.5	64/0.9	$4,500	CHMTEX
2120/LX6 SW	10	6.3	SCT	EF	W	✓	✓	✓	1	9x60	1.25/2	93	14.2/0.5	64/0.9	$4,900	CHMTEX
PARKS																
Jovian-4	4	10	SCT	—	—	—	—	—	1	5x	1.25	4	12/1.1	40/1.5	$1,200	CME
QUESTAR CORPORATION																
Questar 3.5	3.5	14.4	MAK	EF	S	✓	✓	—	2	6x	1.25	7	12/1.4	52/1.0	$3,100	ACEHMT
Questar 7	7	14.4	MAK	EF	W	✓	✓	—	2	12x	1.25	53	13.7/0.7	106/0.5	$11,575	ACEHMT
Questar 12	12	15	MAK	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	12x	2.0	190	14.6/0.4	183/0.3	$53,000	AEHM
SWIFT																
854	3.1	12.5	SCT	EF	—	✓	✓	—	3	4x20	1.25	9	n/a	n/a	$885	CM
856	4.5	8.7	SN	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	6x30	.965	21	12.5/1.0	40/1.4	$798	RT
TAKAHASHI																
ε-160	6.3	3.3	HA	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	7x50	2.25	60	13.5/0.8	21/2.8	$3,995	EMPT
ε-200	7.9	4	HA	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	7x50	3.25	160	13.9/0.6	32/1.8	$6,695	EMPT
ε-250	9.8	3.4	HA	—	—	✓	✓	✓	—	11x70	4	75	14.2/0.5	34/1.7	$7,850	EM
ε-300	11.8	3.7	HA	—	—	—	—	—	—	11x70	4	108	14.5/0.4	45/1.3	$8,975	EM

Type of optics: ACH (achromat), APO (apochromat), 2APO (two-element apochromat), CAS (Cassegrain), FL (calcium fluoride), HA (hyperbolic astrograph), MAK (Maksutov-Cassegrain), NEWT (Newtonian), SCT (Schmidt-Cassegrain), SN (Schmidt-Newtonian).
Mounting type: AA (altazimuth), DOB (Dobsonian), EF (equatorial fork), GE (German equatorial).
Clock drive: W (worm-gear drive), S (spur-gear drive).
Finder scope included: Magnification and aperture of finder scope included in millimeters.
Focuser size: Inner diameter of focuser drawtube in inches.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution: Magnitude of faintest star visible with telescope / Maximum resolution in arcseconds.
Magnification / Field of view: magnification with a 25mm eyepiece / Field of view in degrees with 25mm 60° apparent field eyepiece.
Special features: A (antireflection coated), C (carrying case), E (enhanced reflection coated), F (fiber glass tube), G (guidescope), H (heavy-duty mounting), M (metal tube), O (open tube), P (polar alignment finder), R (rotating tube), S (spiral paper tube), T (tripod), X (computer controlled).
n/a: Information not available.

ready and waiting to be taken outside will get used whenever the night is clear.

Another critical factor that limits the scope you can get is cost. How much you will spend on a telescope depends on many factors including your preferences, your income, and the importance of other expenses in your life. If you're buying your first telescope, start conservatively. Don't buy a telescope that strains the family budget. And don't pay so much that you feel bad if you're not outside with it on every clear night. Instead, select a telescope that will let you sample the wonders of the universe. If you uncover a deep interest, you can always buy a bigger telescope next year.

Deciphering Manufacturers' Specs

Because the telescope market is loaded with telescopes spanning a large price range, each giving a slightly different combination of performance and ease of use, we have compiled data for telescopes in the accompanying tables. Altogether, we summarize features for 147 models produced by 24 different manufacturers. The information appears separately for catadioptrics, refractors, and reflectors, letting you compare and contrast different models.

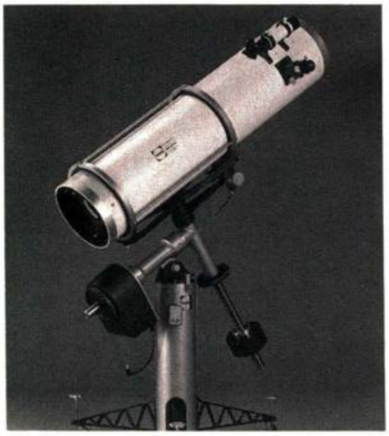
Aperture. This is the diameter of the telescope's primary mirror or lens. Generally, the larger the aperture, the better the views. Large telescopes cost more than small ones and are correspondingly more difficult to work with. These factors set a practical limit on the aperture you will be able to handle.

The entry in this column gives the aperture of the instrument in inches, though some manufacturers specify apertures in millimeters. To convert, remember that 1 inch equals 25.4 millimeters. As a quick rule of thumb, 2.4 inches equals about 60mm, 3.1 inches is 80mm, 3.6 inches is 90mm, and 4 inches is 100mm.

Focal ratio. Focal ratio is the effective focal length of a telescope divided by its aperture. The number generally indicates the tasks that the telescope will perform best. Telescopes with focal ratios between f/3.5 and f/5 are generally intended for deep-sky viewing at low magnification or for wide-field astrophotography. Focal ratios between f/5 and f/11 — the "all around" ones — are typical of telescopes for general observing. And focal ratios of f/11 or greater are best for viewing the Moon, planets, and double stars at relatively high magnification.

Type of optics. Reflectors may have Newtonian (NEWT) or Cassegrain (CAS) optical systems, although most reflectors made today are Newtonians. Cassegrain reflectors are similar to Schmidt-Cassegrains, but their optical design does not include the corrector plate the Schmidt-Cassegrains have. A few manufacturers now offer reflector telescopes with both Newtonian and Cassegrain focuses, so they can be used at f/5 and f/12, for example. Wide- and narrow-field views of objects are both possible with these systems.

We list several types of refractors: achromatic lens refractors (ACH), apochromatic lens refractors (APO), two-element apochromats (2APO), and fluorite lens refractors (FL). Most achromatic lens refractors have slight residual chromatic aberration. In small- and medium-sized refractors, only an expert can spot it. In large achromats, however, bright objects have purplish haloes.



Parks' 10-inch f/5 Newtonian

We list four types of catadioptric telescopes: Schmidt-Cassegrains (SCT), Maksutov-Cassegrains (MAK), Schmidt-Newtonians (SN), and hyperbolic astrographs (HA). The SCTs and MAKs are compact long focal ratio systems designed for portability and versatility.

Both Schmidt-Newtonians and hyperbolic astrographs are similar to ordinary Newtonians. In the former the mirror's reflecting surface has a spherical figure and a corrector plate for keeping star images sharp over a wide field of view. In the latter a group of lenses placed just ahead of the focus removes the residual aberrations of the primary mirror, resulting in an instrument well suited for prime-focus astrophotography.

Mounting type. The four most common types are the German equatorial (GE), the equatorial fork (EF), the Dobsonian (DOB), and the altazimuth (AA). We recommend an equatorial or a Dobsonian mount for a first telescope intended for an adult amateur astronomer.

Clock drive. Equatorial mountings may include a clock drive, a small motor that turns the telescope at a rate equal to that of Earth's rotation. When the telescope is aligned with the north celestial pole, the clock drive keeps the object you're observing centered in the field of view. We distinguish between two types of clock drives: those with worm gears (W) and those with spur gears (S). Generally, worm gears are smoother and more precise than spur gears. If the telescope's mount has no drive, the column has a dash.

Slow-motion controls. Slow-motion controls are essential for high-power observing or astrophotography. These are little slewing motors or manual knobs that allow fine adjustments of the telescope's position. Slow-motion controls let you precisely center anything you're viewing with the turn of a knob and permit tracking corrections in astrophotography.

If slow-motion controls are included in the telescope's purchase price, you'll see a check mark in this column. If there is no check mark, optional slow-motion controls may be available at extra cost — consult the manufacturer.

Setting circles. Equatorial telescopes may come equipped with setting circles, precisely marked protractorlike measuring scales. If they are included in the price of the telescope, you'll find a check mark. If not, you'll find a dash.

Drive corrector. No clock drive runs perfectly. Even the best worm gears suffer from some periodic errors as they run. For astrophotography, where tracking errors ruin a photograph, you'll need some means to accurately track. If the telescope includes a drive corrector, you'll see a check mark in this column.

Eyepieces included. This column gives the number of eyepieces included in the purchase price of the telescope — or a dash if none are included.

Finder scope. A finder scope, a tiny refractor mounted on the main telescope, allows you to quickly point the main telescope at a bright star or locate the area of a faint galaxy. If the telescope includes a finder, you'll see its optical specifications listed in this column. For example, an 8x50 finder has an objective lens of 50mm diameter and a magnifying power of 8x. We recommend you buy a finder scope if one is not supplied with the telescope. For ease of use, we recommend a finder scope in the 8x50 range.

Focuser size. The telescope's focuser must accept the eyepieces you will use. Standard eyepieces have a barrel diameter of 1.25 inches. If you are seriously interested in deep-sky viewing or astrophotography, consider getting a telescope with a 2-inch focuser that comes with an adaptor to accommodate 1.25-inch eyepieces. Some small refractors have focuser tubes that accept 0.965-inch eyepieces. These eyepieces generally are of poor quality, and we suggest purchasing an adaptor to convert to 1.25-inch eyepieces.

Total weight. Most adults can handle a scope that weighs fifty pounds, especially if the telescope breaks down into two or more components. Large telescopes weigh as much as several hundred pounds and require a truck and at least two people to handle. If you're buying your first telescope, make a sensible choice. We recommend avoiding instruments that weigh more than half of what you do!

Limiting magnitude / Resolution. This column gives the magnitude of the faintest star you are likely to see with the telescope and the theoretical limit of resolution. These figures are approximations that provide a calibrated scale of comparison. Under an exceptionally dark sky, you may see stars fainter than the limiting magnitude suggests. Conversely, if you're observing under a light-polluted sky you may not be able to reach this limit. Likewise, less-than-perfect seeing conditions limit the resolution you will be able to achieve.

Magnification / Field of view. To help you place the focal lengths of various telescopes in perspective, we have calculated the magnification and true field of view for each system when used with a 25mm eyepiece with an apparent field of 60°. When comparing fields of view, remember that the Pleiades star cluster measures nearly 2° across and the Moon spans 0.5°.

Manufacturer's retail list price. The price given here is the catalog list from the factory. However, "street prices" from dealers usually fall below this figure — often far below. The retail list price lets you make relative comparisons; but when you go to buy, it will pay to shop around. To obtain current prices, check the ads in ASTRONOMY or call your local telescope dealer.

Features. Major features that come with each make and model are listed, and a key to the codes appears at the bottom of each table. In many cases the same basic model is available with more or less features with correspondingly higher or lower prices. Consult manufacturers or your local dealer for a detailed explanation of available accessory packages.

How to Begin the Telescope Hunt

To decide which telescope is best for you, make an educated guess on your future observing needs and interests, establish an aperture range (without neglecting practical limitations like transport), and set a limit on how much you want to spend.

If you're in doubt about which scope among several to get, be conservative. The best strategy for buying a first scope is to get a well-made, basic telescope and outfit it with additional accessories as you actually need them.

Meade's 2080/LX5 Schmidt-Cassegrain

Before you write the check, do a final survey. Get the manufacturers' catalogs, which contain more detailed information for specific models you are interested in. These will help you hone your "want list" and, given some careful thought, narrow it down to the best choice.

REFLECTORS

Reflecting telescopes are the real workhorses of backyard astronomy. They offer more variety and flexibility than any other design. Reflectors also let you choose a Dobsonian mounting for simple viewing or a heavy-duty deluxe equatorial mount for astrophotography.

No matter what your observing interests, the bottom line is that reflectors cost less per inch of aperture than other telescopes. If you are a deep-sky observer with an interest in getting the greatest aperture for your money, you'll want a reflector.

If you want an all-around telescope with a moderate focal ratio, take a close look at small- or medium-sized Newtonian reflectors. These telescopes offer a fair compromise between the ability to show faint objects at low and medium powers and the demands of portability.

If you're not interested in astrophotography and want the maximum aperture for viewing faint objects, consider a reflector on a Dobsonian mount. Three companies (Coulter Optical, Sky Designs, and Tectron) offer Dobsonians, ranging in price from $239 for Coulter's 8-inch f/4.5 system to $6,575 for Tectron's 25-inch f/5 telescope. (Note that Coulter's telescopes do not come with a finder scope, an item you'll want to add right away.) All three companies offer a range of apertures. Coulter's largest is a 17.5-inch f/4.5 model that sells for $995. The smallest models by Sky Designs and Tectron are a 14.5-inch f/4.5 model ($1,699) and a 20-inch f/5 model ($3,695), respectively.

A Dobsonian telescope is optimized for low-power viewing. If you look at an object at high powers with a Dobsonian, it becomes difficult and somewhat annoying to keep the object centered in the field of view. If you're going to spend a lot of time looking at planets or other objects that call for high-power views, you'll want an equatorially mounted telescope with a clock drive.

An equatorial mounting increases the price, but it also opens the alternatives to many different models. Basically, you can choose anything from a Tasco 11TR 4.5-inch f/7.9 scope ($520) to Star Liner's 16-inch f/5 Observatory telescope ($19,000).

Surprisingly, small reflecting telescopes are relatively few. In the low-price range, Celestron's 4.5-inch f/7.9 reflector ($798); Edmund's 6-inch f/6 reflector ($779); and Telescopics' RFT-6 6-inch f/5 reflector ($365) have moderate focal ratios and equatorial mountings.

More sophisticated, more expensive reflectors include a wide range of sizes and capabilities. Representative models include Meade's DS-10 10-inch f/4.5 reflector ($1,400); Takahashi's MT-100P 4-inch f/6 reflector ($1,595); TR's 100 NU 4-inch f/10 model ($1,708); and Parks' 8-inch f/3.5 Petra ($3,500).

Not all reflectors are Newtonians. Star Liner and RVR offer Cassegrain reflectors. With multiple-folded light paths, Cassegrain telescopes have long focal lengths (and f/ratios) and therefore behave rather like refractors. Examples are Star Liner's 10-inch f/12 Quality Cassegrain ($3,650) and the SG-0 17.7-inch f/12 Cassegrain system by ASKO (distributed by RVR Optical),

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL																
C4.5	4.5	7.9	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	5x24	1.25	28	12.5/1.0	36/1.6	$798	AEMRT
COULTER OPTICAL																
Odyssey 8	8	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	39	13.9/0.6	36/1.6	$239	S
Odyssey Compact	10.1	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	65	14.2/0.5	46/1.3	$299	S
Odyssey 1	13.1	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	100	14.8/0.4	60/1.0	$499	S
Odyssey 2	17.5	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	206	15.8/0.3	80/0.7	$995	S
DOBBINS INSTRUMENT COMPANY																
8″ f/7.5	8	7.5	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	90	13.9/0.6	65/0.9	$2,970	GHMPR
10″ f/6	10	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	8x50	2	100	14.2/0.5	81/0.7	$3,270	GHMPR
12″ f/6	12	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	12x80	2	165	13.9/0.6	162/0.4	$8,135	GHMPR
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC																
Astroscan 2001	4.1	4.2	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	10.7	12.0/1.0	18/3.3	$379	—
6-inch #3011	6	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	1	7x30	1.25	65	13.4/0.7	36/1.6	$795	R
JIM'S MOBILE																
NGT 18	18	4.5	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	180	15.7/0.2	82/1.4	$7,400	HMPRT
MEADE INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION																
826C	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	75	13.9/0.6	48/1.25	$1,590	FORT
880	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	162	13.9/0.6	48/1.2	$2,900	FHORT
DS-10	10	4.5	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	72	14.2/0.5	45/1.3	$1,400	OST
1060	10	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	208	14.2/0.5	61/0.9	$3,440	FHORT
1266	12	6	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	8x50	1.25/2	273	14.5/0.4	73/0.8	$4,800	FHORT
DS-16	16	4.5	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	—	1.25	225	15.5/0.3	73/0.8	$2,750	OST
PARKS																
6″ f/8 Precision	6	8	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	80	13.4/0.7	49/1.2	$1,400	FR
8″ f/6 Precision	8	6	NEWT	GE	—	—	—	—	1	6x30	1.25	95	13.9/0.6	49/1.2	$1,800	FR
8″ f/3.5 Petra	8	3.5	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	75	13.9/0.6	28/2.2	$3,500	FHRT
8″ f/6 Superior	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	2	250	13.9/0.6	49/1.2	$3,900	FHR
10″ f/5 Superior	10	5	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	2	300	14.2/0.5	50/1.2	$4,400	FHR
10″ f/3.5 Petra	10	3.5	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	1	8x50	2	80	14.2/0.5	36/1.7	$4,500	FHRT
12.5″ f/5 Superior	12.5	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	2	350	14.7/0.4	76/0.7	$5,500	FHR
16″ f/5 Observatory	16	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	8x50	2	600	15.5/0.3	97/0.6	$19,000	FHR
RVR/ASKO																
SE	12.2	12	CAS	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	7	8x50	2	1100	14.2/0.1	149/0.4	$43,500	GHM
SA 400	15.7	16	CAS	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	4	8x50	4	1550	15.5/0.3	255/0.2	$86,600	GHM
SG-0	17.7	12	CAS	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	4	8x50	4	3000	15.8/0.3	215/0.3	$186,000	GHM

Type of optics: ACH (achromat), APO (apochromat), 2APO (two-element apochromat), CAS (Cassegrain), FL (calcium fluoride), HA (hyperbolic astrograph), MAK (Maksutov-Cassegrain), NEWT (Newtonian), SCT (Schmidt-Cassegrain), SN (Schmidt-Newtonian).
Mounting type: AA (altazimuth), DOB (Dobsonian), EF (equatorial fork), GE (German equatorial).
Clock drive: W (worm-gear drive), S (spur-gear drive).
Finder scope included: Magnification and aperture of finder scope included in millimeters.
Focuser size: Inner diameter of focuser drawtube in inches.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution: Magnitude of faintest star visible with telescope / Maximum resolution in arcseconds.
Magnification / Field of view: magnification with a 25mm eyepiece / Field of view in degrees with 25mm 60° apparent field eyepiece.
Special features: A (antireflection coated), C (carrying case), E (enhanced reflection coated), F (fiber glass tube), G (guidescope), H (heavy-duty mounting), M (metal tube), O (open tube), P (polar alignment finder), R (rotating tube), S (spiral paper tube), T (tripod), X (computer controlled).
n/a: Information not available.

REFLECTORS

Manufacturer and model	Aperture (inches)	Focal ratio	Type of optics	Mounting type	Clock drive	Slow motion	Setting circles	Drive corrector	Eyepieces	Finder scope	Focuser size	Total weight	Limiting magnitude / Resolution	Magnification / Field of view	Manufacturer's retail list price	Features
SKY DESIGNS																
14.5	14.5	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	88	15.0/0.3	66/0.9	$1,699	O
18	18	4.5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	138	15.7/0.2	80/0.7	$2,250	O
20	20	4	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	168	18.5/0.2	81/0.7	$3,250	O
STAR LINER																
6″ Standard	6	8	NEWT	GE	—	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	60	13.4/0.7	49/1.2	$995	FR
6″ Delux	6	8	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	70	13.4/0.7	49/1.2	$1,350	FR
8″ Standard	8	7	NEWT	GE	—	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	85	13.9/0.6	57/1.0	$1,295	FR
8″ Delux	8	7	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	6x30	1.25	85	13.9/0.6	57/1.0	$1,675	FR
6″ Richfield	6	4	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	7x30	1.25	70	13.4/0.7	24/2.5	$1,995	FHR
8″ Quality	8	7	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	2	7x50	1.25	95	13.9/0.6	57/1.0	$2,330	FR
8″ f/12 Quality	8	12	CAS	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	6x30	1.25	120	13.9/0.6	97/0.6	$2,690	FHR
10″ f/12 Quality	10	12	CAS	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	160	14.2/0.5	122/0.5	$3,650	FHR
10″ f/10 Cass.	10	10	CAS	EF	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	145	14.2/0.5	101/0.6	$3,650	FHR
12.5″ f/12 Quality	12.5	12	CAS	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	240	14.7/0.4	152/0.4	$4,590	FHR
14.25″ f/10 Cass.	14.2	12	CAS	EF	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	190	15/0.4	171/0.4	$8,500	FHR
16″ f/5 Observatory	16	5	NEWT	GE	W	—	✓	—	3	10x50	2	575	15.5/0.3	81/0.7	$19,000	FGHR
TAKAHASHI																
MT-100	4	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	—	—	6x30	1.25	34	12.0/1.2	24/2.5	$1,595	EMPT
MT-130	5	6.1	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	6x30	2.25	46	12.7/0.9	31/2	$1,675	EMPT
MT-160	6.2	6.2	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	7x50	2.25	67	13.4/0.7	40/1.5	$3,250	EMPT
MT-200	8	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	—	11x70	3.25	165	13.9/0.6	49/1.2	$5,995	EMPT
MT-250	9.8	4.8	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	11x70	4	85	14.2/0.5	48/1.2	$6,350	EM
TASCO																
11TR	4.5	7.9	NEWT	GE	—	✓	✓	—	2	5x24	.965	29	12.5/1.0	36/1.6	$520	RT
TECTRON																
20″	20	5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	150	18.5/0.2	102/0.6	$3,695	SO
25″	25	5	NEWT	DOB	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	250	18.8/0.2	127/0.5	$6,575	SO
TELESCOPICS																
RFT-6	6	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.25	10	13.4/0.7	30/2	$365	EM
RFT-8	8	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	20	13.9/0.6	41/1.5	$550	EM
RFT-10	10	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	33	14.2/0.5	51/1.2	$895	EM
RFT-14	14.5	5	NEWT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	65	15/0.3	73/0.8	$2,295	EM
TR INC.																
100 NQ	4	6	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	3	6x30	1.4	n/a	12.0/1.2	24/2.5	$1,685	RT
100 NU	4	10	NEWT	GE	W	✓	✓	✓	2	6x30	1.4	n/a	12.0/1.2	41/1.4	$1,708	RT

Type of optics: ACH (achromat), APO (apochromat), 2APO (two-element apochromat), CAS (Cassegrain), FL (calcium fluoride), HA (hyperbolic astrograph), MAK (Maksutov-Cassegrain), NEWT (Newtonian), SCT (Schmidt-Cassegrain), SN (Schmidt-Newtonian).
Mounting type: AA (altazimuth), DOB (Dobsonian), EF (equatorial fork), GE (German equatorial).
Clock drive: W (worm-gear drive), S (spur-gear drive).
Finder scope included: Magnification and aperture of finder scope included in millimeters.
Focuser size: Inner diameter of focuser drawtube in inches.

Limiting magnitude / Resolution: Magnitude of faintest star visible with telescope / Maximum resolution in arcseconds.
Magnification / Field of view: magnification with a 25mm eyepiece / Field of view in degrees with 25mm 60° apparent field eyepiece.
Special features: A (antireflection coated), C (carrying case), E (enhanced reflection coated), F (fiber glass tube), G (guidescope), H (heavy-duty mounting), M (metal tube), O (open tube), P (polar alignment finder), R (rotating tube), S (spiral paper tube), T (tripod), X (computer controlled).
n/a: Information not available.

an observatory-grade instrument that retails for a whopping $186,000.

Our table lists fewer than half of the available models of reflectors. Given the enormous number of accessories and features, a complete list would fill many pages. Contact the manufacturers or a local telescope dealer to check the full list of alternatives. You may discover that you can customize a model to match your exact requirements.

REFRACTORS

For decades refractors have taken a back seat to the two other types of telescopes in the minds of amateur astronomers. However, over the past few years more and more amateurs have come to appreciate the capabilities of refractors.

The change resulted from amateurs discovering that a new breed of refractors — especially apochromats and models made with fluorite lenses — deliver stunningly good images. Often a 3-inch or 4-inch apochromat provides crisper, more contrasty images than a 4-inch or 5-inch catadioptric. The foremost reason for this is the quality of refractor lenses. The current breed, especially the color-corrected apochromatic lenses, provide star images that appear incomparably crisp. Additionally, refractors have sealed tubes that minimize turbulence from air currents flowing in and out of the tube. Also, their optical paths are unobstructed by the secondary mirrors found in reflectors that introduce extra diffraction and scatter light across the field. Refractor apertures are limited to about 8 inches, however, although you can buy a 12-incher for a steep price.

It's possible to classify refractors into three groups based on their cost and marketing strategy. Small refractors have apertures between 50mm (2 inches) and 80mm (3 inches). These instruments typically come with a couple of eyepieces, a tripod, and a small finder scope. Typical models include Celestron's Firstscope 80, a 3.1-inch f/11.4 system ($850), and Jason Empire's 313, a 2.4-inch f/15 instrument ($480). (For an in-depth look at small refractors, see "ASTRONOMY Surveys Twelve Small Refractors" by Robert Burnham on page 80.)

Refractors with medium-sized lenses have sturdier, usually equatorial mountings. They typically have setting circles and larger finder scopes and often come with a clock drive. Prices range from Celestron's SP-C102 4-inch f/9.8 achromat ($1,900) to Vernonscope's 5.1-inch f/8 Brandon apochromat ($5,350).

The big refractors are finely crafted instruments with top-of-the-line optics that deliver sharp, contrasty images. Lenses are often apochromats, three-element systems that eliminate color fringing. Another design uses calcium fluoride lens elements to achieve color-free results.

Although we provide typical system prices for large refractors, these instruments are generally produced on a partially custom basis. You buy one of these telescopes by carefully choosing from a long list of components in the manufacturer's catalog. The end result is a superb instrument that performs impeccably.

Why shouldn't everyone get a fine refractor, then? Custom-made instruments carry custom-made prices. Astro-Physics' 6-inch f/9 Starfire apochromat retails for $2,680 for the optical tube assembly alone. You need to add a mounting to complete the package. A 10-inch f/10 achromat from Dobbins Instrument sells for $16,885, and a 12-inch f/15 achromat from Cheshire goes for $11,000 —without a mounting. Clearly, a large refractor is a substantial investment.

Tele Vue's Genesis 4-inch f/5 apochromatic refractor

Deep-sky enthusiasts might want to check the tables for instruments with focal ratios between 5 and 10. Examples include Cheshire's 5-inch f/5 achromat ($2,789); Astro-Physics' 5-inch f/8 Starfire apochromat ($1,850 without mount); and Tele Vue's Genesis 4-inch f/5 apochromat ($1,995).

CATADIOPTRICS

Combining the closed tube and long focal ratio of a standard refractor and the sheer aperture available in a Newtonian reflector, "cats" are perfect for anyone with a telescope transport or storage problem. (For an overview of the development of catadioptric telescopes, see "Genesis of a Legend" by Alan Dyer on page 86.)

Ranging from 3.5 inches (Questar) to 14 inches (Celestron) in aperture, catadioptrics are best known for being compact. While no 14-inch telescope could ever be described as small or light, a 14-inch catadioptric is smaller and lighter than a 14-inch Newtonian by at least a factor of two.

There are four distinct optical configurations in catadioptric telescopes — Schmidt-Newtonians, hyperbolic astrographs, Schmidt-Cassegrains, and Maksutov-Cassegrains. Schmidt-Newtonians are simple reflectors with a corrector plate added, allowing a very wide field of view. Examples of this type include Meade's MTS-SN6, a 6-inch f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian ($950), and Swift's model 856, a 4.5-inch f/8.7 Schmidt-Newtonian. A similar design called a hyperbolic astrograph uses a hyperbolic mirror combined with a corrector plate to yield sharp photos of large fields of view. The only hyperbolic astrographs on the market are those made by Takahashi, imported by the Texas Nautical Repair Co. These range from the ε-160, a 6.3-inch f/3.3 scope ($3,995) to the ε-300, an 11.8-inch f/3.7 instrument ($8,975).

Catadioptric telescopes are optimized for astrophotography, especially the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope (SCT). These instruments use a parabolic mirror with a hole in its center, a corrector plate, and a secondary mirror that reflects light through the primary to an eyepiece at the back of the scope. Examples include Celestron's Ultima 8, an 8-inch f/10 SCT ($3,325); Meade's 2080 LX5, an 8-inch f/10 SCT ($3,600); and the Jovian-4 by Parks, a 4-inch f/10 SCT ($1,200).

Another type of catadioptric is the Maksutov-Cassegrain, an instrument that uses a spherical primary mirror and a deeply curved corrector plate to produce a long-focus system that gives sharp images. Questar Corporation is currently the only producer of commercial Maksutov telescopes. Their line ranges from a 3.5-inch f/14.4 model ($3,100) to a 12-inch f/15 system ($53,000).

Today's busy telescope market carries an astonishing number of makes and models. Whatever telescope you want — big, small, reflector, refractor, catadioptric — it's probably available at a "street price" that falls within the family budget. Before you write a big check, however, make sure that you know what you want, investigate all of the angles, and shop the market carefully. This done, you and your telescope will have many happy years to come. ☐

ASTRONOMY SURVEYS TWELVE SMALL REFRACTORS

Is the classic small refractor a good beginners' scope? Our tests show that only a few offer acceptable performance.

by Robert Burnham

Many people will buy their first telescope this year either for themselves or a child. We thought the time was appropriate to examine one kind of telescope widely assumed to be suitable for beginners: the small refractor.

This type of instrument virtually symbolizes amateur astronomy, because it looks just like what a backyard telescope *should* look like. Advertising picks up on this and encourages novices to think of these instruments as "starter scopes." This is far from the truth. We surveyed a dozen small refractors and found a great variety in optical quality. We also discovered that with a couple of exceptions, they come with shaky mountings and substandard eyepieces. Unsuspecting beginners do not have the experience to blame a telescope's shortcomings for the disappointing views that result and wind up concluding that amateur astronomy isn't much fun. This drives people away from a fascinating hobby.

Small refractors are sold in photography stores and often appear, at least seasonally, in outlets that don't normally stock astronomical telescopes, such as Target and K-Mart. We do not recommend that anyone buy a telescope from any of these outlets no matter how attractive the discount appears. The problem is that the store staff knows nothing about telescopes, and a buyer has no chance to examine the instrument until it is paid for and taken home. You are in a better position if you shop in a bona-fide telescope store because the staff is more knowledgeable, the stock is better selected, and you can unpack your intended instrument and check it out before you buy. Our findings told us that a prepurchase inspection — or a decent mail-order return policy —was a must.

We surveyed refractors with achromat (two-element) lenses in the 60mm (2.4 inch) and 80mm (3.2 inch) aperture ranges, the most common and most popular sizes, and examined instruments with altazimuth and equatorial mountings. We asked manufacturers to loan us off-the-shelf models identical to what anyone could buy. (In fact, we saw nothing that led us to suspect we received examples "doctored" for better than average performance.) A summary chart on page 82 rates the telescopes.

CLUMSY IN USE, this "side strut" slow motion on the Swift 863 has limited mobility, induces shakiness, and is difficult to manipulate.

We separated the telescopes into three groups: those with altazimuth mountings, 60mm aperture equatorials, and 80mm equatorials. (We judged the 3-inch Unitron with the 80mm instruments because it was close in size.) For each group we compared performance in two broad areas, mechanical and optical. Mechanical included such considerations as steadiness of the tripod, smoothness of the motions, ease of height adjustment, and the like. Optical concerned the objective (main) lens, the eyepieces supplied, and the finder scope.

We found that the objective lenses of most of the telescopes performed at least adequately and a couple were excellent. But in most cases, the quality of the objective was not apparent until the low-quality eyepieces supplied with the instruments were replaced with better ones and we had removed the telescope tube from its mounting and placed it on a firm bench for testing.

This told us that it is primarily mechanical performance, specifically the stability of the mounting, that sets good instruments apart from shoddy ones. Many of these telescopes were deficient in stability, some to the point of being unusable. Bad as it sounds, this outcome actually favors the buyer (provided he or she can handle the telescope before purchasing it), because mounting shakiness can easily be assessed right in the store.

Use this simple test. Slip in an eyepiece that gives about 100x, aim the scope at a distant object, and focus. Does the telescope hold steady enough to let you achieve a good focus, or do you have to guess at best focus and wait for the wiggles to die away before you can tell? Now tap on the tube and turn each of the slow motions, counting the seconds until the image stops moving. If the vibration takes longer than 2 or 3 seconds to die away, the mounting is too shaky for enjoyable viewing and will be a constant source of irritation. A telescope that won't sit still in a breeze is no bargain — whatever the price.

Altazimuth Mountings = Simplicity

There are two fundamental kinds of mountings: the altitude-azimuth and the equatorial. We'll deal with the former first because their cheaper price makes them more attractive to beginners.

The altazimuth mounting has a vertical axis that lets the telescope swing around the horizon, and a horizontal axis that lets it point up and down.

Rating the Small Refractors

Model	List Price	Aperture	F/ratio	Mounting	Mount	Stability	Optics
Celestron C60E	460	60	13.3	EQ	4	3	1
Celestron Firstscope	850	80	11.4	AA	4	3	3
Jason 307	280	60	13.3	AA	3	3	4
Jason 324	1,200	80	15	EQ	2	2	2
Meade 226	300	60	11.7	AA	1	4	5
Meade 291	570	60	15	EQ	3	3	2
Swift 863	370	60	13.3	AA	2	1	1
Swift 859R	650	60	15	EQ	3	4	1
Tasco 851TR	300	60	15	EQ	2	3	4
Tasco 17TR	1,200	80	11.3	EQ	2	2	3
Unitron 128	1,125	60	15	EQ	4	4	3
Unitron 142	1,950	75	16	EQ	4	4	5

List Price is suggested retail (the "street price" from dealers is often much less). *Aperture* is in millimeters. *F/ratio* is the focal length divided by aperture. *Mountings* are altazimuth (AA) or equatorial (EQ). *Mount*, *Stability*, and *Optics* ratings are based on a 1 to 5 scale, with 5 being best; a score of 3 in any category is the minimum acceptable. *Mount* denotes convenience of use. *Stability* is how wiggle-free the mounting is. The criteria for *Optics* is explained in the text.

Both axes have thumbscrew locking clamps and slow-motion control knobs to pivot the scope from side to side and up and down.

Because neither axis of an altazimuth mounting parallels the Earth's rotational axis, tracking a celestial object involves making continual adjustments of both slow motions. Even when the controls work with buttery smoothness, this takes practice. Typically, you keep an object centered in the field of view by a series of "stair-steps": up a bit, then right, then up, then right, and so on. This process is continued as the Earth's rotation carries the object out of the field of view on an angle. The problem of keeping an object centered is easy at 50x, distracting at 100x, and very difficult at 200x.

The altazimuth head is the metal part of the mounting that contains the controls. It stands at the apex of the tripod, whose wooden legs are adjustable in length. This creates a tradeoff: the longer the legs, the less you have to stoop to look into the eyepiece, but at the same time the more wiggly the tripod becomes. We tested all the telescopes (except the Unitrons, whose legs are fixed at full extension) with the legs extended halfway.

The legs attach to the head with bolts and wing nuts; washers prevent the bolt and nut from crushing the relatively soft wood when tightened firmly. We found a design defect in the 60mm Jason: vertical slits in the leg attachments. The slits allow part of the head to be squeezed and deformed slightly as the wing nuts are tightened (see photo on page 85), which reduces stability by preventing the tightest possible grip.

About a third of the way down from the apex on altazimuth mountings, a small tray of stamped metal braces the legs and also provides a shelf for parking spare eyepieces. This latter use is not a good idea, however, because eyepieces will collect dust, dew, or frost and could fall to the ground if anyone stumbles against the tripod. The tripod leg tips on the altazimuth scopes were plastic; Celestron's Firstscope has metal spikes, which are more durable and let the legs bite into the ground for a better grip.

Of the three 60mm altazimuth scopes we examined, only one showed adequate mechanical performance, the Jason model 307. This model has smooth slow-motion controls and a damping time for vibrations of 2 to 3 seconds, about average for all the scopes. The Swift Aerolite model 863 vibrated longer (4 seconds) and had an unacceptable 2° to 3° wobble in elevation that we could not eliminate no matter how the locks were tightened. (We also felt its "side strut" elevation control [see photo on page 80] was much less convenient to use than an ordinary slow-motion knob.) The Meade model 226 shed vibration the quickest (1 to 2 seconds), but it had no slow-motion controls. To follow a celestial object the viewer has to swing the tube by hand, which is difficult to do precisely. While this is acceptable for a terrestrial spotting scope, it isn't in an instrument for amateur astronomy.

Celestron's Firstscope was the only 80mm altazimuth telescope we tested. Its tripod damped vibrations in 2 seconds, and its slow motions had a "springy" feel with a small amount of backlash in azimuth: when the knob is turned, the telescope doesn't respond instantly but has a fractional pause. Both motions, however, worked smoothly, and the metal-spike tripod tips made good contact with unpaved ground.

We do not recommend altazimuth telescopes for beginning amateur astronomers because the mountings have limitations in tracking celestial objects that users quickly tire of. However, the Jason 307 may be acceptable for someone with an extremely tight budget. For a higher price, the Firstscope offers a 78-percent-greater light grasp and sturdier construction. (Celestron also told ASTRONOMY that they will be introducing the Firstscope tube assembly on an equatorial mounting in early 1990, so it might be possible to upgrade an altazimuth Firstscope into an equatorial.)

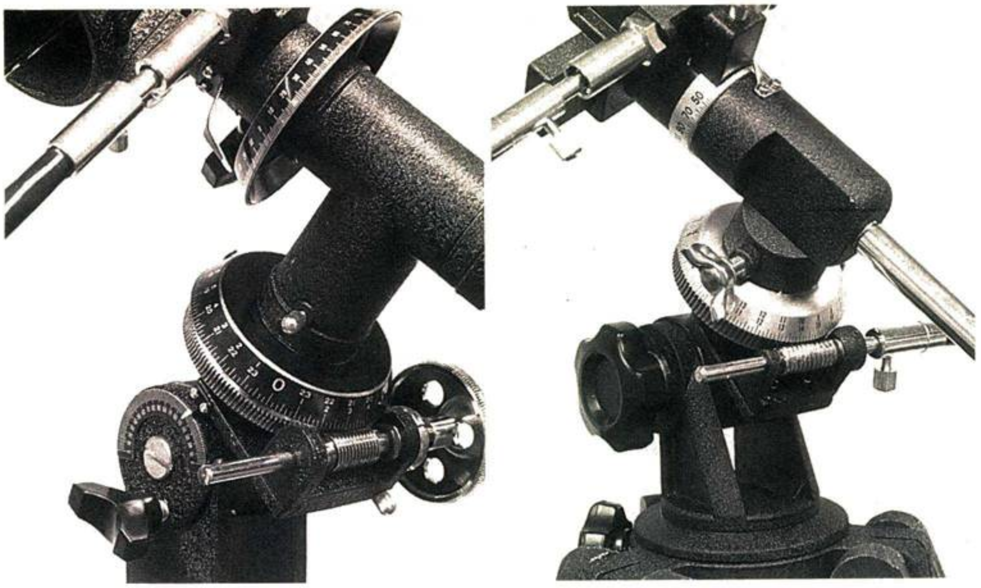
Equatorial Mountings = Capability

An equatorial mounting has one of its two axes parallel to Earth's rotation axis and points at the celestial pole. These mountings allow the viewer to follow a star or planet with a single slow motion. Like their altazimuth cousins, an equatorial has locking clamps and slow motions on both axes. It also has the capability to aim, adjust, and lock the polar axis so it points at the pole from any latitude. Anyone who intends more than casual or strictly low-magnification looks at the sky should get an equatorial mount. Also, they are essential for astrophotography. If you think that your interest in astronomy will grow, we strongly recommend an equatorial telescope.

An equatorial head is heavier than an altazimuth head. To gain good stability, an equatorial mounting needs a sturdier tripod than an altazimuth requires. We found that the equatorial tripods were indeed larger and beefier than the altazimuth tripods (except for the Firstscope, which had a heavier tripod to begin with). Both Unitrons had heavier mountings than the other scopes in their classes; the 60mm Unitron uses a mounting of a size that the other manufacturers use for their 80mm units. Naturally, greatly improved stability is the result.

The tripod legs on both Tascos, the Swift, the Meade, and the 80mm Jason telescopes fit into slots in the equatorial head (see photo at right). These slots make set up go a little faster; but if a wing nut should loosen unnoticed, the open-bottom slot could cause the leg to fall off suddenly if the telescope were picked up and moved. In addition to drop-out slots, the 60mm Tasco had the same weakness-producing vertical slits noted above in connection with the altazimuth Jason telescope.

Tripod leg tips on the 60mm Swift, the 80mm Jason, and the Tasco scopes were metal spikes sheathed in rubber. Used unsheathed on bare or grassy ground the spikes bit in firmly, but the rubber tips promoted a lot of wiggle when we tested these instruments on a concrete surface. The damping times with rubber tips typically ran 4 seconds — unacceptably long — while with the metal spikes unsheathed and embedded in grass, the vibrations lasted just 2 seconds. This is distracting but tolerable for most kinds of observing.

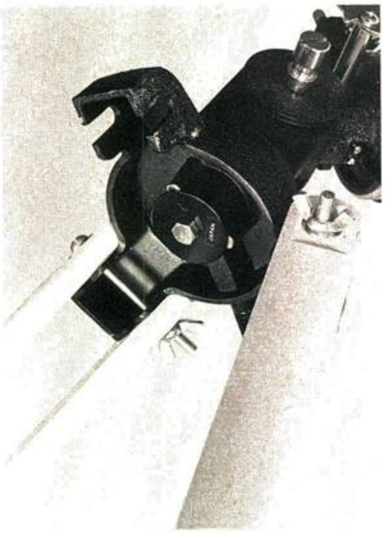


JUST TWO BASIC equatorial designs serve six different telescopes under five brand names (see text); model A (left) and model B (right).

We discovered some interesting similarities in the equatorial mountings: six telescopes from five companies share just two basic designs. (This is a useful point to keep in mind when comparing prices.) The mountings on the 60mm Meade, the 60mm Swift, and the 80mm Tasco equatorials were identical; the mounting on the 80mm Jason appeared to be a slightly scaled-up version of the same thing —we called this "model A." The 60mm Celestron and Tasco telescopes had equatorial heads that were identical to each other except for minor details — this type is referred to as "model B." (See photos above.)

The model A design (used by Swift, Meade, and the 80mm Tasco and Jason instruments) provides 180° of latitude adjustment; model B (60mm Celestron and Tasco) allows only 90°. However, the Celestron version of model B adds a small but useful feature: a thumbscrew pushes against a plate to lock the polar-altitude adjustment and to permit the minute changes necessary to acheive the precise polar alignment that astrophotography demands. The Unitrons allow precise adjustment by means of a machined turnbuckle.

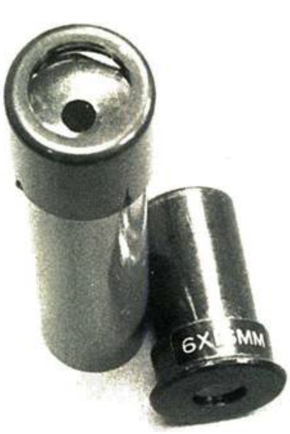
The slow-motion controls on models A and B turn smoothly with little backlash; the existing backlash occurs mainly in right ascension. However, the controls are placed such that they occasionally interfere with each other — for example, when the scope lies on the western side of the mounting and is aimed high in the east.



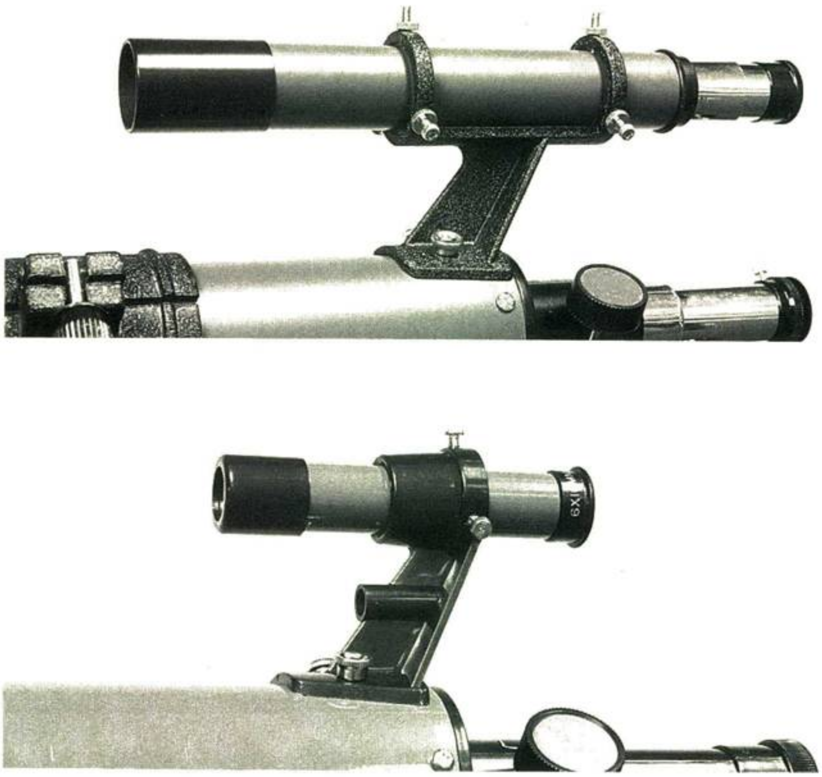
LEG SLOTS are found on many small refractors. They may shorten set-up time, but if the wing nuts loosen, the legs can fall off easily.

We found the model A slow-motion-control rods easier to use because they are longer and more flexible. The Unitron telescopes have short, rigid rods on their slow motions and one long, flexible rod on the right ascension drive; no interference ensues because the placements have been carefully designed to avoid it. Also, unlike model A, the Unitron right-ascension drive control can be shifted from one side of the axis to the other. (The same is true for the drive-control cable on model B.)

In general we found that the model A and B equatorial mountings performed with acceptable stability at



ACTUAL APERTURE for this finder is shown by the 5mm hole (left), despite the claim of 16mm on the eyepiece (right) and the big glass objective lens.



LONG-LASTING finder alignment comes from double-ring finder mounts with lock nuts on the screws. Cheaper finders have a single set of screws.

magnifications under 100x. (Typically, when these tripods are placed with their tips embedded in grass, vibration damps out in 2 to 3 seconds.) At higher powers, the instabilities of the tripod and head begin to dominate the performance and the result is an increasingly obvious and annoying shake in the image. We don't recommend using these mountings at any magnification over 100x.

To a certain degree, the mountings' problems lie in the relatively large amount of play evident when one takes the telescope tube by the objective end and shakes it slightly. For instance, we found up to 1° of play in the right-ascension gears. (This is the main source of the backlash found in many instruments.) Attachment screws for the gears allow some adjustment and the play can largely be eliminated, but none of the manuals tell the owner how to do this.

The two Unitron models provided very steady views and were gratifyingly solid, damping out vibrations in about 2 seconds. However, they displayed a certain amount of "chatter" when the right-ascension drive controls and slow motions were turned other than extremely slowly. This chatter was manifest as a vibration visible to the eye and was too great to be tolerated while viewing, even at lower powers.

The chatter concerned us. We contacted Unitron, who told us that the problem with the right-ascension controls was due to an imbalanced load. We rebalanced the scope, but the problem persisted. We found we could eliminate most of the right-ascension chatter by tightening the worm gear against the drive gear, but this made the worm very hard to turn. (The right-ascension and declination slow motions work by pushing a metal tab against a spring; these were unadjustable.) We felt that the chatter detracted from the pleasure of using the instrument.

Every one of the telescopes — altazimuth and equatorial — displayed a certain wobbliness in their focuser drawtubes when they were extended far enough to handle long focal length (low-power) eyepieces. None were in actual danger of falling out, but their looseness was sufficient to make us uneasy about aiming the scope by handling the tube next to the eyepiece, a natural action most telescope users would take without thinking.

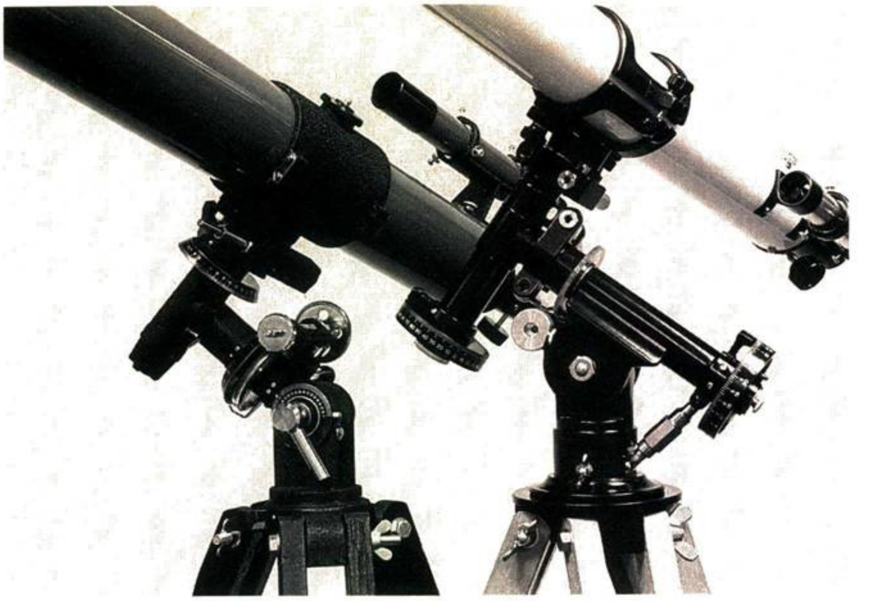
We were disappointed that no manufacturer gives the declination slow-motion knob a markedly different size or shape than the right ascension one — a simple feature found on every professional refractor built since about 1800. It would be a trivial addition, but it would certainly help out any observer fumbling in the dark.

Oh, Say Can You See?

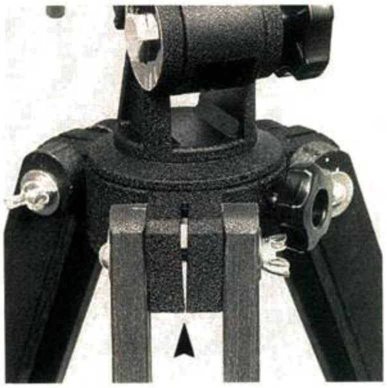
Objective lenses. The most important statement to be made about the small refractors we tested is that almost without exception we were unable to properly assess their optical performance while they were on their original mountings. The mountings were simply too shaky to permit us to examine a real or artificial star at 200x. (The Unitrons were the exception, but in the end we tested them the same way as the others to give a fair comparison.)

We constructed an artificial star and placed it 260 feet away; the telescope being tested was held in a jig. The star's image was less than 1 arcsecond across as viewed from the telescope. We viewed this star with each of the telescopes several times, using high-quality eyepieces and magnifications up to 200x — although 100x was usually enough to reveal the Airy disk. We rated the instruments on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 scoring the highest.

A 5 means that the objective lens produces an image as good as a perfect achromat can form. It has a slight amount of chromatic aberration, but no significant deviation from a perfect figure. A 4 means that the image wasn't quite as perfect, but it was close to it. Such a telescope would give excellent service. A 3 means that we found a significant error of some kind: minor assembly errors (such as misalignment) or errors of figure (spherical aberration, zonal errors, excessive chromatic aberration, or *astigmatism). With such defects you* aren't getting what you paid for, but beginners wouldn't notice the errors until they had gained more experi-



FOR GREATER STABILITY and reduced vibration, Unitron puts its 60mm telescope (right) on a larger equatorial than Tasco's 80mm (left).



THESE SLITS on the 60mm Jason deform as you tighten the wing nut (note the V shape), preventing tightest assembly and greatest stability.

ence. We felt a 3 represented the lowest acceptable quality.

A 2 rating means that the telescope's defects have exceeded acceptable limits. A 1 means the instrument has gross assembly errors, severe astigmatism, "wedging" (which turns star images into little spectra), or zonal errors. No instrument with such a rating can give good views and should be avoided.

The summary chart (page 82) shows relatively little consistency among the models tested. In the samples we examined, we found excellent optics on hard-to-use mountings (the Meade 226) and bad optics on adequate mountings (the Swift 859R). The Swift 863 has both bad optics and mounting. The Unitrons were generally good on both accounts, though the 60mm model was noticeably poorer optically than the 3-inch.

To us, such wildly divergent scores point toward poor quality control both by the manufacturers in Japan and the importers here in the United States. We wondered how often the companies that supply these telescopes examine the finished products before they are shipped to customers. In any case, this result means that a buyer has no simple and reliable guarantee of getting a good instrument, no matter who makes it. You should always test the instrument you receive and return it immediately if its performance isn't satisfactory. (See "How to Star Test Your Telescope," April 1983.) Moreover, you should keep rejecting them until you get an instrument you like.

Eyepieces. The eyepieces that come with small refractors typically give poor views. With the exception of the orthoscopics provided with the Unitron telescopes and the Kellner and orthoscopic eyepieces provided with the two Celestrons, all of the eyepieces were candidates for early replacement. If you are considering buying one of these telescopes, it is important to budget an additional $75 to $100 to purchase a couple of high-quality eyepieces at the outset.

Finder scopes. A good finder scope is essential to a telescope. The best finder scopes come with a two-ring mounting and double sets of aiming screws; cheaper ones use a single ring with only one set of aiming screws. A 30mm aperture finder is minimum and a 50mm is preferable on an 80mm scope, even if this means buying it as an "extra."

Eight of the telescopes had adequate, if small, finders. However, all three 60mm altazimuth scopes, plus the 60mm equatorial Tasco, had "fake finders" — our term for a finder scope that has a simple (non-achromatic) objective lens with a 15mm to 25mm aperture and an opaque disk behind it with a hole only 5mm to 10mm in diameter. These are all but useless because they have constricted apertures — only 5mm to 10mm — so they can't be used to find faint objects. (The disk, essential for eliminating the chromatic aberration of the simple lens, can be seen clearly when you look into the finder from the objective side [see photo on page 84].)

You can't always trust what it says on the finder either: the finders on the Jason 307 and Celestron C60E claim to be 5x24, the Tasco 851 TR claims 6x16. All three are false: their real apertures are 8mm, 8mm, and 5mm, respectively. Two other scopes with "fake finders" were the Swift 863 and the Meade 226. (The Meade 226 was the only scope with a "fake finder" in a two-ring mounting.)

Caveat Emptor!

Many manufacturers appear to be loading small refractors with features that contribute little to the enjoyment of astronomy — even when they aren't of a downright shoddy nature. Erecting prisms, Moon filters, "fake finders," Barlow lenses, and zoom lenses fall into this category, together with eyepieces that give worthless high magnifications. These items have no place in a beginner's astronomical telescope outfit.

The first-time telescope buyer is much better served by a telescope that has one or two eyepieces of excellent quality than an array of mediocre to poor ones. More than anything else, small refractors need sturdy mountings. We can't overstress this. Newcomers to astronomy should walk out of the store, money safely in pocket, if they can't find an instrument that passes the stability test we mentioned at the beginning.

The table on page 82 lists retail list prices; the "street-price" from a dealer will be substantially less. It is worth shopping around for prices, but to let the decision be governed solely by price would be a mistake. Look for the lowest-priced telescope whose mounting meets your stability requirements and whose optical quality is acceptable. If you can't find one in your price range, you'll get more satisfaction from an excellent pair of 7x50 or 11x70 binoculars than a 60mm telescope on a wiggly mounting.

Whether or not it's the ideal "starter scope," the classic small refractor doesn't have to be a toy. But toylike telescopes will continue to dominate the market as long as buyers act on the assumption that the lowest price tag with the most "features" equals the best telescope. ☐

GENESIS OF A LEGEND

The revolutionary design of the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope put big-scope power into the hands of the average observer.

by Alan Dyer

For the past twenty years, the 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope has dominated the amateur telescope market. Although die-hard deep-sky observers may now opt for large-aperture Dobsonian reflectors and planetary observers may prefer apochromatic refractors, the Schmidt-Cassegrain is a more portable and versatile general-purpose telescope and is well-suited to photography. The SCT's combination of a mirror and a corrector lens provides a potentially ideal optical system with a relatively large aperture.

Generically, this half-reflector and half-refractor telescope is called a catadioptric system, or "Cat" for short. Since its introduction in the late 1960s, the Schmidt-Cassegrain has evolved from its primitive form into a bewildering variety of species, some adapted to specialized observing "niches." In fact, there are so many species of SCTs now prowling the telescope market that it's easy to get lost in the jungle of ads and hype. Confused by the difference between the LX-3 and LX-5? Should you get a Super Polaris or a Classic 8? You must know the relative strengths and weaknesses of the various models and your own needs and desires to be able to make an informed decision.

The Evolution of the Cat

The SCT is not a new design. Amateur telescope maker Bernhard Schmidt invented his wide-field, distortion-free astrocamera back in the 1930s. A decade later, the astronomers and engineers at Palomar Observatory first applied Schmidt's design to professional telescopes. Their Schmidt cameras, along with others built around the world, have surveyed the sky as never before.

The design variation that turned a Schmidt camera into a visual telescope was a familiar technique. The problem was that the complex corrector plate was very difficult to grind and test. Even today, only very advanced amateur telescope makers are able to pull it off.

In the 1960s Tom Johnson was one of those pioneering telescope makers. Lured by the almost perfect star images the Schmidt-Cassegrain could theoretically produce, Johnson built an 18.75-inch SCT. This prototype was the forerunner of all the Celestrons ever made. In 1964 Johnson renamed his electronics company Celestron Pacific and switched to making Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. They kept costs down by using a special vacuum-forming technique to manufacture the otherwise labor-intensive and costly corrector plate. This breakthrough meant Celestron could mass-produce SCTs.

PIONEERING THE 8-INCH Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope was Celestron, who introduced the C8 to the marketplace in 1970.

Celestron's first telescopes were aimed at college observatories and wealthy amateurs. In the late 1960s, large 22-, 16-, 12-, and 10-inch telescopes were Celestron's specialty. Because the market for big telescopes is limited, Celestron decided to enter the mass marketplace in 1970 with an 8-inch model, the C8. The retail price for the basic telescope without a tripod was $795. Considering that fully equipped 8-inch Newtonian reflectors were going for $600 back then, the C8 was a high-end product. But, attracted by its compact size and ease of use, many observers thought the new telescope was worth it.

The Competition Appears

With such an advantage over Newtonians and refractors, it was only a matter of time before another SCT appeared on the scene. In 1971 a company long known for its low-cost but highly respected Newtonian telescopes introduced a competing SCT. The company was Criterion and the telescope was called the Dynamax 8. The price was about $100 cheaper than the C8.

The Dynamax, however, proved to be little trouble for the fledgling Celestron. It was plagued by long delivery delays, quality-control problems, and a generally inferior design that featured a cardboard tube. Many dealers wouldn't carry it, and many amateurs wouldn't buy it. Surprisingly, this model survived on the market until early 1988, though restyled as the Bausch and Lomb 8001.

Serious competition for Celestron arrived in 1980, when Meade Instruments introduced their Model 2040 4-inch and Model 2080 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrains. Meade began selling telescope accessories in the early 1970s. Like Criterion, they then made a name for themselves by selling good-quality Newtonians. Unlike Criterion, Meade was able to deliver a telescope that feature-for-feature and dollar-for-dollar competed very successfully with the Celestron models.

As of late 1989, Meade and Celestron each offer five models of 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Both

manufacturers produce two telescopes aimed at consumers with about $1,000 to $1,300 to spend. Meade markets the fork-mounted MTS and the standard 2080 models, and Celestron counters with the German equatorially mounted Super Polaris and the Classic 8 fork-mounted scope. In the mid-level price range, from about $1,400 to $1,700, Meade offers the LX-3 and LX-5 models and Celestron the Powerstar Model IV.

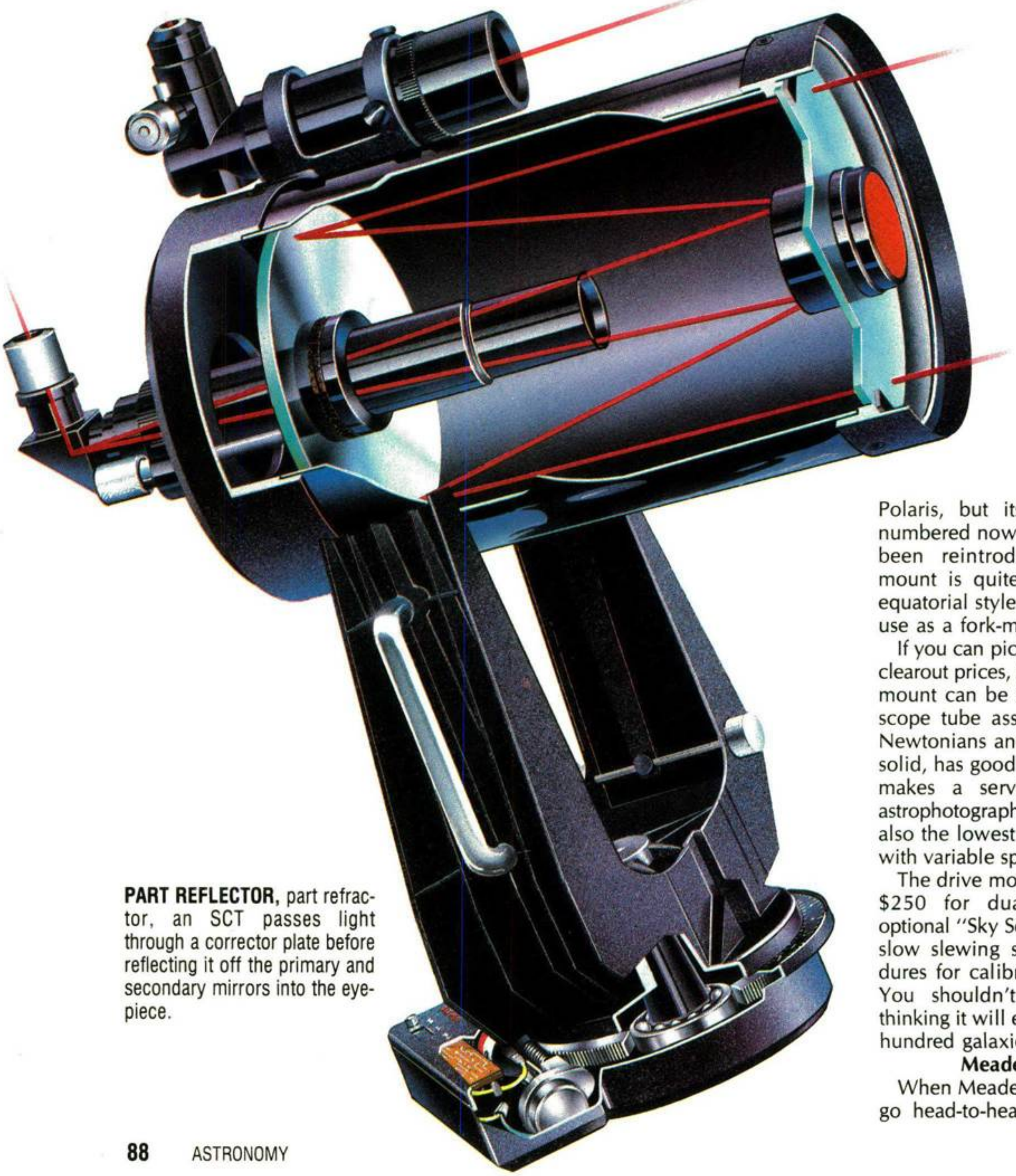
At the high end of the market with prices ranging from $2,000 up, there are two specialty scopes for astrophotographers, the Meade LX-6 and the Celestron Ultima 8. Celestron's Compustar, at $3,500, is in a league by itself, although you can get a Meade telescope with similar capabilities (without the slewing motors) by adding the Meade Computer Aided Telescope system to the LX-6. Each of the ten models have strengths and weaknesses that you'll need to know about to find the specific model that best meets your observing needs.

Both Meade and Celestron offer budget-priced models for prospective buyers interested in a basic SCT without a lot of frills. Each company has a version on a special low-cost mount, and now each has reintroduced their original SCTs on standard fork-mounts.

Celestron Super Polaris

Prior to 1984, your choice in 8-inch SCTs was simple: it was either a Meade 2080 or a Celestron C8. In September 1984 Celestron added the Super Polaris C8, a bottom-end model that sold for about $800. The idea was to offer an entry-level scope as an alternative to the increasingly expensive main models.

The tube assembly of the Super Polaris was (and is) the same as the other models, but the mount was different: a German equatorial design that for the first time introduced battery-operated DC pulse motors. Prior to this, all telescope drive motors had been AC synchronous units, which in North America ran off 60 Hz/120 volts. The optional Super Polaris motors ran directly off pen light batteries or a car battery with no need for any electronic inverters or drive correctors. It was a breakthrough, and the first strike in the battle between Meade and Celestron to outdo each other in the field of drive electronics.



PART REFLECTOR, part refractor, an SCT passes light through a corrector plate before reflecting it off the primary and secondary mirrors into the eyepiece.

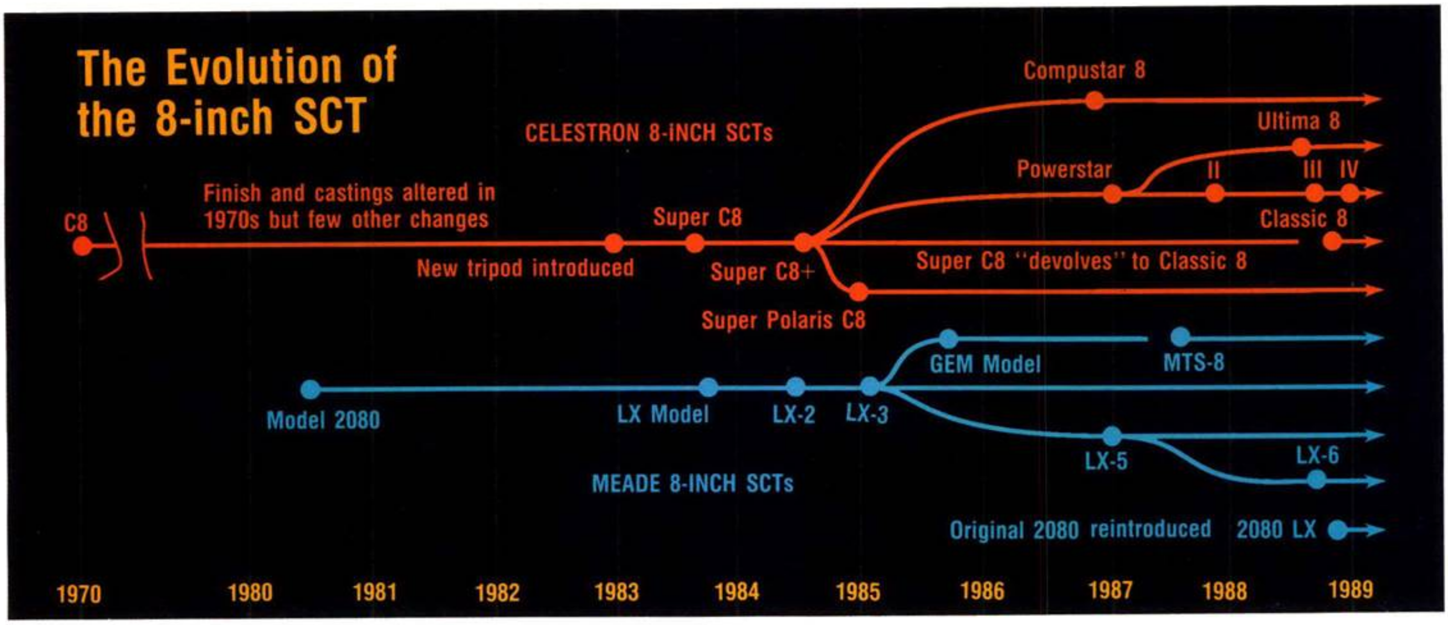
Celestron still offers the Super Polaris, but its days are probably numbered now that the Classic 8 has been reintroduced. Although the mount is quite sturdy, the German equatorial style isn't as convenient to use as a fork-mounted telescope.

If you can pick up a Super Polaris at clearout prices, it may be worth it. The mount can be adapted to other telescope tube assemblies, such as fast Newtonians and refractors. It is fairly solid, has good fine adjustments, and makes a serviceable platform for astrophotography. The Super Polaris is also the lowest priced SCT equipped with variable speed DC pulse motors.

The drive motors are extra and cost $250 for dual-axis control. The optional "Sky Sensor" computer has a slow slewing speed and the procedures for calibrating it are complex. You shouldn't buy the computer thinking it will effortlessly show you a hundred galaxies in an hour.

Meade MTS Series

When Meade needed something to go head-to-head against Celestron's


The Evolution of the 8-inch SCT

budget Super Polaris telescope, they brought out what they called the GEM series — German Equatorially Mounted SCTs. Like the Super Polaris models, the GEM scopes also had DC motors plus an optional computer that stored the positions of several hundred objects and sent pulses to the motors to drive the mount to that object. Unfortunately for Meade and Celestron, neither of their computers worked well, and at $500 they were contrary to the low-end market niche of the Super Polaris and GEM-mounted scopes.

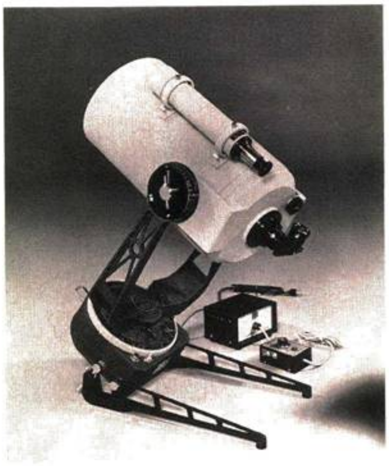
The final blow to the GEM series was the rising value of the yen. The GEMs used Japanese-made mounts; the price for these mounts increased to the point that Meade decided to discontinue the scopes. To replace the GEM series, Meade brought out a line of telescopes called the MTS, or Modular Telescope Series, in mid-1987. These were American-made, no-frills, fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains with a base price of $1,000 to $1,300 with mount and drive, which could be upgraded with various options.

The MTS Series provides a fork-mounted telescope at a relatively low price. It can be purchased with a standard AC motor drive or with the fancier DC pulse motor drive used in the LX-3 model. There are several options available, making it easier to upgrade or retrofit than the standard Model 2080 or the Celestron Classic.

By the time you add all the extras, the price is similar to that of a standard LX-3. The pier mount is difficult to set up and polar align, which makes the scope inconvenient for astrophotography. The mount does not break down easily into smaller components for ease of transport — it's very awkward to detach the tube from the forks or the fork arms from the base.

Celestron Classic 8

In the last couple of years we've seen a flurry of "new" no-frills models. Celestron's answer to Meade's MTS scopes came in late 1988, when they introduced the Classic 8. It was the old C8 back again with the same features (or lack of them) as the original 1970s model: no electronics, no computers, no DC motors, no electric focusers, and no niceties like large finder scopes and 2-inch diagonals. It's a giant step backward in evolution — or is it? The proven wedge-and-tripod fork mount is as simple to set up and use as any other mount, and the low cost of Celestron's Classic makes it attractive.


THE FIRST COMPETITOR to the C8 was Criterion's Dynamax 8, but it couldn't compete with Meade and Celestron.

The Classic 8 performs well and at 1970's prices is a bargain. If you are content to live without luxury features, this could be all the telescope you need. With no electronic parts, there are fewer gadgets to malfunction and less bother in setting up.

Although the Classic 8 is good for general-purpose photography, the spur gear drive has periodic tracking errors that hamper prime-focus deep-sky photography. The AC motor requires an inverter ($100 to $200 extra) to run in the field off a battery. The 6x30 finder scope is inadequate for finding your way around the sky; an 8x50 is far better on an 8-inch telescope. Although you can add a declination motor, electric focuser, and digital circles, you can't upgrade a Classic to the functionality of a Powerstar.

Meade Model 2080

Meade quickly countered Celestron's Classic 8 with a "classic" model of their own. Earlier this year, they also reintroduced their first SCT to the market. Their original Model 2080 with AC motor and "long exposure" (LX) worm gear drive is available for $1,000, which is less than what the telescope sold for when it left the market in 1984. (However, the new 2080 tripod is much lighter than the Meade tripod included with the original 2080, which is still used on their more expensive telescopes.) Clearly aimed to compete with Celestron's Classic 8, the 2080 also undercuts Meade's own MTS-8, though the MTS-8 system gives you the option of adding the same quartz DC drive system featured on Meade's LX-3 model.

As with Celestron's Classic 8, the Model 2080 is easy to use. The LX

Feature Comparisons for Current 8-inch SCTs

	Celestron Super Polaris	Celestron Classic 8	Celestron Powerstar IV	Celestron Ultima 8	Celestron Compustar	Meade 2080	Meade MTS-8	Meade 2080 LX-3	Meade 2080 LX-5	Meade 2080 LX-6
FOCAL RATIO	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/10	f/6.3
STANDARD COATINGS										
Corrector	MgF_2	MgF_2	MgF_2	MgF_2	MgF_2	MgF_2	MgF_2	Multi	Multi	Multi
Mirrors	Enh. Alum.	Alum.	Enh. Alum.	Enh. Alum.	Enh. Alum.	Enh. Alum	Enh. Alum.	Enh. Alum	Enh. Alum.	Enh. Alum.
MOUNT	G.E.	Fork	Fork	HD Fork	Fork	Fork	Fork	Fork	Fork	Fork
DRIVE										
Gear Type	worm	spur	worm	worm	worm	worm	worm	worm	worm	worm
R.A. Motor Type	DC	AC	DC	DC	DC	AC	ACorDC	DC	DC	DC
Dec. Motor Incl.?	option	option	option	option	yes	option	option	option	option	option
ELECTRONICS										
Speed Override	2x/8x	no	2x/4x	2x/4x	2x/4x	no	2x	2x	2x/8x	2x/8x
North-South Switch	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes
Dec. Motor Output	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Elec. Focuser Output	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes
Reticle Output	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Digital Circles	option	option	option	option	yes	option	option	option	option	option
Computer	option	option	option	option	yes	option	no	option	option	option
AC Adapter Incl.?	no	N/A	yes	yes	yes	N/A	yes	yes	yes	yes
ACCESSORIES										
Finder Scope	6x30 RA	6x30 ST	8x50 RA	8x50 RA/ST	8x50 RA	6x30 ST	6x30 ST	8x50 RA	9x60 RA	9x60 RA
Star Diagonal	1.25″ prism	1.25″ prism	1.25″ prism	1.25″ prism	2″ mirror	1.25″ prism	1.25″ prism	1.25″ prism	2″ mirror	2″ mirror
Dew Cap	n/i	n/i	incl.	n/i	n/i	n/i	n/i	n/i	n/i	n/i
Camera Adaptors	n/i	n/i	incl.	incl.	n/i	n/i	n/i	n/i	n/i	n/i
Eyepieces	26mm Plossl	25mm Kellner	30mm Plossl 7mm Ortho	30mm Plossl 7mm Ortho	50mm Plossl	25mm Kellner	25mm Kellner	26mm Super Plossl	26mm Super Plossl	26mm Super Plossl
APPROX. PRICE incl. Wedge, Tripod, and Basic RA Drive	1,100	1,300	1,700	2,400	3,500	1,000	1,100	1,400	1,700	2,000

STANDARD COATINGS. MgF_2: Magnesium fluoride single-layer coating. Multicoated correctors and enhanced aluminum mirrors often available as options where not standard. *MOUNT. G.E.:* German equatorial, *Fork:* Fork mount, *HD Fork:* Heavy-duty fork. *DRIVE.* DC motors operate directly off batteries. AC motors require power inverter (separate accessory) to operate off battery in the field. *ELECTRONICS. Digital Circles:* Digital setting circles included or available as add-on option. (Digital circles can be retrofitted to most telescopes with accessory kits. Meade LX-6 has provisions for digital circle readouts in the hand controller.) *Computer:* Computer included or available as easy-to-attach option. (The Meade Computer Aided Telescope system can be added to most telescopes with add-on kit.) *ACCESSORIES. Finder Scope: RA,* Right-angle finder; *ST,* Straight-through type; *RA/ST,* can be used both ways. *APPROX. PRICE.* Prices are general market prices from major U.S. dealers as of mid-1989. These are heavily discounted below manufacturer's suggested retail price. Prices will vary. Local dealer prices may be higher. Manufacturers reserve the right to change specifications without notice.

gear system is the same one used in their upscale models, making this a good entry-level scope for prospective deep-sky photographers.

Unlike the MTS Series, the AC drive cannot be upgraded to a DC pulse motor version. It, too, requires an inverter for field operation. The tripod is light and lacks fine altitude and azimuth adjustments for precise polar aligning.

Meade Model LX-3

When it came out in 1985, the Model LX-3 put Meade ahead in the competition for the high-end market. The LX-3 had quartz oscillator controlled DC motors that could run off a variety of power sources, a plug-in control box, reticle output, an 8x50 illuminated finder, improved wedge adjustments, and other extras. Basic corrector coatings were standard, but otherwise the optics remained the same as the original Model 2080. The LX-3 was the vanguard of a new line of high-tech scopes featuring built-in drive controls instead of add-on black boxes.

The LX-3, however, is living on borrowed time. Meade planned to drop the scope when the LX-5 came out, but they reduced the LX-3's price and found there was still a big demand for it. If you want to buy one, check around: Many dealers don't offer a significant price difference between an LX-3 and LX-5 — for a few hundred dollars more you may want to opt for an LX-5 with its larger finder, 2-inch diagonal, and other features.

The LX-3 has the convenience of a hand controller and DC drive, which provide a good system for astrophotography at a lower cost than Celestron's Powerstar or the LX-5. It is also often available at sell-out prices.

The LX-3 lacks the choice of slow or fast scanning speeds, Southern Hemisphere motor reversing switch, electric focuser output, and other newer features found in the Powerstar and LX-5. It also has a lower resale value.

Celestron Powerstar IV

First introduced to compete with Meade's LX-3, Celestron's Powerstar models evolved out of their Super C8. This early 1980s model boasted a high-quality worm gear drive, a welcome feature that answered complaints from astrophotographers about the original Celestron spur gear drive.

The Powerstar's DC motors can run directly off batteries. Combine this feature with the excellent drive and the ease of polar alignment and balancing that a fork mount provides, and the Powerstar becomes a good starting telescope for the serious astrophotographer. The latest Powerstar, Model IV, also comes standard with many important accessories, such as a larger finder scope, better eyepieces, a dew cap, camera adaptors, and enhanced coatings.

Visual observers and photographers may not need the added drive-control features found on the Model IV, particularly at the extra cost. Plus, like most SCTs, the tripod is shaky for demanding astrophotography.

Meade Model LX-5

In May 1987 Meade brought out the LX-5, an improved version of the LX-3. Compared to the LX-3, the LX-5 has a better control panel with outlets for electric focus and declination motors, a north-south motor-reversing switch, 2x guiding and 8x scanning speeds, a 9x60 finder, and a 2-inch star diagonal as standard. All this goes for about $1,700, the original price for the LX-3.

The drive-control features on the LX-5 are excellent for photography and for slewing around at high power. The 2-inch star diagonal and the inclusion of outlets for add-on electric options are useful additions.

When fully outfitted, however, the electric gadgets tend to tangle the telescope in cables and wires, and the fork arms can collide with the cables and plugs. The fork mount and tripod are somewhat bouncy.

Meade Model LX-6

The big news from Meade in 1988 was their Model LX-6, an f/6.3 SCT with provisions for position encoders, digital setting circles, and their newly acquired Computer Aided Telescope computer. The faster focal ratio is better for photography but comes at the expense of a larger secondary mirror obstruction.

The LX-6 provides faster speed for deep-sky photography, which means you can take shorter exposures, and a wider field for deep-sky viewing. The built-in digital setting circles use software routines to make the readouts easy to calibrate.

The larger secondary mirror on the LX-6 degrades image contrast. The question is, will you notice the difference? For photography, certainly not. For visual observing, purists will say yes and others say no. It's an issue that may never be settled because visual observing is so subjective. The f/6.3 optical design Meade selected creates additional minor aberrations, such as astigmatism and coma. As with the LX-3 and LX-5, the tripod and mount are bouncy.

COMPETITIVE PRESSURES have forced SCT manufacturers to include many feature-laden models, such as Meade's 8-inch LX-6.

Celestron Ultima 8

Celestron's newest high-end model is their $2,400 Ultima 8. The optics are the same as in their other models, but the mount has been improved. The fork arms are beefed up to reduce vibration. As a result, this is not a lightweight instrument, but then no telescope designed expressly for astrophotography should be.

Deep-sky photographers and serious lunar and planetary observers will benefit most from the heavy-duty mount. The design facilitates attaching heavy cameras on the scope. The Ultima has a built-in rechargeable battery that keeps wires and cables to a convenient minimum.

Unfortunately, the Celestron tripod was not upgraded sufficiently and is still shaky, especially with this heavy scope on top of it. The drive is the same as in the Powerstar; the Ultima would have benefited from an even better drive and gearing system. The hand controller for better guided astrophotography is $100 extra. The f/10 speed is slow for photography of faint deep-sky objects, although a telecompressor effectively converts the scope into an f/5.

Celestron Compustar

For about $3,500, Celestron's Compustar does everything a computerized telescope is supposed to do: it comes with a database of thousands of objects and has fast slewing motors that allow it to zip around the sky.

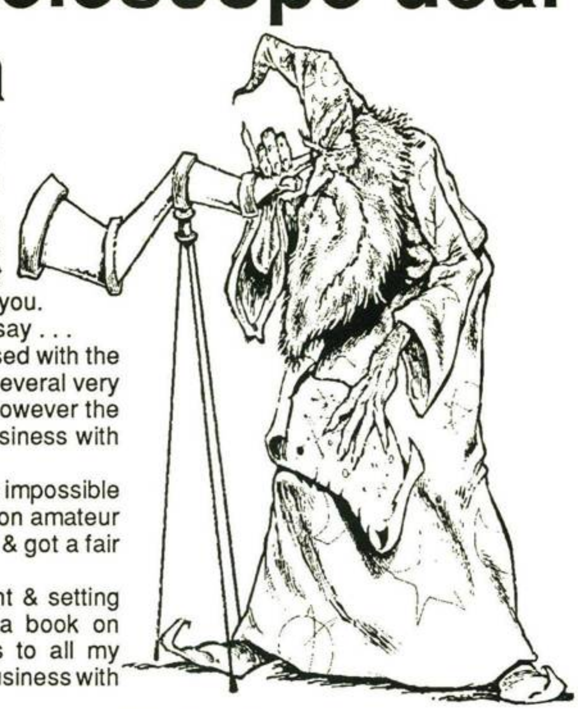
The Compstar's high-speed stepper motors and electronics are enclosed in a neat, unified package. Unlike an LX-6 equipped with the Computer Aided Telescope system, there are no tacked-on boxes, encoders, or cables left dangling.

The current model uses software that is three to four years old, though an updated version is likely soon. Be warned: with all the complexity, a lot more can go wrong; this is not a product for the novice. Like any high-tech product, you must take extra care in handling it. For the computer to work properly, you must also take extra steps to set it up. This is a scope best suited to permanent sites.

Despite their flaws, today's selection of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes presents a broad range of choice. Twenty years after the first 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain was introduced, the SCT has evolved into diverse forms. When you take inflation over the past several years into account, it's quite remarkable that you can once again buy Meade and Celestron telescopes at 1970s prices. Stiff competition and high-speed computerized manufacturing techniques have made this possible. Whether you go for a basic no-nonsense scope or a top-of-the-line computerized model, today's Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes still represent an excellent value for your money. ☐

Alan Dyer is a Canadian science writer and amateur astronomer who has been involved in planetarium production, telescope sales, and astronomy education for fifteen years. The author would like to thank the people at Celestron and Meade for their comments on this article.

Stop looking for a telescope deal . . . and look for a telescope dealer!



A low price on the wrong scope is *not* a good deal. Most mail order stores can give you a low price, but are lost when it comes to giving you advice – the unbiased and honest advice you need to help you make the *right* decisions about what scope or accessories really make the most sense for you. We *can* give you that advice. Just listen to what our customers have to say . . .

"Recently I purchased a telescope from Astronomics & I am very pleased with the delivery, price, & especially the customer service I received. I received several very low quotes from NY/NJ camera shops, notably F____ and A_______; however the "tech-reps" I spoke to were so rude & abrupt that I decided that any business with these retailers would be bad business for me.

"I sent for your catalogue & was able to compare features in a way that is impossible with manufacturer's catalogs. Yours is a unique, indispensable resource on amateur astronomical equipment. When I was ready to buy, I called Astronomics & got a fair price & answers to all my questions.

"After receiving my telescope I had some questions about the mount & setting circles. When I called the manufacturer, they recommended I buy a book on astronomy – when I called Astronomics I received detailed answers to all my questions. So thanks for your help. You can be sure I will be doing all my business with you from now on. A satisfied customer . . ."

Another customer wrote, "Thank you for your help in assisting with my 8" SCT purchase. I appreciate the time, patience, and thoughtfulness of your answers to my questions. I'm sure I spent at least 30 min. with you between my two phone calls! It's a pleasure to do business with someone who shows as much knowledge and interest as you."

And still another wrote, "I want to thank your representative for the time he took to answer all my questions . . . I am not purchasing this telescope from you just because of the lowest price, but because of the service your company has to offer."

Sure, we save you money on telescopes and accessories. Our *everyday* freight-paid prices are usually as low as, or lower than, most other "sale" prices. So, if all we had to offer you was a low price, we'd still be a good deal. But at Astronomics, a low price is just the beginning of what we can do for you. When you need a dealer who can do *more* than just save you money, one who can give you the honest advice and help you need, you *need* Astronomics. Give us a call and see.

Below dealer cost on a *fluorite* refractor + a $100 rebate!

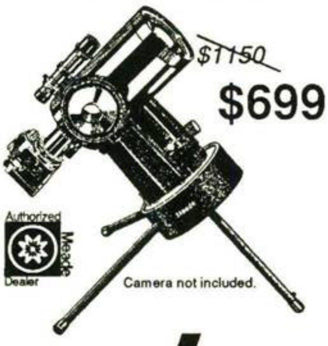
~~$2990~~

$1299

(Before $100 rebate!)

The Celestron SP-C80F has a *full aperture fluorite lens* for the best contrast and color correction possible. Complete with equatorial mount, this 80mm *multi-coated* 640mm focal length (f/8) refractor is superb for revealing subtle lunar and planetary details, splitting binary stars, and resolving globular clusters – one that does an equally remarkable job on nebulae and galaxies. Outperforms larger reflectors and catadioptrics on planetary features. Our price, *complete with mount,* is less than a competitive scope's optical tube alone! $2990 list, for only $1299! Only 12 available at this low price, so don't miss out! **(Mention this ad when you buy and get a $100 gift certificate good on anything we sell – or an instant $100 rebate off the $1299 sale price!)**

Finally! The *all-new* Meade 2045D!



Camera not included.

~~$1150~~

$699

Some dealers advertise the old-style Meade 2045, or something they call a 2045A, but we have the *all-new* made-in-the-USA 2045**D**. Why settle for 2-year old technology? The state-of-the-art stepper motor of our all-new 2045D is operated by penlight batteries to free you forever from having to stay close to an AC outlet. You can use it anywhere! Complete with tabletop tripod legs for equatorial operation, slow motion controls, setting circles, finder, 1.25" 25mm modified achromatic eyepiece (40x), and more! Want a good buy on a great 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain scope? This it it!

FREE FREIGHT
(EXCEPT ON CREDIT CARD SALES)

Some dealers *advertise* low prices, but sock it to you on the freight with fine print "handling" charges. We don't do that. Our prices include *free* insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card ($2 minimum freight charge).

WRITE FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped (65¢ postage), self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, specials of the month, and information on how to pick the right telescope. Or, send $2 (refundable with your first order) and a *large* stamped ($1.45 postage), self-addressed envelope for our full 80-page, 40,000+ word catalog that describes the more than 80 telescopes and 600 accessories that we carry. Even our competitors admit it's the most informative catalog in the industry.

astronomics

Our 11th year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only. Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and air shipments. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5/carton COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

The Ghostly Glow of Gaseous Nebulae

You'll need to use a variety of observing tricks and filters to glimpse these extremely faint objects.

by David Higgins

As chilly nights and falling leaves lead us down the road to winter, make sure you get outdoors to see the winter Milky Way, which is visible in the early morning hours. This magnificent glowing band of light contains some of the most spectacular objects in the sky; however most of these objects are challenging targets for backyard telescopes because of their low surface brightnesses. This is especially true of a handful of softly glowing nebulae — winter's ghostly clouds of gas.

One of the most complex and beautiful winter emission nebulae is the **Rosette Nebula** in Monoceros (NGC 2237-9). Measuring 80′ by 60′, the Rosette Nebula is faintly visible as a soft glow in large binoculars or wide-field telescopes. A wreath-shaped complex of nebulous light, the Rosette contains a distinctive, dark "hole" in its center. Embedded within the nebula is the bright open star cluster NGC 2244, faintly visible to the naked eye from a dark sky. The cluster spans 40′ and is rectangular. The bright stars in NGC 2244 are very hot, and their ultraviolet light causes the nebula to shine. A few arcminutes west of NGC 2244 you'll see NGC 2239, a clump of stars associated with the Rosette nebulosity.

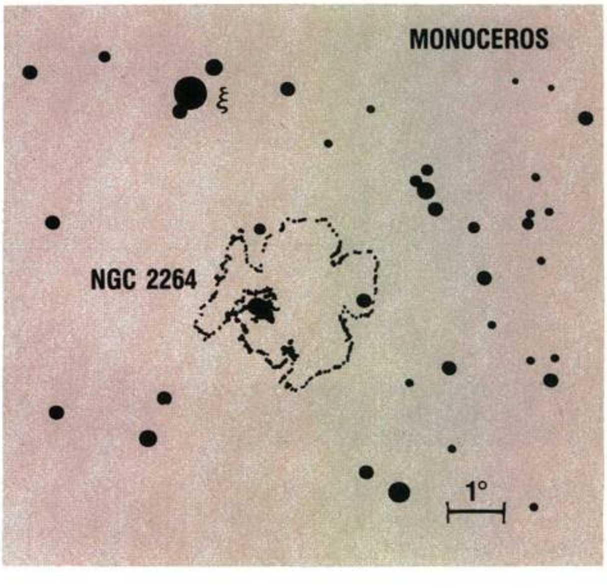
Finding the location of the Rosette Nebula is easy, but viewing the nebula is difficult under anything less than a dark sky. To find it, start by locating Epsilon (ε) Monocerotis, a 4th-magnitude star some 7° southeast of Betelgeuse. From this star, move 2° east-northeast, and you'll come upon the star cluster NGC 2244. This group appears as a splash of bright, blue-white stars in finder scopes. The brightest star in NGC 2244 is the magnitude 5.9 yellow giant 12 Monocerotis, probably a foreground star.

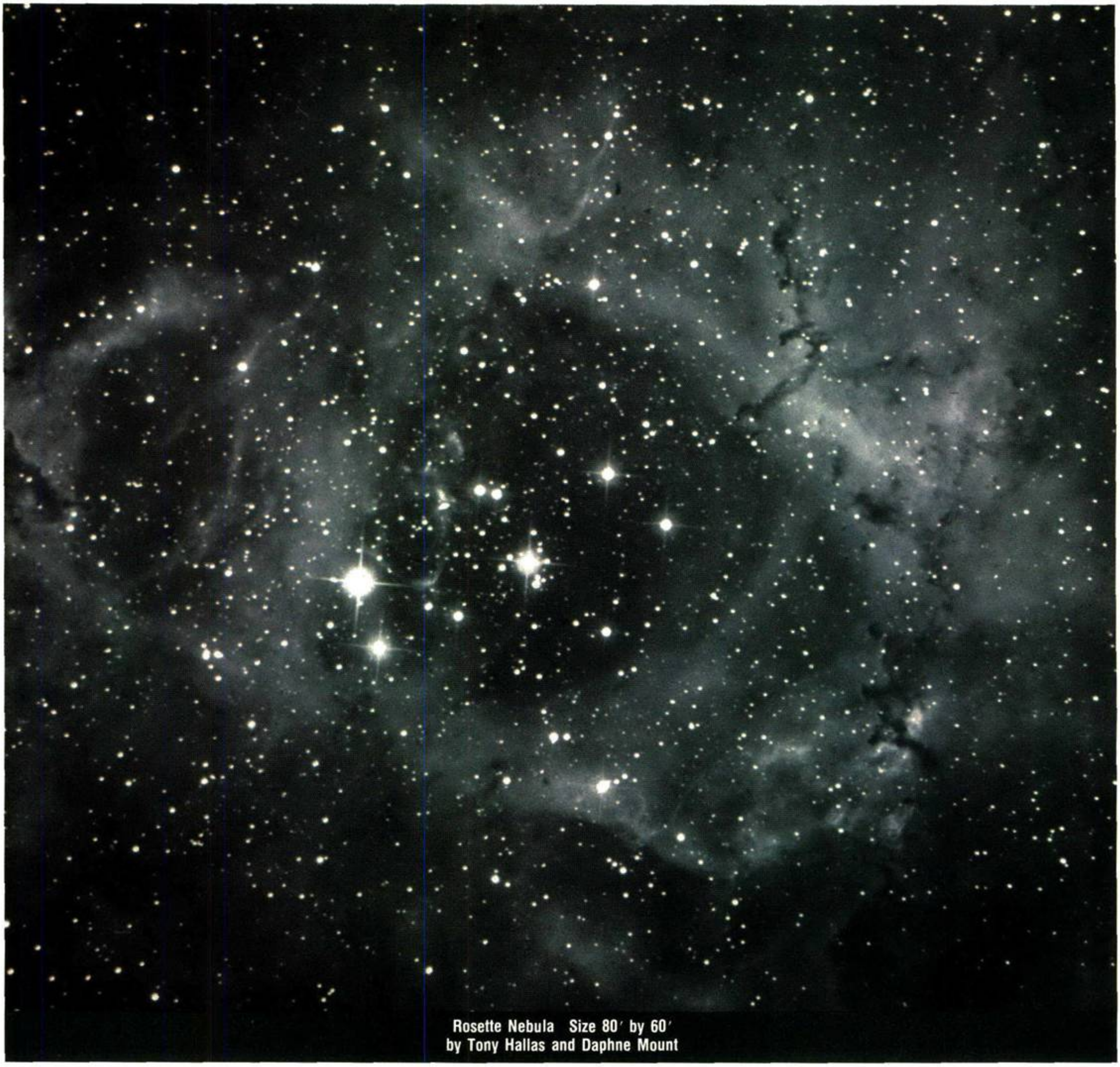
Seeing the Rosette nebulosity is somewhat trickier than locating the nebula. The northern portion, NGC 2246, is the brightest part and shows the most detail. NGC 2246's edges are well defined and easily visible, making this part of the Rosette detailed in a 6-inch or 8-inch scope. In larger telescopes dark nebulae are visible at high powers, forming chains and tunnels of dark nebulosity throughout the glowing bright nebulosity.

Low surface brightness nebulae like the Rosette are difficult objects to observe. However, several observing techniques can make them much easier to spot. First, take along a black cloth hood to cover your head and the viewing end of the telescope. By doing this, you'll eliminate scattered light from interfering with your view. Also, use a low-power eyepiece that gives you a wide field of view. Make sure you let your eyes dark adapt for

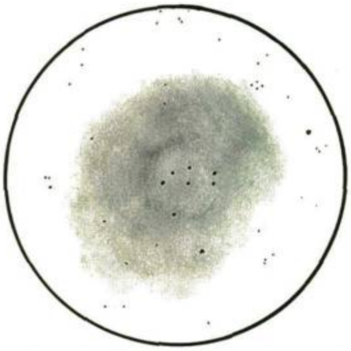
NGC 2264 Size 60′ by 30′
by Jack Newton

ELUSIVE NGC 2264 surrounds the bright star S Monocerotis, at right in the photo. The ruddy nebulosity at left outlines a dark cloud of dust dubbed the Cone Nebula.

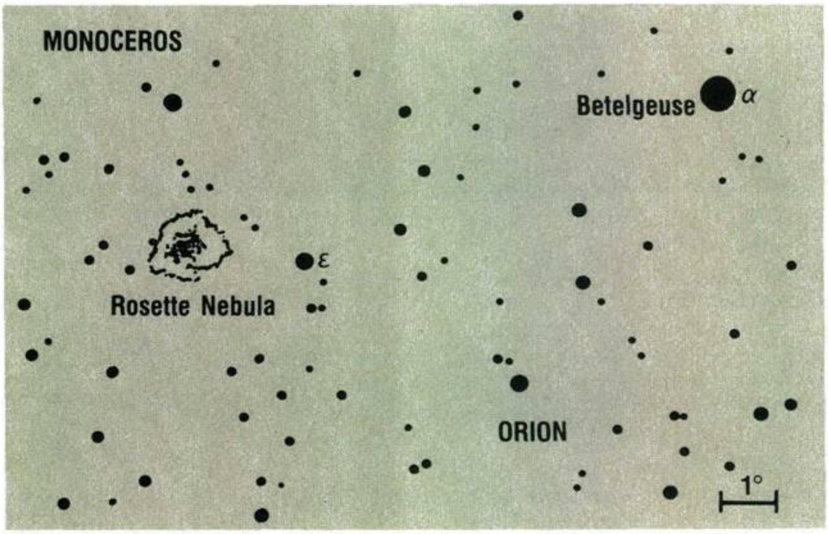




Rosette Nebula Size 80′ by 60′
by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount



17.5-inch f/4.5 Reflector at 71x
Sketch by David J. Eicher



MONOCEROS
Betelgeuse
α
ε
Rosette Nebula
ORION
1°

FILAMENTS OF GLOWING GAS make up the Rosette Nebula in Monoceros.

half an hour or so in total darkness before attempting to spot faint details. Finally, use a nebular filter like the Ultra High Contrast (UHC) filter. This cuts out light pollution and lets only the light from the nebula itself into the telescope.

Challenging Nebulae of the Winter Sky

Object	R.A. (2000.0) Dec.		Size	Tirion	Uranometria
IC 410	5h22.6m	+33°31′	40′ by 30′	5	I: 97
NGC 1931	5h31.4m	+34°15′	3′ by 3′	5	I: 97
NGC 2237-9	6h32.3m	+05°03′	80′ by 60′	11, 12	I: 227
NGC 2264	6h40.9m	+09°54′	60′ by 30′	11, 12	I: 182

Object: Designation in NGC or IC catalog. **R.A. and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in eqinox 2000.0. **Size:** Diameter of nebula in arcminutes. **Tirion:** Chart on which objects appears in *Sky Atlas 2000.0* by Wil Tirion. **Uranometria:** Chart on which object appears in *Uranometria 2000.0* by Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi.

After carefully viewing the Rosette, move your scope 4.5° north and 2° east and you'll find another complex of nebulosity and associated stars, designated **NGC 2264**. The star cluster contains 120 stars and measures some 20′ in diameter. Because of its distinctive shape, this object is sometimes called the Christmas Tree Cluster. Large areas of faint nebulosity surround the cluster and cover an area four times that of the Full Moon. On dark nights observers with 10 inch or larger instruments can spot this softly glowing nebula as a large, hazy patch of light.

The most famous object associated with this complex of nebulosity is the Cone Nebula. Although it is a dark nebula set against a very low surface brightness strip of bright nebulosity, the Cone can be glimpsed with small telescopes on extremely dark nights. A UHC filter, averted vision (glancing to the side of the field to use your eye's faint light receptors), and a black cloth hood thrown over your head help in spotting this tough object.

NGC 1931 in the constellation Auriga is a challenging target for scopes in the 6-inch or 8-inch range. Lying a little over a degree west of the open cluster M36, this nebula measures 3′ by 3′ and glows at about 11th magnitude. Contrary to the nebula's published dimensions, large telescope views show this object as slightly elongated east-west. At high magnifications this elongation suggests a large galaxy with a very bright nucleus.

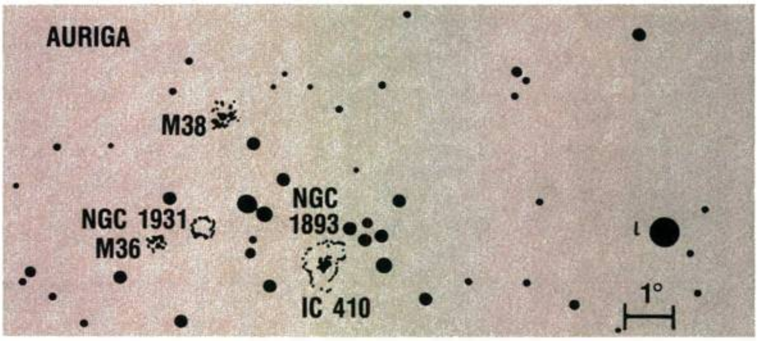
Another cluster/nebula combination in Auriga is IC 410. A faint, challenging cloud of nebulous light, IC 410 surrounds the bright star cluster NGC 1893. Locate the cluster first by sweeping 2° southwest of the bright star Phi Aurigae. NGC 1893 is a sparse cluster containing some twenty stars spread over 12′.

With averted vision on a dark night, you'll see some of the IC 410 nebulosity with a 6-inch scope. Because it is faint and measures roughly 40′ across, IC 410 has a low surface brightness. Consequently, low-power views are the most satisfying. On dark nights 6-inch telescopes show IC 410 as a faint glow with two bright areas aligned north-south; the southern section appears brightest. A large telescope in the 16-inch class reveals that the nebula's southern edge is mottled with dark areas that are speckled across faintly luminous patches.

Enjoy hunting these challenging nebulae this autumn and winter. As the chill pulls at you to go inside, you'll get a great feeling from knowing that these associated nebulae and star clusters are stellar nurseries lodged in the Galaxy's arms. By observing these objects, you're peeking into a region where amazing forces turn old stars into new ones. For me, observing in the cold air is inspiring. After all, the universe shares its secrets with anyone who is willing to approach it. ☐

David Higgins is central coordinator of the National Deep Sky Observers Society.

IC 410 Size 40′ by 30′
by Mace Hooley



CLUSTER AND NEBULA mingle in the case of NGC 1893 and IC 410 in Auriga.

TINY NGC 1931 is visible at high power as a nebulous spot only 2° northeast of IC 410.

NGC 1931 Size 3′ by 3′
by Martin C. Germano

Cast your eyes upon these "
Introducing ASTRONOMY'

ASTRONOMY'S ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SERIES

Every astronomer will treasure the vivid celestial portraits in ASTRONOMY's Astrophotography Series. Illustrious star clusters, powerful galaxies and brilliant nebulae burst forth from these high quality lithographs. Deep-sky objects such as the Orion Nebula and the heart of the Virgo Cluster make collecting these exquisite pieces every astronomer's desire.

Reproduced on heavy, high-gloss stock, these beautifully designed 11" X 14" windows into space can be enjoyed again and again. Decorate your at-home observatory or frame these wonders of space as showpieces for any living room or den.

Includes:
- **A sturdy folder for storage**
- **An insert describing the photography**

COLLECT ALL THREE SETS TODAY!

ONLY
$16.95
per set
Prints are not sold separately.

THE FINEST GALAXIES

Recent photographs of dramatic galaxies, these color prints represent a wide variety of some of the best and brightest galaxies in the sky. Spirals, barred spirals and other peculiar energetic bodies complete a phenomenal astronomical study. (6 prints, #18530)

Included in the set: **The Andromeda Galaxy**
NGC 253 in Sculptor
NGC 5128 in Centaurus
M83 in Hydra
The Pinwheel Galaxy
NGC 2997 in Antlia

Capture the wonders of the universe with ASTRONO

shooting stars" of the night!
s Astrophotography Series!

ASTRONOMY'S ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SERIES

KIM ZUSSMAN'S PRECISION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

Crisp, high contrast black and white photos are the result of Zussman's expert photography. Zussman uses hydrogen hypersensitized Technical Pan (2415) film and various exposures to unveil some of the most notable deep-sky objects. (10 prints, #18532)

Included in the set:
- **The Horsehead Nebula**
- **M66 in Leo**
- **NGC 4565 in Coma Berenices**
- **The Helical Nebula**
- **The Trifid Nebula**
- **NGC 253 in Sculptor**
- **The Crab Nebula**
- **The Eagle Nebula**
- **The Pinwheel Galaxy**
- **The Bubble Nebula**

DEEP-SKY PHOTOGRAPHY FROM JACK NEWTON

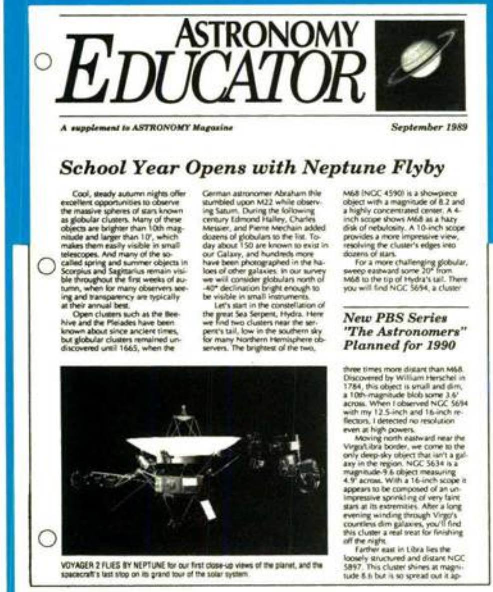
Newton's magnificent color photography is created with large telescopes and technologically advanced films. Chilling these films with dry ice allows him to record incoming light more accurately and produce these state-of-the-art photos. (6 prints, #18531)

Included in the set:
- **The Orion Nebula**
- **The Dumbbell Nebula**
- **The Hercules Cluster**
- **The Pleiades Star Cluster**
- **The Pelican Nebula**
- **Heart of the Virgo Cluster**

MY's Astrophotography Series! Hurry, order today!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ATTENTION SCIENCE TEACHERS!



ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR

A supplement to ASTRONOMY Magazine

September 1989

School Year Opens with Neptune Flyby

Cool, steady autumn nights offer excellent opportunities to observe the massive spheres of stars known as globular clusters. Many of these objects are brighter than 10th magnitude and larger than 10', which makes them easily visible in small telescopes. And many of the so-called spring and summer objects in Scorpius and Sagittarius remain visible throughout the first weeks of autumn, when for many observers seeing and transparency are typically at their annual best.

Open clusters such as the Beehive and the Pleiades have been known about since ancient times, but globular clusters remained undiscovered until 1665, when the German astronomer Abraham Ihle stumbled upon M22 while observing Saturn. During the following century Edmond Halley, Charles Messier, and Pierre Mechain added dozens of globulars to the list. Today about 150 are known to exist in our Galaxy, and hundreds more have been photographed in the haloes of other galaxies. In our survey we will consider globulars north of -40° declination bright enough to be visible in small instruments.

Let's start in the constellation of the great Sea Serpent, Hydra. Here we find two clusters near the serpent's tail, low in the southern sky for many Northern Hemisphere observers. The brightest of the two, M68 (NGC 4590) is a showpiece object with a magnitude of 8.2 and a highly concentrated center. A 4-inch scope shows M68 as a hazy disk of nebulosity. A 10-inch scope provides a more impressive view, resolving the cluster's edges into dozens of stars.

For a more challenging globular, sweep eastward some 20° from M68 to the tip of Hydra's tail. There you will find NGC 5694, a cluster three times more distant than M68. Discovered by William Herschel in 1784, this object is small and dim, a 10th-magnitude blob some 3.6' across. When I observed NGC 5694 with my 12.5-inch and 16-inch reflectors, I detected no resolution even at high powers.

Moving north eastward near the Virgo/Libra border, we come to the only deep-sky object that isn't a galaxy in the region. NGC 5634 is a magnitude-9.6 object measuring 4.9' across. With a 16-inch scope it appears to be composed of an unimpressive sprinkling of very faint stars at its extremities. After a long evening winding through Virgo's countless dim galaxies, you'll find this cluster a real treat for finishing off the night.

Farther east in Libra lies the loosely structured and distant NGC 5897. This cluster shines at magnitude 8.6 but is so spread out it ap-

VOYAGER 2 FLIES BY NEPTUNE for our first close-up views of the planet, and the spacecraft's last stop on its grand tour of the solar system.

New PBS Series "The Astronomers" Planned for 1990

Introducing the Ultimate Teacher's Aide

THE ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR

Now the highly respected science magazine, ASTRONOMY, brings you an informative, useful new educator's edition – the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR. This unique new teacher's guide can be your complete source for astronomy education news, information, and ideas.

Published nine times a year as a supplement to ASTRONOMY, the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR brings you news on astronomy and space education, a forum of ideas from astronomy educators like yourself, an activities section designed by astronomy educators for use in your classroom – complete with a teacher's guide to the topic of the month and handouts for your students – and a teacher's resource section devoted to telling you what's new, and who's who in the field of astronomy education.

Subscribe today and receive ASTRONOMY -- and the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR – for just $29.95. You'll receive a full year of ASTRONOMY and nine informative editions of the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR.

YES! I want to receive the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR Please check the appropriate boxes and complete this form.

☐ **Enter my new 1-year subscription to ASTRONOMY, including nine editions of the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR.**

☐ Please bill me $29.95 ☐ My check/money order is enclosed.

☐ **I would like to receive the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR with the remainder of my current ASTRONOMY subscription. I also wish to renew my subscription to ASTRONOMY and receive the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR for the following year. Please bill me $1 for each edition of the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR I'll receive during my current subscription, and $29.95 for the following year of ASTRONOMY, including nine editions of the ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR.**

A0103

NAME ______________________________

SCHOOL ______________________________

STREET ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP ______________________________

Foreign subscription price including THE ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR: $38.95. ASTRONOMY is published 12 times per year. The ASTRONOMY EDUCATOR is published as a supplement to ASTRONOMY magazine nine times per year. (September through May)

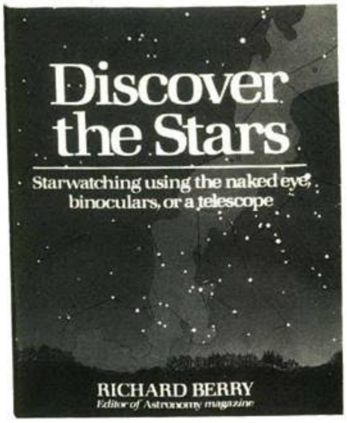
Need more information? Give us a call at 1-800-446-5489 and ask for Customer Service.

Send this coupon or a facsimile to:
KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187

Presenting a very special guide for stargazing . . .

DISCOVER THE STARS

by Richard Berry



Discover the Stars

Starwatching using the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope

RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

DISCOVER THE STARS is a unique stargazer's guidebook. In 120 pages, this book will teach you the stars and constellations, introduce you to deep-sky objects, and help you find your way around the moon and planets. Whether you're interested in stargazing with the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope, DISCOVER THE STARS is the perfect companion.

From the first section of 12 two-color maps, each accompanied by an informative text, you will learn all the stars and constellations visible from the Northern Hemisphere. The second section features 23 star charts that help you explore smaller portions of the sky in greater detail, guiding you to individual stars, double stars, variable stars, nebulae and distant galaxies! Paperback.

$10.95
#30155

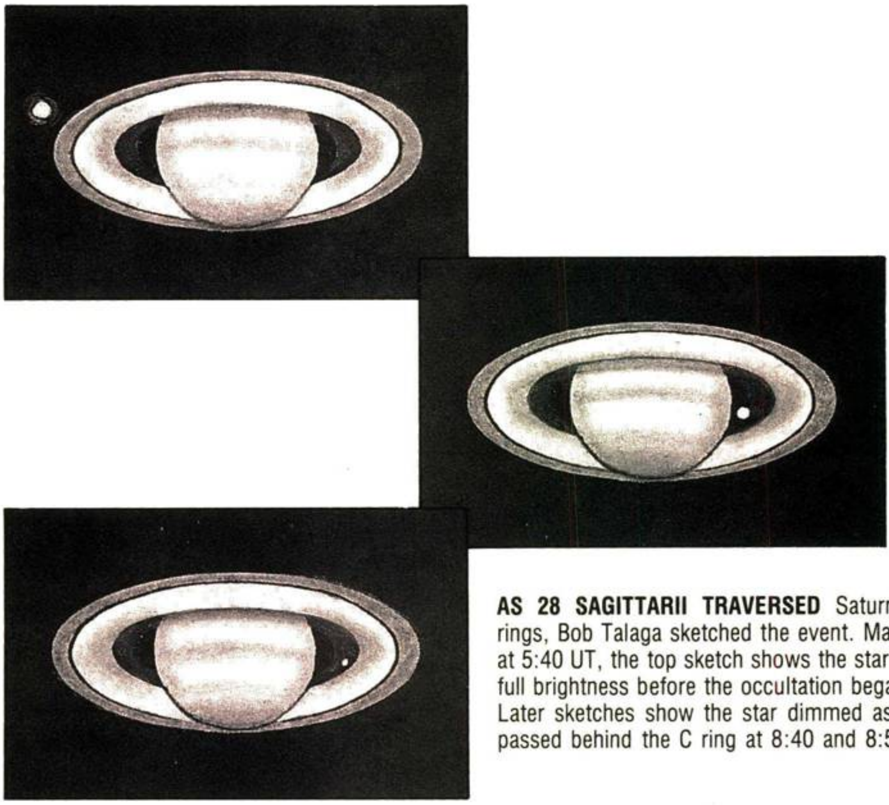
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this issue, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S., $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

FIRST LOOK AT THE SATURN OCCULTATION

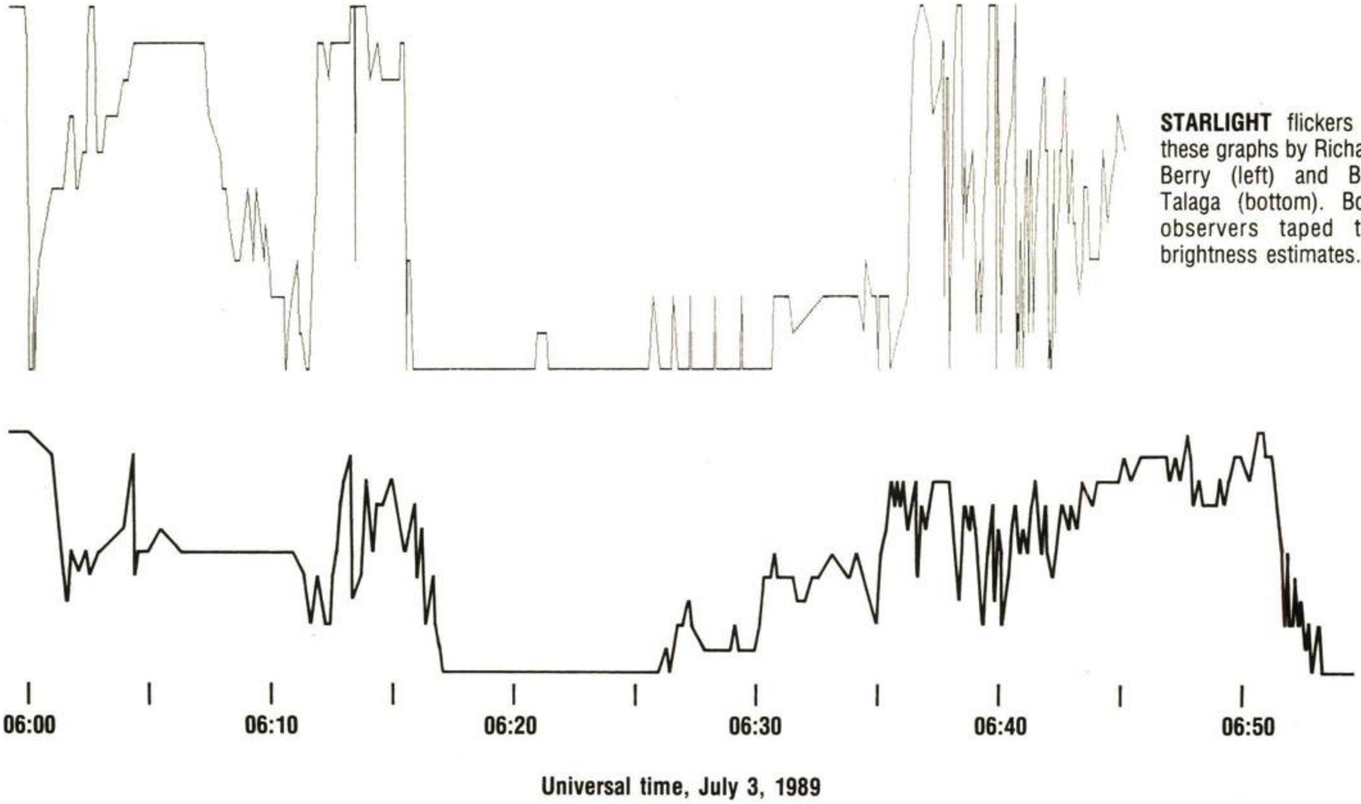
During the early morning of July 3, 1989, Saturn and its intricate ring system passed in front of the 6th-magnitude star 28 Sagittarii. The event was observed by ASTRONOMY readers around the world. In this Reader Reports we bring you reports ASTRONOMY received the week after the occultation.

The Southwest was the best region in the United States for observing the occultation. Observers there were able to see the occultation from the beginning to the end — a span of nearly four hours. Bob Talaga observed the occultation from Tucson, Arizona, with a 6-inch f/12 apochromatic refractor. "Data was acquired from dictating visual estimates into a cassette tape recorder along with WWV signals. Each point on the graph I plotted corresponds to one estimate of the star's brightness." Talaga also made sketches of the star's appearance during the event.

At New River, Arizona, Lloyd Horton and Steve Fetters observed the occultation with a 12-inch f/16 Cassegrain at 140x. "This is the first occultation we ever observed," said Fetters, "and if we ever get another chance at this, we'll know better what to do. We had our recorder too close to the WWV receiver



AS 28 SAGITTARII TRAVERSED Saturn's rings, Bob Talaga sketched the event. Made at 5:40 UT, the top sketch shows the star at full brightness before the occultation began. Later sketches show the star dimmed as it passed behind the C ring at 8:40 and 8:50.



STARLIGHT flickers in these graphs by Richard Berry (left) and Bob Talaga (bottom). Both observers taped the brightness estimates.

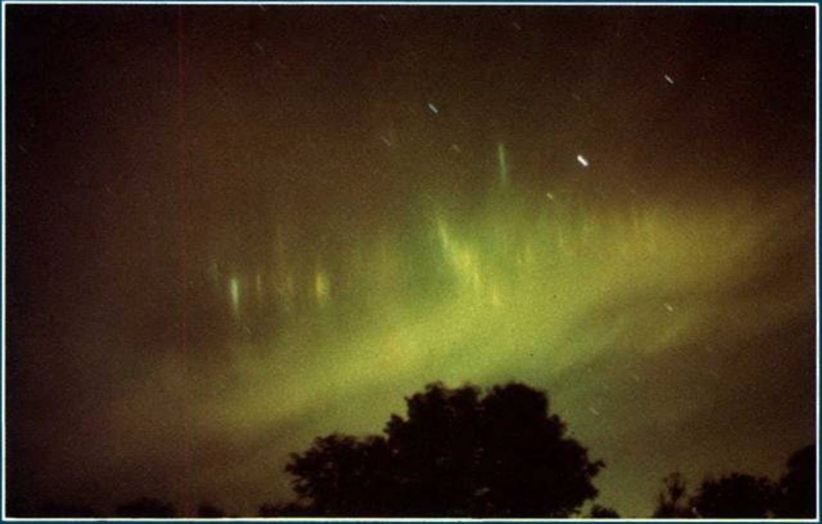
GIANT SOLAR PROMINENCE ERUPTS

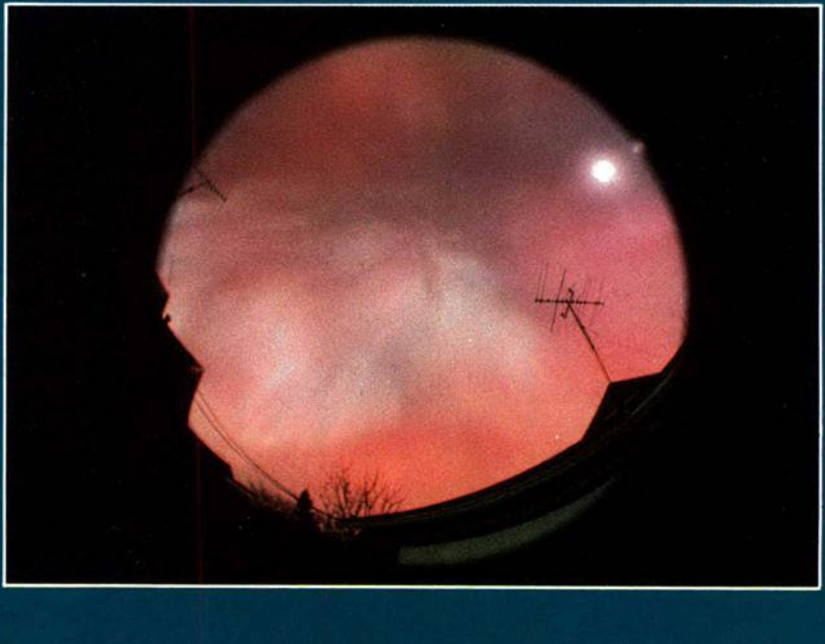
On May 22, 1989, an enormous eruptive prominence towered some 260,000 miles above the Sun's chromosphere. Franz Klauser's photo of the event (opposite page) made from Borg, Schulring, Austria, nets this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Klauser used an 80mm f/11.4 Vixen refractor with a "Baader Protuberanzenansatz" prominence viewer, Tech Pan film, and a 1/60-second exposure.

Earth's atmosphere intercepted some of the particles produced by this and other solar activity, resulting in spectacular aurorae. Five days after Klauser recorded the giant prominence, Chicagoan Roman Sobus captured a wild display of aurora consisting of arcs, rays, and sheets of greenish light (bottom). Sobus used a 50mm f/4 lens, Ektachrome 400 film, and a 4-minute exposure. From Utica, New York, John Ossowski recorded an aurora on March 13, 1989, with a fisheye lens, Kodak 400 ISO film, and a 20-second exposure (below).

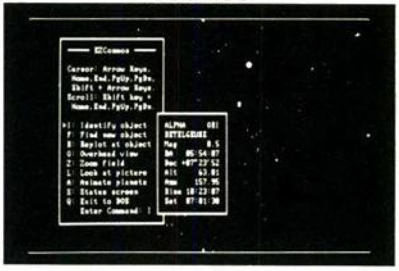
Focusing on other parts of the solar system, John L. Underwood of Arlington, Virginia, photographed Pluto on several successive nights last May. "I located and observed Pluto right away with the finder chart in your May issue," said Underwood. His photos show the distant planet (arrow) on May 3 (top left) and May 7 (left) and were made with a 14-inch f/6 SCT, Konica SRV 3200 film, and 20-minute exposures.

Events in the solar system last spring didn't completely overshadow the starry background, however. From Riverside, California, Chester Roistacher made a distinctive portrait of the Big Dipper as it rose above the Sierra Nevada range (below left). Roistacher used a 50mm lens, 3200 speed film, and a 10-second exposure.





EZCOSMOS™



```
— EZCosmos —
Cursor: Arrow Keys,
 Home, End, PgUp, PgDn,
 Shift + Arrow Keys
Scroll: Shift key +
 Home, End, PgUp, PgDn

>I: Identify object      ALPHA      ORI
 F: Find new object      BETELGEUSE
 R: Replot at object     Mag        0.5
 O: Overhead view        RA   05:54:07
 Z: Zoom field           Dec +07°23'52
 L: Look at picture      Alt      63.01
 A: Animate planets      Azm     157.95
 S: Status screen        Rise 18:23:07
 Q: Exit to DOS          Set  07:01:30
   Enter Command: I
```

- Displays a realistic stereographic plot of the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 1600 A.D. to 2400 A.D.
- Precisely plots the planets, sun, moon, stars, constellations and NGC items as they appear overhead.
- Lets you easily locate any item for rise and set times, altitude and azimuth, right ascension and declination information.
- Shows the phases of the moon.
- Accurately simulates solar eclipses where & when they occur.
- Comes with a complete, on-line instruction manual.
- Contains a database of 560 cities worldwide or input your own longitude and latitude.

System Requirements: IBM-compatible; 384K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules monitors supported.

Only $29.95 (plus $2.45 p/h*)

*Texas residents add 7% sales tax to total.

Call 1-800-869-EASY

Or send check or money order to:

Future Trends Software™
P.O. Box 3927, Austin, Texas 78764

INFOWARE INDEX

Computerized Index for:

- Astronomy
- PC Magazine
- Smithsonian
- National Geographic

IBM PC Compatible Software.
Easy to use. Affordable $5.99 to $10.99
(per year plus shipping)

(713) 589-0533

Softcon Corporation
P.O.Box 441744
Houston, Texas 77244

DS-10 $99.00
DS-16 $199.00

Rotatable Ring Mounts for Mead Deep Sky Scopes Now Available.

We Will Consider Other Custom Rings On a Cost + Basis

DENNY'S ASTRO MART
832 SIDNEY BAKERKERRVILLE, TX
(512) 896-6377

UPS Shippable-Allow 4-6 Weeks
Please include $10 Shipping & Handling in Con. U.S.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

— Catalogs $3.00 —

FAX # • 24 HOURS
203-746-7572

PAULI'S WHOLESALE OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811,
Tel. 203-746-3579

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

The Meade® You Need At The Price You Want

Authorized Meade Dealer

Call on Prices
LX6 LX5 MTS
312 314 Brass

Binoculars By:
Fujinon • Bushnell
Nikon • Pentax • Leitz
Zeiss • Swift
Minolta • Steiner

IN STOCK!
Series 4000 Eye Pieces

Camera Wholesalers
2770 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06905
203-357-0467

Meade

ADVANCE CAMERA HAS IT ALL!

- LOW PRICES
- EXPERT SERVICE
- IN-STOCK ITEMS
- FAST DELIVERY

20 YEARS EXPERIENCE

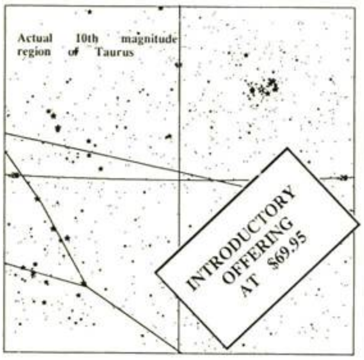
MEADE CELESTRON
TELEVUE OCULARS
RENAISSANCE ORACLE 3

VALUE PACK *of catalogs and discount price lists, only $3, refundable with first order.*

SINCE 1947
ADVANCE CAMERA CORP.
15 West 46 St.
New York, NY 10036
212-944-1410

VISA MasterCard

introducing
GENESIS/LIGHT™



INTRODUCTORY OFFERING AT $69.95

Starmapping software, immediate display including pan/zoom/mirroring (no lengthy computations), choice of 8th or 10th magnitude catalog of 88 constellations from south to north pole, upgradeable to full GENESIS PROJECT V1.2 software package, includes full V1.2 manual, available on 5.25" DS/DD (8th mag only), or 5.25" DS/HD or 3.5" DS/DD disks (8th or 10th mag).

Software requires IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386, or compatibles, Hercules CGA or EGA graphics adapter, 256K to 512K, DOS 3.0 or higher, one DS/DD drive + page space or one DS/HD. $69.95 plus shipping for 8th magnitude catalog ($89.95 after 12/31/89), add $20 for 10th magnitude catalog, available worldwide, NY state add appropriate sales tax, VISA /MC accepted.

For FREE information on GENESIS/LIGHT and GENESIS PROJECT V1.2, please call or write.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Lewis-Michaels Engineering
48 Delemere Blvd.
P. O. Box 248
Fairport, N.Y. 14450-0248
(716) 425-3470

"Mainframe Graphics at Micro Prices"

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES

ATM
astro photo
PUBLICATIONS
telescopes

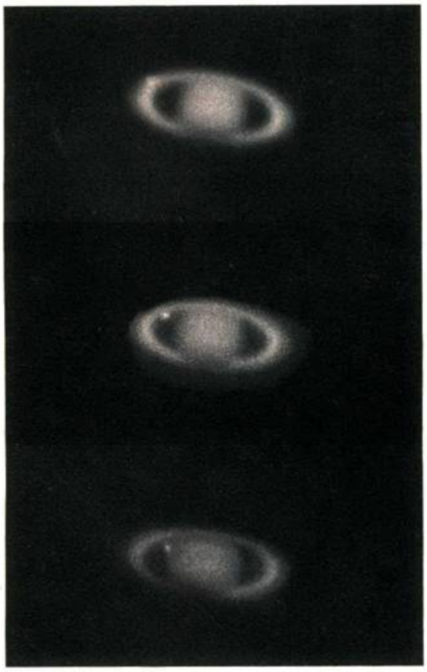
(1) "TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES"
(2) "ASTROPHOTO"
(3) "PUBLICATIONS & AVA" — books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, globes, etc.
(4) "ATM" — goods for telescope making.

Over 100 pages · 2,000 items · a wealth of useful information · many exclusives not available from any other source in the USA. Each catalog · $2.00; all four · $5.00 · Foreign add $5.00. Also Receive: FREE Astro Events Calendar · Meade, Celestron and B&L discount price lists. Others: Astro Aids, Stellar Ventures, Von Werner and Bushnell. Binocular & Telescope repair and service: collimating, aluminizing, etc.

Astro equipment and supplies since 1939

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619



A 'BLIP' OF LIGHT in the rings marks the position of 28 Sagittarii. Robert Walton used a C11 and eyepiece projection.

and too far from us, so it was hard to hear our voices." Nonetheless, their tape recorder worked well enough that they have a permanent record of their observations.

Fetters noted that poor seeing made it difficult for them to tell how bright the star was. "The seeing was so bad that the rings actually merged with the planet at times." When 28 Sagittarii reappeared from behind the disk of Saturn, the observers exclaimed, "There it is! No fade in, it just blinked on." A minute later they noted that it faded and came back again.

Along the East Coast of the United States, Saturn was too low to observe when the star reemerged from behind the planet. Frank and Valerie Zaccardi, however, observed the first half of the occultation from Manville, New Jersey, with an 8-inch SCT and made visual estimates of the star's brightness while battling the buildup of dew on the telescope's corrector plate. "The progression of the event proceeded very much as detailed in ASTRONOMY, except for unexpected rapid and deep fluctuations as the star traversed the C ring," wrote the Zaccardis. "Four distinct on-off blinks were observed at 2:35, 2:36, 2:37, and 2:41 a.m. EDT. Unfortunately, we did not have access to precise time measuring equipment, so all the times we recorded are accurate only to the nearest minute."

In the Midwest, Robert Walton photographed the star in Saturn's rings. He used eyepiece projection at f/55 with a C11 telescope and hypered Tech Pan film from his home in Joplin, Missouri. "The seeing was good but the transparency was poor," noted Walton. The pictures Walton sent ASTRONOMY show 28 Sagittarii in the A ring, in the C ring, and approaching close to the planet.

From Wichita, Kansas, Jose Olivarez commented, "It was a wonderful experience for me to observe this exciting occultation under excellent seeing conditions. I felt that I was observing Saturn in three dimensions as the light of 28 Sagittarii sliced through the rings and Saturn's limb." Using 8-inch and 10-inch f/7 reflectors, Olivarez noted five dimmings in ring A and that the star was not visible while it was behind the brightest parts of ring B. "The star went through a series of eleven dimmings while it was

Scope City Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Scope City

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley,
CA, 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price list. $5.00 for catalog package.

WE SHIP TO THE WORLD

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to
Clairemont Mesa
Blvd., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to Bristol
exit, 2 blks. south)
(714) 957-6900

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast
Hwy. (405 Fwy. to
Crenshaw exit south,
west on Pac. Coast
Hwy. 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First St.
exit, south ½ mile,
right on Easy St. 2
blks.)
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of Paradise
Rd. and Sahara Ave.,
across from Sahara
hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

SURPLUS STORE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(118 Fwy. to First St.
exit, south ½ mile,
right on Easy St. 2
blks.)
(805) 522-6646

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE. WRITE MAIN OFFICE.

Evaporated Metal Films
Astronomical coatings since 1936
6" dia. $20.00
8" dia. $31.00
12" dia. $49.50
(minimum order $35.00)
Write for brochure:
701 Spencer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Phone - (607) 272-3320

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

QUASAR OPTICS
"Western Canada's largest stocking telescope dealer."

- BINOCULARS
- BOOKS
- ASTRO MAPS
- MICROSCOPES
- POSTERS
- SPOTTING SCOPES
- TELESCOPES

SALES — REPAIRS
CONSIGNMENTS
CATALOGUE $4.00

(403) 255-7633
7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H 0X7
-CANADA-

METEORITES!
AUTHENTIC SPACE COLLECTIBLES
Display stands, space jewelry, books, photographs. Catalog $2. (Refundable)
BETHANY TRADING COMPANY
P.O. BOX 3726-A,
NEW HAVEN,
CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR! SM
(203) 393-3395

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
FOR IBM, APPLE & COMMODORE
— **JOVIAN SYSTEM SIMULATOR** — a Simulation of the Galilean Satellites of Jupiter. (IBM & compatibles) $24.95
— **ASTROVIEW** — Planetarium and database (Commodore 64/128, Apple IIc/IIe 64k/80 columns) $39.95
— Free catalogue of shareware and public domain astronomy & scientific software. Specify IBM or Commodore.
For info write: Andromeda Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1361, Williamsville, NY 14231-1361

ACE ★ DOME

- **PORTABLE**
- **EASY ASSEMBLY**
- **ULTIMATE PROTECTION**
- **DURABLE**
- **360° ROTATION**
- **ZENITH TO HORIZON**

DIMENSIONS:
7.5 ft. high, 12 ft. diameter base
Fits all CELESTRON C-5 thru C-14
and C-60 thru C-90
MEADE Schmidt-Cassegrains, most
Reflectors & Refractors
Fits most 6" to 12" Newtonians f/8 or less
Color: Royal Blue

INTRODUCTORY PRICE	**BUILD IT YOURSELF KIT**
$129.00	**$69.00**

SHIPPING $5.00 U.S.A. & Canada, Foreign $10.00
ACE DOME•3186 JUANITA•LAS VEGAS, NV 89102
Phone (702-873-5790)
FREE BROCHURE

ASTRONOMY AND SPACE VIDEOS!

Share NASA's adventure in space with these beautiful color programs of manned and unmanned missions!

VHS VIDEOS

No. 114	NASA's First 25 years in Space	50 min.	39.95
No. 107	The Story of our Universe	30 min.	29.95
No. 110	Who's Out There?	30 min.	29.95
No. 147	UFO - The Unsolved Mystery	75 min.	39.95
No. 138	The Kennedy Space Center	30 min.	29.95
No. 145	Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus	60 min.	39.95
No. 143	Challenger Accident	30 min.	29.95
No. 144	Space Shuttle Pioneers	59 min.	39.95
No. 146	Guide to Backyard Astronomy	40 min.	39.95
No. 141	Basic SCT Telescope Operation	51 min.	59.95
No. 101	Flight of Apollo 11	30 min.	29.95
No. 103	Journey Around the Moon	28 min.	29.95
No. 112	History of the Apollo Program	30 min.	29.95

SPECIAL "TAKE 10" SALE: 10% discount for order of 4 or more videos. Add postage: 1-3 $3.50. 4 or more, $7.00. FREE video catalog included with your order.

Master Card and Visa accepted. Phone orders call (301) 366-1222.

FREE ASTRONOMY CATALOG - Write for complete catalog of over 5000 slides, globes, planetariums, models, much more. Request catalog no. 8910-A.

MMI CORPORATION Dept. A89.
P.O. Box 19907
Baltimore, MD 21211 USA

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS
75 - 3×5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!
AC-1 **MESSIER OBJECTS:** AC-2 **FINEST NGC OBJECTS**
AC-3 **DOUBLE STARS:** AC-4 **FINEST NGC, part B**
AC-5 **NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8 - inch)**
$7.50 each, 3 or more sets — $7.00 each

OBSERVER'S GUIDE A bi-monthly telescope guide. With finder charts, photos & visual descriptions. USA $12, 2 yr- $21, Canada $18, OTHER COUNTRIES $18.

OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms **$18.95**

VIDEO TAPES (VHS or BETA) *(VHS/PAL) **$29.95 ea.**
***AMERICA IN SPACE, *APOLLO 11, *MARS/MERCURY, *JUPITER/SATURN/URANUS, *UNIVERSE, *SHUTTLE 1 to 8, *SATELLITE RESCUE, COMET HALLEY, STS-1.**

TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides — $14.95 ea. APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, COMET HALLEY, JUPITER, MARS - Viking, SATURN - Voy. 1, SATURN - Voy 2, STS - 1, STS - 2, UNIVERSE, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART, GENESIS.

SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Solar System 100 slides $32.95

20 SLIDE SETS. Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter - Voyager 1, Jup. Voy. 2, Saturn - Voyager 1, Sat. - Voy. 2, STS - 1, BEST STS. COMET HALLEY, Uranus, Universe. **$9.50 ea. set.**

Send 45¢ stamp for FREE catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.

ASTRO CARDS Phone 412-295-4128
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065

Plot Star Maps on Your IBM-PC!

STARS.BAS
STARS.DAT

As a service to its readers, ASTRONOMY is pleased to offer diskettes, for the IBM-PC and its compatibles, containing the STARS.BAS program and the STARS.DAT data file of 1573 stars. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps On Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. A free copy of this issue will be included with each diskette.

Terms: The cost of the diskette is $29.95. The program is not copy protected, but is copyrighted software. Neither the program nor the data file may be used for commercial purposes, nor may it be re-sold. While we cannot guarantee that the program will work with your computer's BASIC, if the diskette is defective, we will replace it when you return the original defective diskette to us.

#18027

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

STARS.BAS/
STARS.DAT
diskette
$29.95

KRAUTH
PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
SALES & SERVICE
(617) 331-3795

- Zeiss
- Meade
- Fujinon
- Celestron
- Tele Vue
- Swarovski
- Bausch & Lomb

Send for our FREE catalog
528-30 MAIN ST., SOUTH WEYMOUTH, MA 02190

ASTRONOMY DESIGNS
on heavyweight, T-Shirts,
long-sleeve t-shirts & sweats
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Caledonian Graphics,
Dept. A,
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 34283.
1-800-223-4607

CALEDONIAN
GRAPHICS

behind the inner quarter of Ring B and the first third or quarter of ring C," wrote Olivarez.

When it reached Saturn, the star flashed as it went behind the globe of the planet. "The star flashed on and off six or seven times before it finally disappeared. This observation was made with the 10-inch reflector at 254x in excellent seeing." The star also flickered upon reappearance. "It first appeared as a lump on the limb of Saturn and was undergoing flashes so it would appear and disappear in succession. I counted eight definite flashes; however, there may have been as many as ten flashes."

From his backyard in Cedar Grove, Wisconsin, Richard Berry viewed the occultation with a 10-inch f/6 reflector. "As many others did, I recorded brightness estimates and comments about the occultation on tape," said Berry. "During the first half of the event, I made some 240 estimates on an arbitrary 0-to-10 scale of brightness.

"The graph I plotted from the taped observations showed that each ring has its own characteristics," said Berry. "The A ring has opaque edges and a fairly transparent center, and the star's brightness changed slowly in the A ring, with just a few sudden changes. In Cassini's division, I saw one a sudden and very deep dropout that lasted a second or two and several shallow dropouts. The outer parts of the B ring were largely opaque, but the inner region has gaps where the star's light could shine through.

"The real action started when the star entered the C ring," said Berry. "The star flickered almost constantly, bouncing from full brightness to invisibility in seconds. It was a tremendous thrill to see so much fine detail."

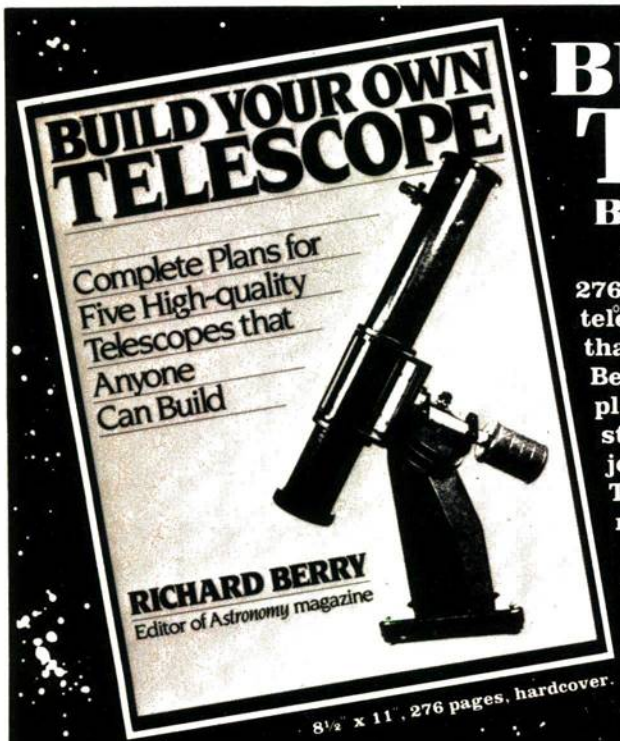
On the other side of the globe, Australian observer Peter Conde of Narrabeen, New South Wales, had to wait for Saturn to rise before he could see the very end of occultation. Although Saturn was still very low, Conde wrote that "at about 9:31:55 UT a soft, pearly point of light began to appear just inside the extremity of the eastern ansa. It was 28 Sagittarii shining through Cassini's division!"

Poor seeing concealed the star from Conde for several minutes, but he saw the star when it reappeared from behind the outer edge of the A ring. Conde attempted to time the reappearance. "Unlike a lunar occultation, where stars just blink on and off, 28 Sagittarii grew slowly in brightness," wrote Conde. "This, of course, made knowing when to halt my stopwatch rather difficult."

Canadian observer Todd W. Lohvinenko watched the occultation using his 8-inch f/10 SCT from Winnipeg, Manitoba. "I made a light curve from visual estimates of the star's brightness and made some interesting discoveries," said Lohvinenko.

"The A ring and B ring are both well defined and relatively dense," said Lohvinenko. "And except for one spike I saw, the B ring is extremely dense. I found that the C ring was somewhat more transparent than the other ring segments, and the gap between the C ring and the planet's globe blocked some of the star's light.

"Overall, I had a great time watching the Saturn occultation," said Lohvinenko. "Knowing that the star's flickering light represented light passing through ring material and gaps made it a very exciting experience that I'll never forget." — *David J. Eicher* ☐



BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine
8½" x 11", 276 pages, hardcover.

$24.95
#30124

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

By Astronomy Editor Richard Berry

Build Your Own Telescope is a new, informative, 276-page book that shows you how to make your own telescope – at far less cost and with less time and effort than you ever imagined! By ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry, Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans for five telescopes, along with easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions and photos. For these projects, you'll need no special tools, and Build Your Own Telescope will tell you where to obtain all the components needed!

Build Your Own Telescope includes introductory chapters on how telescopes work, and discusses telescope optics, mountings, and accessories. And for a real challenging project, there are chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing telescope mirrors!

Build these telescopes!

10" f/6 Newtonian
6" f/8 Dobsonian Reflector
6" f/8 Equatorial Reflector
6" f/15 Refractor
4" f/10 Equatorial Reflector

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $15.50	3.10" — $ 34.50
2.14" — $18.95	4.25" — $ 69.50
2.60" — $22.50	6.25" — $150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time. Call 1-714- 659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

WHERE THE EARTH TOUCHES THE SKY

Colliding asteroids shatter into pieces and a Day-Glo star erupts into a supernova above Rasputin's Rock 'n' Roll record store on Telegraph Avenue. The shaded street below swarms with countercultural commerce: racks of tie-dyed clothes and black felt-covered tables of crafted silver, leather, and clay funnel the browsers into a jostling stream that meanders up the street.

Telegraph Avenue comes to an end at the southern boundary of the University of California at Berkeley campus. A broad pedestrian boulevard continues north into the campus past the Student Union. It's late June and the campus is quiet.

At the end of the block-long boulevard, Sather Gate stretches across the entrance to the verdant campus and its imposing halls of learning. At the apex of the metalwork archway is a star with the words *Fiat Lux* imprinted across it. "'Let there be light,' said God; and there was light. And God saw that the light was good."

The 450 people gathered in Dwinelle 155 would all agree with God on that point. The multiformed sources of light scattered across the universe — moons, stars, galaxies, quasars — hold a special fascination for the people gathered in the large white-walled lecture hall. Some study these objects full time. Some teach others what is known about these objects. And some just enjoy contemplating all that wondrous light.

The Astronomical Society of the Pacific, on the occasion of its one-hundredth birthday, brought these people together for a special astronomical retreat on June 24 and 25. Nineteen popular lectures, dozens of exhibits by manufacturers and publishers, and an evening trip to historic Lick Observatory guaranteed an astronomy-rich weekend, but it was the chance to see the extraordinary variety of forms astronomy takes when filtered through the human mind and heart that made the event unique.

The ASP has been bringing the seemingly disparate elements of astronomy together since the day it was formed. The brainchild of a professional astronomer, Lick Observatory director Edward Holden, and a science teacher, Charles Burckhalter, the original members were largely San Francisco photography buffs who knew just enough about astronomy to photograph the January 1, 1889, solar eclipse for the observatory. (See related story on page 50.)

Today the ASP's membership, which, despite the organization's name, is spread throughout the United States and seventy other countries, is even more eclectic. "We are unique among scientific organizations in that we welcome anyone interested in the heavens into our society," said ASP executive director Andrew Fraknoi as he greeted those gathered in Dwinelle Hall. Some members had joined for the ASP's scientific journals, others for the slide sets and classroom materials the society produces. And some probably joined just so they could proclaim their enthusiasm for astronomy with the ASP's "I Watch Heavenly Bodies" bumper sticker.

For Janet Chisholm, astronomy is a thoroughly engrossing avocation. When she isn't trading currency at an Italian bank in Los Angeles, she's attending astronomy extension courses at UCLA or sitting in front of her Apple Macintosh running *MacStronomy* or reading Stephen Hawking's *A Brief History of Time* in a self-imposed challenge to decipher quantum physics.

I WATCH
HEAVENLY BODIES

Janet had passed up the three days of scientific meetings on galaxies, the interstellar medium, and the evolution of planetary systems that preceded the weekend of popular lectures. "I know my limits," she said unashamedly. Janet had her eye on the Lick Observatory tour and especially on the gift shop waiting for her there. Janet proudly reported how she and her fellow gift-shop raiders had cleaned out the shop at the Siding Spring Observatory in Australia during the ASP's Comet Halley trip.

For Jerry Nelson, astronomy is the challenge of building the largest telescope on Earth. Nelson is the principal designer of the Keck Observatory, the 10-meter telescope that will be completed in 1991. The observatory is now under construction on the 14,000-foot-high summit of Hawaii's Mauna Kea volcano.

Reporting on the progress of the telescope, Nelson said that making the mirrors had turned out to be the most difficult part of the project. The 10-meter mirror is made up of thirty-six individual mirror segments that are polished to six different shapes. Once the polished mirrors were cut into their final hexagonal shape, however, the glass distorted slightly and the mirror surface was no longer precise enough. Engineering ingenuity came to the rescue in the form of small "leaf springs" attached to the mirror supports that can be hand tightened to pull the mirror back into shape.

For Eric Chaisson, director of public affairs and educational programs at the Space Science Telescope Institute in Baltimore, astronomy is the excitement and the frustration of getting the *Hubble Space Telescope* into orbit. The launch of the telescope that will "rewrite the textbooks," according to Chaisson, had just been delayed again by a reshuffling of the shuttle schedule that moved a Department of Defense mission into the telescope's December 1989 slot and the telescope's launch back to March 1990.

"Space scientists are still playing second fiddle to the military," Chaisson said with obvious frustration.

On the bright side, Chaisson reported that he had recently been given the enviable task of selecting the first objects the general public will see from the *Space Telescope*. If all goes well, the telescope's wide field camera will take a few images (Chaisson called them the "pretties") as early as a few weeks after the telescope is in orbit.

For Frank Drake and Carl Sagan, astronomy is stretching the limits of what we know about ourselves. Both astronomers are asking questions that some believe are beyond our current capabil-

CHANCE OF A LIFETIME SALE!
A fully equipped
SPITZ A3P PLANETARIUM
Includes primary projector and all standard accessories, a 30 foot aluminum dome, all control consoles (main, sound, recording, and special effects), all stereo equipment and 72 newly upholstered seats. Full PMC maintenance contract service on this planetarium has meant excellent condition and service. **A bargain** at $50,000 or best offer!
Contact
Jim Lynn, Planetarium Director
Schiele Museum, P.O. 953,
Gastonia, NC 28053-0953.
704-866-6901.
FAX 704-864-9732 MUSEUM, LYNN

STAR / PLANET MAP GRAPHICS
SOFTWARE FOR IBM or DOS

Beautiful color display (EGA/VGA), or Hercules mono. Shows spectral types and magnitudes. Deep-sky obj. Expandable database. Shows forward and retrograde motion of planets, sun and moon in sky and inset view of planets in their orbits. Orbital mechanics simulation and 3-d view. Star atlas (RA,Dec) or local horizon coordinates. $49.95 (Specify 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch disk)

CREATOR DISPLAY
224 Poquonock Ave. Windsor, CT 06095
(203) 285 - 8064

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • ASTRO-AIDS
MAGAZINE PRICES – HANDS ON SERVICE
Meade
In Central Massachusetts, your
*KNOWLEDGEABLE
*STOCKING
*DISPLAY DEALER
HARVARD CAMERA CENTERS
Harvard Common, Harvard, MA 01451
Tel (508) 456-8100

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm
lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a shorter focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42"; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
A Subsidiary of Fuji Photo Optical Co., Ltd.

Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices!
Pick the Ones You Want:

AstroCalc™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. **Thousands of satisfied users.** IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

AstroCalc Plus™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc, or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration startup file saves location, time zone,etc. IBM & compat **$59.95**

Gravitator™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up/slow down simulation. Manual with theory/use. IBM & compat., CGA /Hercules graphics**$39.95**

LodeStar™ - Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD. Includes over 9,000 stars, Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnif. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object/zoom in or out. Identify stars/objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession , Gregorian & Julian calendars. Get printout of displays w/ graphics printers. IBM or compat., 384K, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or without co-processor. **$89.95**

SunTracker™ - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Or input elements to achieve greater accuracy: with EclipseMaster data, accuracy is within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. IBM w/ CGA, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

EclipseMaster™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes occultation of a star or planet. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

AstroFinder™ - Night sky realistically simulated for your date/location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon. Print star charts in 4 formats. Manual with star atlas; 30 page star catalog. All Messier objects, deep-sky objects file, add more. Planets & comets tables. IBM & compat. with CGA/EGA, graphics printer. **$59.95**

Astro-Aid™ - 44 astronomical functions: Coordinate Conversions: Equat., Ecliptic, Galactic, Alt-Az; Time Conversions: Julian Day, Greg., Sidereal, UT, ET, Solar; Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction; Kepler's/Newton's Laws, Telescope Design, Equinox/Solstice times, Polaris Transits, Jupiter's moons; Solar System Data: Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites; Constellations: Names, Areas, Primary Stars, Lore; Stars: Nearest, Brightest, Positions, Names. Manual. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

AstroTutor™ - Introduction to all of astronomy, the human side - history of astronomy & astronomers ancient & modern - & the technical side, solar system & planets, stars & their evolution, galaxies and methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy, student, amateur. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas.IBM & compat. CGA/EGA/VGA **$39.95**

AstroStell™ - Teaches all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, Names & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & using a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

Do you have a professional quality original program? We may want to publish it. Write for our programmer's guidelines. Please do NOT send any software or program descriptive materials at this time.

Plus 43 More Excellent Programs!

Order Today!

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

9-9 MON - SAT Orders Only
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $3 shipping($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 86 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 8th Year

ity to know: How did life get started on Earth and has life evolved elsewhere in the Galaxy?

Drake, president of the ASP and a long-time proponent of the search for extraterrestrial intelligence, or SETI, is quite matter-of-fact about our prospects for making contact with extraterrestrials. He estimates that there are 10,000 technological civilizations in our Galaxy with which we could communicate, and a new one emerges each year. If Drake's SETI program receives funding by NASA this year, we will begin searching for extraterrestrial radio signals on Columbus Day, 1992, and should make contact in the first decade of the twenty-first century, said Drake.

With equal certainty, Carl Sagan sought to convince the two thousand people who attended his public lecture on the origin of life on Earth that "we have to look off our planet if we are to understand where we came from." Sagan's premise is that the building blocks of life — organic compounds — arrived on Earth from somewhere else. His reasoning: there wasn't enough time between the formation of a solid crust on Earth and the emergence of the first complex life forms for these organisms to have developed from scratch. The original atmosphere on Earth also may not have had the right composition to produce organic material through natural processes, according to Sagan.

The implication is that if organic compounds fell on Earth from a comet or an asteroid, they could have fallen on other fertile planets and eventually evolved into advanced life forms. With the billions and billions of stars out there and the inevitable planets circling around some of them, it becomes statistically ludicrous to believe we are the unique example of advanced life in the universe, Sagan believes.

For some astronomers, however, certainty about the nature of the universe comes a lot more slowly and demands a lot more evidence. Bruce Campbell, an astronomer from the University of Victoria, has been observing a group of stars since 1981 in an effort to detect massive planets orbiting the stars. He has been looking for slight changes in velocity that could be caused by Jupiter-sized planets orbiting the stars. Although nine stars displayed changes, Campbell doesn't think this evidence is complete enough to say for sure that massive planets orbit these stars.

A whole series of increasingly accurate surveys would be needed before we could detect Earth-sized planets around other stars, said Campbell. This "slower track" to finding other planets may not promise the quick results that the SETI project does, but in Campbell's view it is much more likely to pay off in the end.

"This whole business of finding life elsewhere is really beyond science because it can't be pursued with the scientific method," Campbell said, commenting on the SETI project. He criticized Drake's estimates of extraterrestrial civilizations because they are based on a formula (the Drake equation) that relies on several essentially unknowable quantities, such as the life span of a technological civilization. "We would have to destroy ourselves to know how long that is," Campbell pointed out.

For Adriaan Blaauw, a Dutch astronomer who was honored at the ASP's centennial banquet for a lifetime of scientific achievement, astronomy is a pursuit in which our natural inquisitiveness inevitably outstrips our ability to know. "No matter how hard we astronomers try, the final answers we seek are always off in the future," said Blaauw. "So why do we do astronomy? We do it in order to make use of that great gift, the human mind, to study nature."

Timothy Ferris, author of *Coming of Age in the Milky Way,* characterized this pursuit of knowledge as "a dance or a dialog going on between mind and nature," suggesting the personal, free-form nature of the engagement and the resulting uncertainty of its outcome. In his talk on the conquering heroes of astronomy — Kepler, Galileo, Newton, and Einstein — Ferris described these scientists as men struggling to reconcile reason, observation, and "faith." For Kepler, faith was a belief in the beautiful structure underlying the universe. Newton believed in a powerful creator and he found support for his view of a Sun-centered universe in the Old Testament. Einstein demanded to know how God created the universe. These men were not the robo-intellects of scientific lore. They brought more to the table than pure reasoning ability and a fondness for data.

For Ed Krupp, astronomy is an inescapable human desire to find meaning in the sky, with or without the help of the scientific method. "Our ancestors reached for understanding from the sky and used it to put sense and direction into their lives," said Krupp, director of Griffith Observatory in Los Angeles and an authority on archeoastronomy. "Our brains still need this today."

Krupp described the importance of the pole star to many ancient cultures. As the one point in the sky that appeared fixed, the pole star became the symbolic center of the universe in these cultures' mythology, and ceremonial buildings and platforms were oriented to it as a way of connecting the community to the order of the universe.

Our own language displays that same connection with the sky in the positive connotations we give to the word "up": upgrade, upright, a machine is "up and running." The images of authority and exhilaration that our ancestors consciously attached to the heavens are still in use, at least subliminally, today.

"The idea of going up in the sky still has meaning," said Krupp, even though that meaning is not the same for us as it was for our ancestors. "The only difference is that they could only ponder the sky, we're trying to inhabit it."

For Jim Shaver and Fritz Ozell, astronomy is a calling to spread the word into the hinterlands of our culture. Ozell, a community college teacher from Hawaii, took this summer off from his usual college course to teach astronomy to twenty prison inmates. Shaver came down to Berkeley from British Columbia, where he gives interpretive programs on "birds, trees, and astronomy" to travelers stopping at a roadside campsite in Salmon Arm operated by the provincial parks.

For the people who journeyed up Mount Hamilton to Lick Observatory, astronomy was a pilgrimage. This was the place where intellect, invention, and inspiration all came together. Inside the dome of the 120-inch Shane reflector, astronomers rotated the dome and the massive telescope in preparation for the night's search for supernovae in distant galaxies.

Inside the observatory's 105-year-old Main Building, the small gift shop was packed with souvenir hunters carrying away T-shirts, coffee mugs, cloisonne pins, and posters. Janet Chisholm had scored a Lick centennial sweat shirt. "I just love observatories," she said.

At the southern end of the building is the dome of the 36-inch refractor, the largest telescope in the world a century ago. In the darkened basement, a small light illuminates the plaque marking James Lick's tomb in the base of the telescope's pier. Above, on the observatory's elevated wooden floor, a graduate student guides people single file to the eyepiece of the 36-inch scope.

The metal telescope tube fades into darkness as it stretches toward the open slit of the silent dome. Looking into the eyepiece, there is suddenly light: the telescope reveals the densely packed stars at the core of the globular cluster M5. And you saw that the light was good. — *Stephen Cole* ☐

Get your free
F.C. Meichsner Co.
mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

EAGLE OPTICS
TELESCOPES
BINOCULARS
STAR CHARTS
CALL OR WRITE
FOR INFORMATION
AND PRICE LIST
6109 ODANA RD.
MADISON, WI 53719 (608) 271-4751

☆ Star Hill Inn ☆
an astronomers' retreat
in the rockies
Come for a dark sky vacation.... bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Comfortable accomodations at our beautiful 7200' elevation location, wonderful daytime activities in nearby Santa Fe, Taos, and Pecos Wilderness, open year-round.
For free information:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
(505) 425-5605

Losmandy Counter Weights Systems
The only counter weight system in production that can and will balance your fork mounted telescope.
— NO OTHER MANUFACTURER CAN MAKE THAT STATEMENT —
LOSMANDY EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION EQUATORIAL MOUNTS AND THE MOST ADVANCED SECONDARY SYSTEMS

The Losmandy Secondary System uses interlocking dovetail plates for easy exchange of your optical accessories. It bolts to existing holes on Meades and Celestrons and can be easily adapted for other telescopes. All parts are made from machined aluminum stock with a handsome black anodized finish.

Using this in conjunction with the Losmandy counterweight System, it is now possible to balance your fork mounted telescope perfectly—one time—for all parts of the sky. You no longer need to rebalance your telescope every time it is repositioned. Once balanced, it remians balanced. With the Losmandy counterweight System you only need to use half the weight necessary with other systems. With less weight there is less wobble factor for your telescope mount.

Losmandy Dampening Paws are designed specifically to help eliminate telescope vibrations caused by wind, focusing of the telescope, or any other outside disturbance. Eliminating as much as 75% of vibration, dampening paws can be used under any type of tripod, on any type of surface, with any type of system. Computer-generated design manufactured from 5" diameter aluminum stock and anodized in metallic blue. 3 per set.

Hollywood General Machining Inc.
1033 N. Sycamore Ave. • Los Angeles, CA 90038 • (213) 462-2855
Call or write for a free catalog and dealer near you.

Accessories!

Telrad

Ingenious finder with bull's-eye reticle. Images always erect!
Now with DewGuard! **$47.50**
Extra bases $8.50

Tectron Collimators

These simple devices help obtain improved images from your Newtonian telescope. Three basic tools, plus detailed book . **$95.00**

Sight Tube $29.50
Cheshire $38.00
Auto-Collimator .. $31.50
Collimation Book . $ 5.00

STAR TEST
Left: Large Error
Right: Well Collimated

Low Profile Focuser

Perfect for upgrading your fast Dobsonian! 1½'' low profile, **rack-and-pinion,** 2'' with 1¼'' adapter. **$125.00**

Photo-visual focuser ... $169.95
2'' R&P with 3'' travel .. $ 89.95

Illuminated Projection Reticle

Guide with almost any eyepiece! Self-contained illuminated reticle can be moved anywhere in the field! Intensity control, diagonal, and barlow!

1.25'' ... **$175.95**

30 day money-back guarantee. $25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

We're comfortable to do business with! Our Telescope and Accessory catalog is free on request.

astro·tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P O BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405 226-3074

ROCK WITH THE STARS

1ST ROCK 'N' ROLL SPACE VIDEO
ROCK WITH THE STARS

Rare space shots of unknown galaxies. Voyager traveling through the rings of Saturn and shuttle missions all perfectly matched to the equally intriguing Rock 'N' Roll space music.

Beatles ★*Across the Universe*
Elton John ★*Rocket Man*
Police ★*Walking on the Moon*
Pink Floyd ★*Eclipse*
Jonathan King ★*Everyone's Gone to the Moon*
Steve Miller Band ★*Serenade from the Stars*

Video runs 30 magnificent minutes! Available in VHS only!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ROCKSTAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 131 • SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19399
(215) 964 - 7833
$19.95 ■ Visa & MasterCard Accepted

Please add $3.00 for each video tape ordered to cover postage and handling.

NAME
STREET
CITY STATE ZIP

LOOKING OVER GALILEO'S SHOULDER

Sidereus Nuncius, or, The Sidereal Messenger, translated by Albert Van Helden, (University of Chicago Press, 1989), ISBN 0-226-27903-0, 127 pages, hardcover, $29.95; paperback, $7.95.

No backyard astronomer should miss Galileo's *Sidereus Nuncius*. By far the best time to read it is when you and your first telescope are still newly acquainted, but seasoned veterans will also enjoy the book. The *Nuncius*, which details Galileo's first astronomical discoveries with the newly invented telescope, has the feel of a "flash bulletin" — and if we make allowance for the speed of communications in the early 1600s, that's exactly how it worked.

Galileo wrote the book in Latin between early January and early March of 1610 in what must have been a state of continuous high excitement. Here he is viewing the Moon: "The area around the middle of the Moon is occupied by a certain cavity larger than all others and of a perfectly round figure. . . . It offers the same aspect to shadow and illumination as a region similar to Bohemia would offer on Earth, if it were enclosed on all side by lofty mountains."

And this about the Milky Way: "Disputes that for so many generations have vexed philosophers are destroyed by visible certainty, and we are liberated from wordy arguments. For the Galaxy is nothing else than a congeries of innumerable stars distributed in clusters. To whatever region of it you direct your spyglass, an immense number of stars immediately offer themselves to view."

This is why reading the *Nuncius* is best when you have recently bought your first telescope. When the sky and your telescope are fresh and new, there's no better way to get so close in spirit to Galileo's frame of mind when he wrote it.

The *Nuncius* went together quickly: Galileo's last observations for the book were made on the night of March 2, 1610, the printer finished running off all 550 copies on the 12th of the month, and the entire press run had sold out by the 19th! By early summer enough copies of the *Nuncius* and letters about its content had gone out from Italy that all of learned Europe had the news, and many astronomers had constructed telescopes and were making observations for themselves.

The most widely available English translation of the *Nuncius* is the one Stillman Drake published in his *Discoveries and Opinions of Galileo*. The translation is partial, however, and leaves out many of the Jovian moon observations. (It is still in print and is widely available in second-hand bookstores.) In 1983 Drake published a full translation in his *Telescopes, Tides, & Tactics*, but this book includes much interpolated material by Drake and is cast in the form of a dialogue. It is recognizably (and enjoyably) Galilean, but not pure Galileo.

Therefore, Albert Van Helden's new translation is very welcome. It's a handy little book that presents a complete English *Nuncius* in a clear and readable style. (The publisher, by the way, deserves big thanks for pricing the paperback edition inexpensively and for printing both editions on acid-free paper.)

Van Helden, a historian of science at Rice University, has carefully footnoted references in the text that might be obscure to today's readers. He has also written an excellent introduction that tells about the invention of the telescope in Holland and how Galileo heard of it and built his own. A concluding essay describes how the *Nuncius* was received by astronomers of the day.

Reflecting Galileo's characteristically headlong manner, the *Nuncius* abruptly breaks off: "Lack of time prevents me from proceeding further. The fair reader may expect more about these things soon." But "soon" never came. By the time he had more observations to report, Galileo was too deeply enmeshed in controversies over these discoveries and newer ones to prepare a second edition.

In the end, though, it didn't really matter: Galileo's "starry messenger" had done its work. The world now knew of lunar mountains, Jupiter's moons, and the stars and nebulae of the Milky Way. In just sixty pages, this incredible pamphlet yanked astronomy out of the grasp of antiquity and unfolded a new universe that lies in the eyepiece of every telescope, including yours and mine.

This is why even today, nearly four centuries after its publication, the *Sidereal Messenger* has the power to bring alive for every backyard astronomer the events of that momentous winter and to let us share so fully in Galileo's excitement.
—Robert Burnham

PHYSICS POTPOURRI

Science a la Mode: Physical Fashions and Fictions by Tony Rothman, (Princeton University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-691-08484-X, hardcover, 207 pages, $19.95

Tony Rothman's reputation stems from

his penchant for speculative physics. He aptly demonstrated this in the articles he coauthored for a previous book, *Frontiers of Modern Physics* (Dover, 1985), in which he accompanied the reader into a black hole and considered alternate universes. With *Science a la Mode* he again takes the reader on vicarious journeys through hypothetical physics.

Like *Frontiers, Science a la Mode* covers a wide range of topics, from cosmology to physics and even science politics. Although he covers some rather technical territory in places, most of the content will not be beyond the reader who has some knowledge of modern cosmology and basic astrophysical concepts.

Rothman starts off the book with a discussion of several cosmological models, including the anthropic principle and the "funhouse" model of the universe (a universe of mirrors), which Rothman evokes in a tongue-in-cheek explanation of the homogeneity of structures in the universe. He follows this with a chapter on "Metaflation," which is inflation — the idea that the universe experienced a sudden and rapid expansion just after the Big Bang — with a metaphysical twist.

The metaphysical overtones of inflation, Rothman argues, suggest that physics is approaching a "frontier where it is no longer based on experimental evidence and makes no predictions that are testable. Once this border is crossed, we have left the world of physics behind and entered the realm of metaphysics."

Other chapters include an architectural approach to the geometry of space-time by considering the structure of geodesic domes and the apparent contradiction between entropy and Newtonian mechanics (it's not as stuffy as it sounds). He then shifts gears by weighing the conscience of the scientist. He asks: Should scientists support theories that, though scientifically inaccurate, might somehow help humanity in the long run? Rothman refers to the nuclear winter theory championed by many scientists, but which is thought by other scientists to be nothing more than speculation without a firm scientific foundation.

Despite the speculative content, Rothman keeps a tight rein on reality and the laws of physics so the reader never loses his reference point. This mixture of whimsy and lucidity in *Science a la Mode* gives the book its shine. Rothman tinkers around with the universe, plays with time, and taxes the reader's imagination in the process. But if Rothman didn't stretch our minds like this, the book wouldn't be worth reading. — *Jeff Kanipe* ☐

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade LX5 and LX6 8 and 10"

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8, Classic, & Powerstar

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Celestron Prices!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o	$79	Off-axis syst	$169
Accy case 54	22	Piggy brkt 8"	34
Cat Computer	999	Piggy brkt 10"	34
Dec 39 LX5/6	99	Sky/dust seal	49
Dig readout LX6	call	Set circle illum	44
Elec foc 1200	159	Star diagonal 2"	149
Elec foc 1200A	149	Tele extender	37
Filter set of 6	84	Tele comp syst	69
Filter set of 10	149	T-adapt-std	37
Illum EP 419	99	T-adapt-vari	59
LED map light	29	T-mt.-non AF	14
Lenshood 8"	59	T-mt.-AF	19
Lenshood 10"	94	Vari pol 905	49
Nebula 1-1/4"	69	Weight set 8"	94
Nebula 2"	109	Weight set 10"	99
Nebula rear-cel	119	WFAS	119

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

More Celestron Stuff!

C90 II outfit	$399	Elec focuser	$90
C90 II MC outfit	449	Filter set of 6	79
Super Pol C8	1049	Filter set of 10	129
Powerstar Dec	99	Dewstar shade	20

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed!	**Electric DEC with variable speed!**
To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**	To fit LX3/5/6 **$85**

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality, safe, Type II glass!

4" **$79** 6" **$109** 8" **$129** 10" **$139**

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade 2045 Pre-Order!

Meade has informed us that their **new** *made in the U.S.A. 2045* will be delivered very soon! Ac/dc pulse motor drive will be standard! Place your deposit now, this will be a limited production run —first come, first served. Call now!

Konica ASA 3200 Color Film!

Assures shortest possible exposure times without the inconvenience and expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls $31

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide		**Super Plossl**	
4.7mm	$139	Up to 26mm	$79
6.7mm	169	32/40mm	109
8.8mm	209	56mm	175
14mm	239	**Super Wide**	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	125
4/6/9/12.5mm	52	18mm	139
Barlows		24.5mm	149
122 1-1/4" 2x	49	32mm	219
140 1-1/4" 2x	74	40mm	279

Save add'l 10% on select eyepieces!

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!

Plossl		**Naglers**	
Up to 26mm	$79	4.8mm	$144
32/40mm	95	7mm	179
55mm	204	9mm	215
Wide Field		12mm Type2	249
15mm	129	16mm Type2	279
19mm	139	20mm Type2	345
24mm	159		
32mm	229	**Barlows, 1-1/4"**	
40mm	289	2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Our 71st year providing the finest service!

Send $1 postage for a 2-yr. subscription to our GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info—ads are placed 60+ days prior to publication!

Visa, Mastercard, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

CANADIANS
Free Trade Prices
CALL (416) 783-4140

Tele Vue®
"Tops in the Field"

Super Specials on Tele Vue Eyepieces. New models with rubber eyeguards NOW IN STOCK!

Genesis™
FLUORITE-APO

We are also dealers for;
Meade·Celestron·Lumacon·Motofocus
Telrad·Steiner·SureSharp·Edmond
Sky Publishing & many, many others!
SEND $3 FOR NEW '89 CATALOGUE!

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-668-2043
247 Marlee Ave. Unit 201
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6B 4B8
(Formerly Scope City Canada)

BEST VALUE!
NASA VIDEO SPACE LIBRARY!
Exciting
Historic
Educational
Each VHS tape approx. 2 hrs. long.

☐ 1. THE COMPUTER AND NASA . . $22
☐ 2. AERONAUTICS AND NASA . . . $22
☐ 3. THE INNER SOLAR SYSTEM . . $25
☐ 4. THE OUTER PLANETS $25
☐ 5. PROJECT MERCURY $22
☐ 6. GEMINI YEARS $22
☐ 7. APOLLO TO THE MOON $22
☐ 8. THE SPACE SHUTTLE ERA . . . $25
☐ 9. LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE $25
☐ 10. PAST & FUTURE (Space Station) . $22

Order individual tapes at listed price. SPECIAL OFFER: Buy 3 and choose a 4th FREE! OR, complete 10 tape Library for $160. TIME PLAN: $34 per month for 5 months. Receive 1 tape per month with current account. All tapes sent post-paid on full payment. ORDER TODAY! Check-Money Order-M/C-VISA (# & Exp.). Tx. add 6% sales tax.
CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HRS.
1-800-423-6837 (U.S.)
1-800-526-9269 (TX)
Or send order with payment to:

SwV SkyWatcher Video
619 Hanover Drive
P.O. Box 456
Allen, Texas 75002

UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY GUARANTEE

DEEP-SKY DATABASE

Deepsky 2000 version 1.1, (Tumasoft Software, 6 Forest Park East, Jacksonville, IL 62650), PC compatibles with MS/DOS operating systems, $39.95.

Deepsky 2000 is a useful computer program with one main function: it provides custom-selected tables of deep-sky objects for use at the telescope. The database contains 1,480 objects, 25 of which are bright stars for initializing your scope's setting circles. There are no double stars, variable stars, or dark nebulae in the database, but the program does provide a way for you to add objects, so you could include them if you like.

The program's good points include an installation routine that works well: the program worked the first time we tried it on both color and monochrome monitors. Also, the menus make it easy to search the data. For example, you can ask the program to look for planetary nebulae in all constellations or just those in Virgo. With an XT clone at 8 MHz, it took 2 minutes for the program to search the entire file.

The program has other nice features. The menu for choosing the final printout provides plenty of choices for a variety of observing list formats, and the program accepts either upper or lower case constellation names.

Deepsky 2000 does have drawbacks. You can enter only fifty characters of observing notes on each object. (This is obviously not going to be enough for the Andromeda Galaxy or the Orion Nebula.) If the printout routine allowed you to insert several carriage returns after each object, you would have room for notes at the eyepiece. Second, the values you input to search on are not checked for absurdities. If you tell it to look for nonexistent objects such as NGC 8000, it will do so.

Many objects show a magnitude of 0.0, which really means that no magnitude was found in the sources used by the author — of which only the old *Atlas Coeli Catalogue*, published in 1959, is mentioned. If you are scanning a constellation list and run past something that catches your interest, you can't scroll the listing back but must go forward to the end and start over from the beginning.

The data have a few errors. For instance, NGC 40 is listed in Cassiopeia, it is actually in Cepheus. There are also typos: several of the planetary nebulae have an upper case "S" for seconds of arc, when a lower case "s" is used everywhere else.

The program's manual is contained on the disk in a file that can be printed or read with a word processor. The manual does a good job of telling a novice computer user how to get the program working.

Many ASTRONOMY readers observe from urban or suburban backyards with scopes ranging up to about 10-inches aperture. These observers frequently rely on *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*, a familiar and constant companion to many lovers of deep-sky objects. *Deepsky 2000*'s database has about the same number of objects as *Burnham's*, so the database is large enough to provide objects and observing programs for such an observer for many years.

On the other hand, die-hard deep-sky observers, who are willing and able to drive to dark skies and use large-aperture telescopes to look for scads of faint objects, need celestial object lists that run far beyond what *Burnham's* provides. These observers will probably find *Deepsky 2000* less useful because its limited database isn't as comprehensive as what they need.

However, a suburban observer with a medium-sized scope and no wish to type in data on 1,500 objects might gladly spend the $40 and put up with the (relatively few) restrictions. — *Bill Anderson, A. J. Crayon, and Steve Coe*

COMETS IN THE CARDS?

Good Heavens!, (Ampersand Press, 691 26th St., Oakland, CA 94612), deck of 54 cards, 24-page booklet, $7.95 (plus $2.75 shipping).

Good Heavens! is a card game designed to teach some simple facts about astronomy. It is aimed at ages ten to adult, though obviously bright kids younger than ten could follow the game and get something out of it. The deck has fifty-four cards, each with a question, its answer, and an explanation. Each card also lists sample answers to a few questions on other cards, some correct and some deliberately wrong to provoke discussion.

The questions are pretty basic. "The astronomer Halley's first name? *Edmond.*" "Shooting stars or falling stars are not stars at all. What are they called? *Meteors.*" "The Great January Comet of 1910 was Halley's comet. True or false? *False.*" Finding that the short, one- or two-word answers were rather restrictive,

Good Heavens!
COMETS, METEORS and OTHER NEAT SKY STUFF!
A GAME OF ASTRONOMICAL FUN AND TRIVIA!

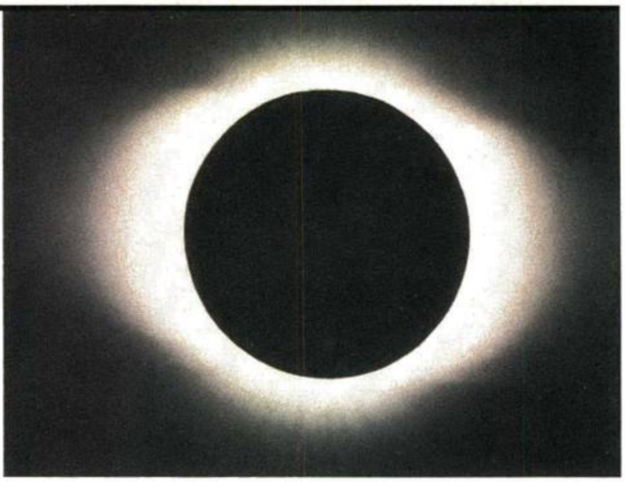
AN ASTRONOMICAL CARD game asks simple questions designed to help beginners learn about comets and the solar system.

I found myself wishing for questions that demanded more thoughtful responses.

Of the fifty-four cards in the set, thirty-five are on comets, ten are on the solar system, and nine deal with astronomers. If I were using the game to help teach astronomy, I would want a wider range of subjects. For example, the universe outside the solar system is ignored totally. Moreover, the heavy dose of comets will make the set seem out of date now that Halley is gone. Perhaps Ampersand could find a market for a general astronomy card game with a wider focus.

If they do, I hope they avoid one flaw I see in this set. Too many cards have questions that quibble over definitions. For instance, one reads "Which of the planets may actually be a comet? *Pluto.*" That particular answer is oversimplified, to say the least. But aside from that, I find this kind of question smacks of classrooms in which "learning" consists of memorizing arbitrary definitions and "getting the right answer" depends on spotting which definition applies.

Kids educated with this approach are led to think that when they have mastered definitions, they have achieved understanding. However, in astronomy at least, all the interesting stuff happens in the gray areas where the definitions let you down. I'd like to see more astronomical education materials that recognize this distinction. — *Robert Burnham* ☐



FINLAND 1990

LET'S GET SERIOUS! With everyone focusing on 1991, it's easy to forget about the July 22, 1990, Total Eclipse over Finland.

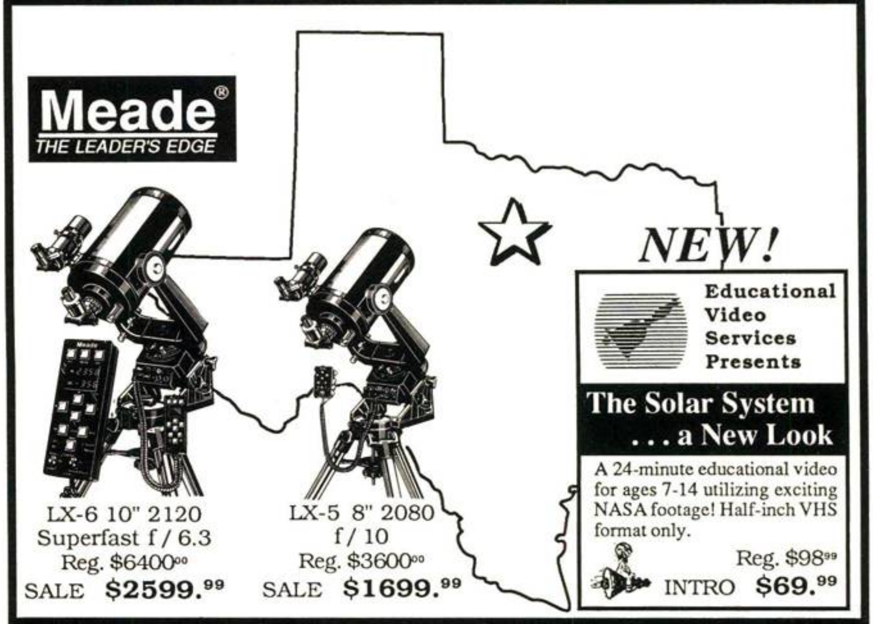
Be among a select group aboard one of two of **FINNAIR's** newest DC-9's reserved especially for Scientific Expeditions/*Sky & Telescope* tour members. Although the capacity of the aircraft is over 100, we are limiting the load factor to a maximum of 35 passengers to permit the best possible viewing opportunities. (One plane is already completely sold out.)

In addition to the special Eclipse Flight, there are over four different pre- and post-tour programs to choose from — a North Cape Cruise aboard the M.S. Funchal, visits to Moscow and Leningrad in the USSR, and more.

To get our flight plan and full details on all our programs, write or call Virginia Roth at **SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS, 1832 Quail Lake Drive, Venice, Florida 34293. Phone: 1-800-344-6867.** Better yet, don't miss out; send your $250 per person deposit to assure your seat on the remaining chartered Finnair jet.

SHIP AHOY: 1991! Many of the 1,000+ people who have already booked on our eclipse tour to Baja have asked for a cruise to that peninsula from the U. S. By the time you read this notice, we hope to have acquired a ship. If you let Scientific Expeditions know your desire for an eclipse cruise, we will send you full details as soon as plans become firm.

Sky & Telescope & Scientific Expeditions — Your Astronomical Tour Headquarters.



BILL WEAVER SPORTING GOODS
YOUR TEXAS TELESCOPE STORE
27 YEARS IN BUSINESS

LX-6 10" 2120
Superfast f / 6.3
Reg. $6400.00
SALE **$2599.99**

LX-5 8" 2080
f / 10
Reg. $3600.00
SALE **$1699.99**

The Solar System . . . a New Look
A 24-minute educational video for ages 7-14 utilizing exciting NASA footage! Half-inch VHS format only.
Reg. $98.99
INTRO **$69.99**

3515 W. VICKERY • FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76107
817-731-0804

Meetings and Events

September 20-23
Le Ciel et L'Espace, Aniane Observatory, Montpellier, France. Contact: Bernard Pellequer, Astronomical Observatory, BP 14, 34150, Aniane, France.

September 22-23
Astronomy Weekend, Button Bay State Park, Vergennes, Vermont. Sponsored by the Vermont Astronomical Society. Contact: P.O. Box 782, Williston, VT 05495.

September 22-24
3rd Annual Whirlpool Star Party, Birr, County Offaly, Ireland. Sponsored by the Limerick Astronomy Club. Contact: Tony O'Hanlon, 54 Ballycannon Heights, Meelick, County Clare, Republic of Ireland.

September 27-October 1
6th Annual Okie-Tex Star Party, Lake Murray State Park, Ardmore, Oklahoma. Sponsored by the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club. Contact: Oklahoma City Astronomy Club, P.O. Box 21221, Oklahoma City, OK 73156.

September 29-30
Hidden Hollow, Warren Rupp Observatory, Mansfield, Ohio. Sponsored by the Richland Astronomical Society. Contact: P.O. Box 653, Ashland, OH 44805.

September 29-30
1989 Iowa Convention of Amateur and Professional Astronomers, Ames, Iowa. Hosted by the Ames Area Amateur Astronomers and the Iowa State University Astrophysics Group. Contact: John Burnett, 1214 Curtiss Avenue, Ames, IA 50010.

September 29-October 1
I.A.P.P.P. Conference, Wichita, Kansas. Photoelectric photometry, variable stars, and data collection and reduction featured. Contact: Thomas L. Burgin, 2101 Rosalie, Wichita, KS 67207. Phone: (316) 685-0518.

September 29-October 1
Stella-Della-Valley III, Ottsville, PA. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association and the Mideast Region of the Astronomical League. Contact: Connie Beck, Open Gate Farm, RD 2, Box 261, Perkasie, PA 18944. Phone (215) 795-2125.

September 30-October 1
5th Annual Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze, Part One, Julian Price Park, North Carolina. Sponsored by the Catawba Valley Astronomy Club. Contact: Greg Kirby, 12 East Street, Granite Falls, NC 28630. Phone: (704) 396-7656.

September 30-October 1
NIAG '89, South Bend, Indiana. Sponsored by the Northern Indiana, Michiana, Fort Wayne, and Warsaw astronomical societies. Contact: Greg O'Neil, P.O. Box 6004, Fort Wayne, IN 46896 or Dan Smith, P.O. Box 262, South Bend, IN 46624. Phone: (219) 282-1086.

October 12-14
17th Annual Great Plains Planetarium Association Conference, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska. Sponsored by the Great Plains Planetarium Association. Contact: Jack Dunn, Ralph Mueller Planetarium, 210 Morrill Hall, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE 68588. Phone: (402) 472-2641.

October 18-21
25th Annual Great Lakes Planetarium Conference, Parkland College, Champaign, Illinois. Contact: David Linton, William S. Staerkel Planetarium, Parkland College, 2400 West Bradley Avenue, Champaign, IL 61821. Phone: (217) 351-2568.

October 21
Starfest '89, Bays Mountain Park, Kinsport, Tennessee. Contact: Rick Eldreth, 1211 Imperial Drive, Kinsport, TN 37663. Phone: (615) 239-6376.

October 26-29
Deep South Regional Stargaze, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Sponsored by the Jackson Astronomical Association. Contact: Jeff Somers, 414 Woody Drive, Jackson, MS 39212. Phone: (601) 372-2275.

October 27-29
Astronomy Jamboree, Custer Institute, Southhold, New York. Contact: Tom Carey, Vanderbilt Planetarium, Centerport, Long Island, NY 11721. Phone: (516) 262-7807.

October 28-29
5th Annual Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze, Part Two, Julian Price Park, North Carolina. Sponsored by the Catawba Valley Astronomy Club. Contact: Greg Kirby, 12 East Street, Granite Falls, NC 28630. Phone: (704) 396-7656.

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information. □

READER EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Ches-Mont Amateur Astronomers Association, located in Norristown, Pennsylvania, seeks new members. For more information, phone Dan at (215) 631-0279 evenings.

ANNOUNCEMENT – Free astronomy tract. Send S.A.S.E. to P. R. Signorelli, P.O. Box 6069, Colorado Springs, CO 80934-6069.

FOR SALE – 1950 vintage Goto refractor: "Goto-Hy-Score" equatorial telescope, f/1200mm, model 452. Collectors item. $600. Phone George at (201) 549-0615 (evenings).

FOR SALE – Electric lens grinder with 12-1/2" capacity. Complete with grinding chemicals and 6" blank. Excellent condition. $450. Contact Nat Shain, 983 Orchard Lane, Colton, CA 92324. Phone (714) 370-1638.

FOR SALE – Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Includes wedge, tripod, 8x50 finder scope, camera mount for piggyback astrophotography, 25mm and 7mm lenses, R.A. slow-motion controls, and dew cap. All in good to new condition. Asking $1,000 for entire set, plus shipping. No partial orders. Contact Harold Doweiko, 1009 Seventeenth Street S.W., Austin, MN 55912. Phone (507) 433-5060.

FOR SALE – 20" reflector f/4, 1/10 wave, 10x70 finder scope, and Dobsonian mount. $6,800. 20" reflector f/5, 1/20 wave, 10x70 finderscope, Dobsonian mount. $6,800. Contact Alan Hatcher, Main Street, 2642, Brocklesby, N.S.W., Australia. Phone 060-294219.

FOR SALE – Meteorites and books on shooting stars. Contact Steve Donnelly, 14965 Ceres Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335. Phone (714) 350-0547.

FOR SALE – Meade 2120, 10" LX5, dew cap, illuminated setting circles, and all standard accessories. Like new. $1,600. Contact John Higgins, #52 Canyon Woods, Matawan, NJ 07747. Phone (201) 566-4337.

FOR SALE – Tele Vue 26mm Plossl eyepiece. Never used, original packaging. $60. Call (212) 543-2079.

FOR SALE – Meade 8x50 polar illuminated view finder with mounting bracket. Perfect condition. $75 includes shipping. Contact Maurice Schuh, Jr., 1235-50th Avenue North, St. Petersburg, FL 33703.

FOR SALE – Bausch & Lomb Banner 1000, 3.1" f/12 refractor with equatorial mount, three 1-1/4" eyepieces, star diagonal, illuminated polar-axis finder, 6x30 finder scope, dust cap, and sturdy wooden tripod with accessory tray. New in April 1988, asking $350. Contact Tom Drum, P.O. Box 344, Bressport, NY 14816. Phone (607) 739-7049 evenings.

FOR SALE – Astro Physics 6" f/8 refractor, Christen APO triplet, tube assembly, weights, finder, and dew shield. Mint condition. $1,750 includes shipping. Contact Glenn Labar, 4500 Parkview Drive #309, Cheyenne, WY 82001. Phone (307) 634-0334 (evenings).

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Complete set of *Sky & Telescope* through 1982. Most in excellent condition. Complete sets of "The Sky" and "The Telescope" from the 1930s. Will trade for used 8" Celestron and accessories. Contact Eric Anderson, #120-730 East Limberlost, Tucson, AZ 85719.

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE – Meade 2120 LX3 with 6.4mm, 15mm, and 56mm 2" eyepieces, 2" star diagonal, and camera adaptor. Extras used five times. $1,650. Six years of ASTRONOMY. Two years of *Sky & Telescope*. Best offer. Phone Carmen J. Peca at (814) 832-2246.

FOR SALE – C14 with special coatings, finder, fork, tripod, telerad, Sun filter, miscellaneous TeleVue and Celestron eyepieces and filters, Minolta mount, and more. Best offer over $5,900. 4" Criterion standard accessories. Best offer over $225. Contact George J. Sterpka, 7501 Cottontree Way, Sacramento, CA 95828. Phone (916) 689-4583.

WANTED – Exchange of information, programs, photographs, and techniques related to astronomy. Contact Elina and Hugo Campanelli, Maure 2556 3 B, 1426 Capital, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

ANNOUNCEMENT – Free computer bulletin board dedicated to astronomy. Phone (501) 569-3022 from 4:30 p.m. to 8:30 a.m.

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Mid-South Astronomical Research Society (MARS), the central Arkansas astronomy group, meets on the second Saturday of each month at the UALR Planetarium at 5:30 p.m. Contact P.O. Box 5142, Little Rock, AR 72225. Phone (501) 372-1367.

WANTED – Address information on Pennwood Numechron Clock & Telescope Co., Pittsburg, PA. Contact Scott E. Siglin, 1005 Prospect Boulevard, Waterloo, IA 50701.

WANTED – Sixteen-year-old amateur seeks correspondence with other teens interested in astronomy, science fiction, shortwave radio, extraterrestrial life, or old movies. Answer guaranteed. Contact Mike Joy, 8473 Highway Z, Custer, WI 54423.

WANTED – Correspondence with individuals interested in amateur astronomy and space exploration. Other topics at your request. Preferrably outside the United States, but no letter will go unanswered. Write in French or English. Contact Edward A. Locke, P.O. Box 1883, Columbia, TN 38401.

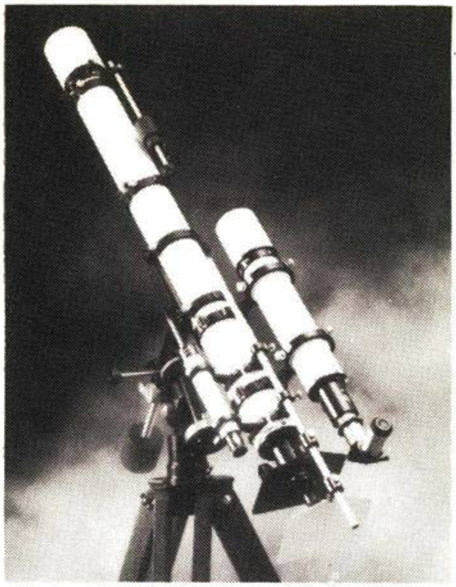
WANTED – Meade 2045/LX 3. Contact Joe Crabtree, 12029 Stonegate Lane, Garden Grove, CA 92645. Phone (714) 897-9315.

FOR SALE – Ten official NASA-produced shuttle mission highlights videos (STS-1 to STS-51 A.) Brand new. VHS NTSC. $9 each. $75 for all ten. Will pay shipping. Contact Christopher Gamble, 5 Chemin du velours, 1231 Geneva, Switzerland.

FOR SALE – Custom-made folded refractor 6" f/12. Astrophysics lens folded tube 33" long by Dobbins Instruments on Byers 58 mount. Superb optics. Questar Standard 3-1/2" enhanced. Both have three-year-old accessories. Contact Vincent Marotta, 710 Union Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. Phone (718) 638-9390.

WANTED – Correspondence with amateur astonomers. Contact Armand Rivera, A.A. 40058, Bogota, Columbia.

WANTED – Form 4 high school student in Zimbabwe would like guidance and assistance for his examinations in astronomy. Needs question papers from the past three years and any other materials. Contact Daishik Chauhan, 5 Plumer Street, North End, Bulawayo Zimbabwe.



TRAVEL THROUGH THE UNIVERSE WITH UNITRON®

Designed to the highest optical standards, Unitron refractor telescopes and accessories combine diffraction-limited optics with expert mechanical craftsmanship. The results are superior resolution per inch of aperture, unparalleled performance even under inferior viewing conditions, and optimal definition along an unobstructed light path. All of Unitron's telescopes are backed by a full 25 year warranty. For our complete catalog of telescopes, spotting scopes, binoculars, and other fine optical instruments send in coupon below.

UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN™
SINCE 1952

Please send me Unitron's catalog.
I enclose $5.00 for postage and handling.

UNITRON, INC. Leisure Products
175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A.
Tel. (516) 822-4601
G

Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Galleria OPTICS FOR LAND, SEA AND SKY™

59 THE CIRCLE, EAST HAMPTON, NEW YORK 11937

SPECIALS!

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
***ONLY* $289.00**

UNITRON REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

2"	ALTAZIMUTH	$350.00
2.4"	ALTAZIMUTH	$525.00
2.4"	EQUATORIAL	$625.00
3"	EQUATORIAL	$1,100.00
3"	COMPACT EQUAT.	$950.00

LONG RANGE BINOCULARS

UNBEATABLE PRICES
INCLUDES L– CLAMP
FOR TRIPOD MOUNTING!

11 x 80mm	*ONLY*	$209.00
20 x 80mm	*ONLY*	$229.00

UNITRON UFO'S

	RETAIL	NOW
7 x 50mm	$150	$65
8 x 40mm	$140	$60

☞ *See the full line.......*

NIKON ACTION SERIES

		RETAIL	NOW
OWL	7 x 50mm	$145	$89
LOOK OUT II	10 x 50mm	$165	$99
NATURALITE	7 x 35mm	$128	$80

STEINER MARINE AND PILOT

		RETAIL	NOW
S274	MILITARY WITH FIRE–CONTROL RETICLE 7 x 50mm	$889	$614
S375	COMMANDER 7 x 50mm	$970	$595
S210	MILITARY MARINE G 10 x 50mm	$549	$350
S161	PILOT SPORT 6 X 30mm	$229	$155
S111	PILOT SPORT 10 x 50 mm	$419	$285
S176	PILOT SPORT 7 x 50mm	$419	$420
S177	PILOT SPORT WITH COMPASS 7 x 50mm	$675	$420

CALL US AT:
516-822-4691

All prices are subject to change.

Readings and Resources

The Looking Glass (page 20)

The Symbiotic Universe by George Greenstein, (William Morrow and Company, Inc., 1988). Greenstein examines how, against all odds, our universe came into existence. Chapter eleven concerns grand unification and inflation.

"Particle Physics and Inflationary Cosmology" by Andrei Linde, *Physics Today,* September 1987. A semitechnical explanation of the "physics" behind self-replicating universes.

Ancient Martian Floods (page 38)

The Channels of Mars by Victor Baker, (University of Texas Press, 1982). The standard work on Martian valley systems and outflow channels; profusely illustrated with photographs and maps.

Devoted to Astronomy (page 50)

Eye on the Sky by Donald E. Osterbrock, John R. Gustafson, and W. J. Shiloh Unruh, (University of California Press, 1988). The official history of Lick Observatory; includes descriptions of the observatory's 1889 eclipse expeditions.

The Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112; phone (415) 337-1100.

Small Refractors (page 80)

The Adjustment and Testing of Telescope Objectives by H. Dennis Taylor, (Adam Hilger, 1983). More useful information on achromat refractors than you will find anywhere else.

"The Mount of Gibraltar" by Rick Shaffer, ASTRONOMY, August 1988. Tells how to beef up that mounting and get a little stability back into your astronomical equipment. (Might have been titled "Making Lemonade, Part 1.")

"The Refractor Advantage: Quality over Size" by Alan Dyer, ASTRONOMY, October 1987. Explains why good refractors are booming in popularity again.

"Soup Up Your Small Scope" by Rick Shaffer, ASTRONOMY, September 1988. "Making Lemonade, Part 2" tells what to do about that awful finder scope and those crummy eyepieces. ☐

CREDITS

Cover: Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; *page 4:* Michael Shin (50mm f/2.8 lens, 7-minute exposure, Kodak VR-1000 film, August 13, 1988); *page 10:* National Optical Astronomy Observatories; *page 14:* European Southern Observatory; *page 16:* TRW; *page 18:* Trey Mitchell; *pages 22-28:* illustrations by Paul DiMare; *pages 33-34:* Jet Propulsion Laboratory; *pages 38-45:* courtesy of Mark S. Robinson, University of Hawaii; *page 51:* courtesy of Carter W. Roberts; *pages 52-54:* courtesy of the Shiloh Unruh Collection; *page 65:* Thomas Rotkiewicz (12-inch f/16 Cassegrain telescope using eyepiece projection, 4-second exposure, SO-115 film; *pages 70, 81, 87:* Art Schmidt; *page 88:* illustration courtesy of Celestron International; *page 93:* Jack Newton (16-inch f/5 reflector); *page 94:* Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount (11-inch f/10 SCT, hypered Tech Pan film); *page 94, top:* Mace Hooley (8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, Fujichrome 100 film), *bottom:* Martin C. Germano (8-inch f/10 SCT, 103a-F film); *page 99:* sketches by Bob Talaga; *page 103:* Robert D. Walton (C11 telescope using eyepiece projection to f/55, Kodak Tech Pan 2414 film developed 8 minutes in D-19); *page 106:* illustration by Greg Kot.

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED – 18 year old seeks correspondence with amateur astronomers worldwide. Particularly, people interested in the Moon, the planets, and astronomical history. Contact David R. Sommerville, Stable Cottage, Glanarberth, Llechryd, Dyfed, Wales, United Kingdom SA43 2QG.

WANTED –.Hardcover 1950s science fiction novels in any condition published by John C. Winston Co. Novels written by Donald Wollheim, Raymond Jones, Arthur Clarke, Lester del Rey, Richard Marsten, and others. Contact Michael Joy, 8473 Highway Z, Custer, WI 54423.

FOR SALE – DS-10 Deep Space 10″ reflector, 2″ photo guide scope, drive, 1-1/4″ focuser. $750. Phone (512) 694-0442.

WANTED –Meade 6″ f/3.65 Schmidt-Newtonian without mount. Contact Bruce McMath, P.O. Box 1401, Little Rock, AR 72203. Phone (501) 376-3021.

FOR SALE –6″ f/8 Edmund Scientific parabolic mirror and diagonal with Novak research cell, spider, and Meade 1.25″ focuser. Good starter package. $150 plus shipping. Contact David Blink, 2632 Wooster Court, Vienna, VA 22180. Phone (703) 876-1627 (evenings).

FOR SALE –*Sky & Telescope.* December 1972-January 1989. Complete set. Excellent condition. $150. You pay postage. Contact Marc J. Bielski, 24 West 69th Street #2A, New York, NY 10023. Phone (212) 580-7241.

FOR SALE –Meade 6″ reflector with motor drive, three occulars, and Barlow. One year old. Excellent condition. $525. Phone Bob Hankins at (609) 783-8620.

ADORAMA
The Photography Poeple
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-233-2500

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" **99.50**
48mm f/most 2" EP **199.95**
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96" ..... **59.50** 1 1/4" **79.50**
2" ...... **119.50** 48mm **119.50**
H-BETA
1 1/4" **99.50** 48mm **199.50**
OXYGEN III
1 1/4 .... **99.50** 48mm **199.50**
New Lumicon Sky Vector (DSC) for Meade & Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains **498.95**
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" .... **61.95** **4"** .... **71.95** **5"** **92.95**
6" .... **99.95** **8"** .... **119.95** **10"** **129.95**
11" .... **149.95** **12.5"** .... **169.95** **14"** **199.95**
GLASS TYPE 1 Mounted .... **Call**
JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS **74.95**
f/Celestron 8 .... **74.95**
f/Meade Gem **79.95**
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 .... **78.95**
f/Meade LX4/6 .... **78.95**
f/Meade New t **89.95**
f/Celestron 8 .... **78.95**
Mototrac-G (dual axis drive w/remote focus-req. a dec. motor & focus motor) for Meade 295, 320, 660 & Gem modesl ... **229.95**
Dec Motor f/above **69.95**
Focus Motor f/above **69.95**
TELRAD
Finder w/Mounting Base **39.95**
IADI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal len) w/Matching Eliptical Flats **69.95**
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal len) w/Matching Eliptical Flats **94.95**
MEADE TELESCOPIC PARTS
6" f/8 .... **129.95** 8" f/6 .... **189.95** 10" f4.5 ..... **409.95**
6" f/5 .... **139.95** 10" f/6 .... **409.95** 12.5" f/6 .... **599.95**
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" .... **29.95** 1.83" .... **38.95** 2.6" **49.95**
1.52 .... **37.95** 2.14" .... **42.95** 3.1" **82.95**
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" .... **49.** #640 1 1/4" .... **89.** #680 1 1/4" .... **109.**
CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
NIKON
B2 (Matte) f/FE2, FM2 .... **19.95**
DR-3 Right Angle Finder **86.95**
CANON
f/F1-N **64.95**
f/T90 .... **19.95**
Angle Finder B **78.95**
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) **21.95**
Varimani Finder **79.95**
BEATTIE INTERSCREENS 4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F/F2/F3 .... **@89.95**
Nikon FE/FE2 FM /FM2/FA **54.95**
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 ...... **54.95**
f/Other Models .. **Call f/Prices**
PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color **39.95**
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 .... **39.95**
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy **90.00**
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 .... **29.95**
Nortons Sky Atlas **29.95**
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas .. **16.95**
Celestron Sky Maps **15.95**
Passport To The Stars **49.95**
Exploring The Sky w/Binoculars **3.95**
The Night Sky **2.95**
ASTRO FILM
KONICA
3200 ASA 135-24 .... **5.59**
3200 ASA 135-36 .... **6.69**
3M
640T 135-36 .... **6.79**
1000 135-36 .... **6.99**
KODAK
TP (Tech Pan) 135-36 .... **3.90** TMZ (3200) 135-36 .... **4.19**
BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF **249.95**
Satellite 20x80 BWCF **259.95**
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 ..... **214.95**
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6") **219.95**
Lynx 20-60x65 .... **409.95**
Seeker 80mm (32X) **229.95**
STEINER
15x80 G Observer **619.95**
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp **779.95**
24x80 Telescope **459.95**
ZEISS
w/o CASE
8x56 CF GA **809.95**
15x60 CFT GA .1 .... **1229.95**
30x60 BGAT **949.95**
Motor Foc f/30x60 .... **159.95**
SWAROWSKI
8x56 SL .... **Call**
10x50 SL .... **Call**
ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES
T30x75G .... **Call**
T30x75S NZG ClsFoc .... **Call**
T30x75 NZG Cls Focus Short Tube .... **Call**
T 25-40x75 SNZG Short Zoom Close Foc .... **Call**
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX **439.95**
10x70 Fmt-SX **549.95**
15x80 MT w Mount **2399.95**
25X150 RA w/Mount, Trpd **9299.95**
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC **299.95**
20x80 MC **309.95**
NEW 14x100 MC **899.95**
NEW 20x100 MC **949.95**
Car Window Mount **69.95**
7x42 8x32 Ultima **189.95**
8x56 / 10x50 Ultima **219.95**
8x30 / 7x50 / 10x50 Pro . **129.95**
MEADE GIANT
11x80 Rubber **249.95**
20x80 .... **259.95**
NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue **153.95**
10x50 CF Sentinel **166.95**
7x50 SPHP w cs **529.95**
10x70 HP w case **499.95**
SPOTTING SCOPES
W CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope **299.95**
Spotting Scope ED **509.95**
Photo Attachment **119.95**
72mm Filter Ring **14.95**
Hood **11.95**
15,20,30,40, 60x E.P. .... **Ea 59.95**
Lens Scope Converter **64.95**
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) .. **34.95**
Tripod Adapter **14.95**
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars **109.95**

MAIL ORDER DEPT. MON.-THURS. 8-9:30, FRI. 8-1:45, SUN. 9:30-6 PM EST

©1989

ADORAMA

42 West. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

10

Customer
Relations
(212) 741-0466
(Mon.–Thurs. 9–4pm,
Fri. 9–1 EST)

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052
FAX: (212) 463 7223

STORE HOURS
MON.-THURS. 8:00-5:45
FRI. 8-1:45,
SUN. 9:30-5:45

COMPLETE w/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

SCHMIDT–CASSEGRAIN NEW LX6 MC/OG

CALL FOR SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS

2080 LX6 Complete	1769.95
2120 LX6 Complete	2349.95
Digital Readout System f/LX6	349.95

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete	1499.95
2120 LX5 w/MC/OG Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	1799.95

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	92.95
#39 w/9.7 Super Plosl (AP6)	153.95
1200A Electric Focuser	169.95
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus	79.95

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCOG Complete	1249.95
2120 LX3 MCOG Complete with #36 Control Box	1669.95

LX TELESCOPE ACCES.

#36 Ctl. Box	84.	#38 Dec Motor	77.95
36 w/#38 Dec (AP4)	149.95		
#38 w/9.7 Super Plosl (AP5)	142.95		
1200 Electric Focuser	149.95		

NEW BASIC 2080

A new low price 8" Schmidt–Cassegrain Telescope .... **Call for Low Price**

NEW 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eye Piece, 5x24 Finder **689.95**

NEW CAT / DSC

(COMPUTER AIDED TELESCOPE SYSTEM / DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE)

CAT f/all 2080 Meade	859.95	CAT f/German Mounts	1194.95
CAT f/all 2120 Meade	859.95	DSC f/2080 Meade	439.95
CAT f/new Meade LX6	869.95	DSC f/2120 Meade	439.95
CAT f/Celestron C8, C11	869.95	DSC f/Celestron C8/11	459.95

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plosssl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6,4,9,7,12,4,15, 20, 26	69.95	4.7mm	128.95	13.8mm	117.95
32, 40mm	84.95	6.7mm	159.95	18mm	124.95
56mm (2")	159.95	8.8mm(1¼",2")	174.95	24.5mm	132.95
Barlow 2X	59.95	14mm(1¼"2)	199.95	32mm (2")	193.95
				40mm (2")	256.95

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	69.95	#911 Nebular Filter	109.95
Accs Shelf	29.95	Dew Shield (2080)	56.95
2X Barlow 1M #122	41.95	Dew Shield (2120)	94.95
Variable 2X,3X 1/14 #127	58.95	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	32.95
Rotary EP Holder 1 1/4	103.95	Tube 1401 Weight Set	81.95
45 Erect Img 1 1/4" E.P.	54.95	Tube 1402 Weight	86.95
Wide Field Adapt Sys	103.95	Tele Extender	29.95
2" Star Diag w 1 1/4 Adapt	99.95	Tele Compressor Sys	58.95
Off Axis Guider Assm	134.95	8x50 Pol Illum Find	89.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1 1/4	78.95	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	99.95
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	79.95	#43 R.A. Drive	79.95
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	106.95	LED Map Light	27.95
#1A Sky Filter	44.95	New! Super Wedge	399.95
#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	59.95		

MTS TELESCOPES

MTS-SN6 w/Set Circle	519.95	MTS-SC8 MCOG	749.
MTS-SN6 MCOG	574.95		
MTS-SC8 8" w LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	1049.95		
MTS-SN6 6" w Drive & Setting Circles	595.95		
MTS-SN8 8" w LX3 Drive & Setting Circles	899.95		
MTS-SN8 8" w Drive & Setting Circles	759.95		

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	114.95	#790 LX3 Drive	359.95
Setting Circles	29.95		
#66A Manual Dec Control f SN6, SN8	42.95		
#66C Manual Dec Control f SN8, SC10	53.95		
#38M Electronic Dec System	83.95		
#36 w #38M & 66C (AP7)	179.95	#36 w #38M & 66A (AP1)	169.95
#43 Drive Corrector & AC DC Converter	79.95		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f SN6, w #140 Barlow (AP2)	94.95		
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f SN8 w #140 Barlow (AP3)	122.95		
9x60 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f SC8, SC10	99.95		

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth	149.95
291 60mm Equatorial	289.95
312 80mm Altazimuth	434.95
323 80mm Equatorial	474.95
314 80mm Brass	899.95

ACCS. for MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	34.95
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	54.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

New Pathfinder II 15-60x Am	194.95				
97E 3.5" Compl	369.95	97ER	399.95	97D	329.95

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES & REFLECTORS

DS-10A	839.95	826C	899.95
DS-16A	1689.95	1060	1999.95
		1266	2899.95

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 **15-60x Spotting Scope**	179.95
78-9107 Discoverer Case	44.95
22-3030 Camera Adapt	19.95
Car Window Mount	36.95

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	139.95
78-1200 NEW Rubber Armored	149.95
78-1817 Spacemaster Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case	229.95
78-1217 Rlc Kit w/15-45x, tripod, shoulder case	249.95

SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 **Spacemaster II**	143.95
78-2200 NEW **Rubber Armored Waterproof** 15x45X Zoom Spacemaster	299.95
78-1917 **Spacemaster II Kit** w/Zm EP, tripod, shldr cs	234.95

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60mm/70mm

15, 20, 25, 60X Eyepieces	@36.95
22X W.A.	41.95
15-45X Zoom	84.95
Camera Mount 60mm/70mm	19.95

SUPER-CASSEGRAIN

800mm f/10 Spotting Scope - only 8" long and weighs 1 oz.Comes w/2 1/4" Plossl E.P. (18 & 30) Star Diag and T Adapt **219.95**

ASTRONOMICAL ACCESSORIES

LIMITED AVAILABILITY

4.6mm Orthoscopic 1 1/4	26.95
#631049 Camera Mount f/4000	29.95

SWIFT

854 1000mm f/12 Cat Telescope w/Fork Drive	499.95

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

PLOSSL		NEW NAGLER	
40.32mm 1 1/4	84.95	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	224.95
NEW PLOSSL		9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	209.95
55mm 2"	189.95	7mm 1 1/4"	168.95
40.32mm 1 1/4"	94.95	4.8mm 1 1/4"	137.95
26, 21, 17, 13, 10.5.7mm 1 1/4"	77.95		
NAGLER		**BARLOW**	
20mm Type 2; 2"	304.95	2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	ea. 72.95
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	244.95		
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	219.95		

"NEW WIDEFIELD"

40mm 2"	274.95
32mm 2"	219.95
24mm 1 1/4"	154.95
19mm 1 1/4"	129.95
15mm 1 1/4"	124.95

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	139.95
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	319.95
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	59.95

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

NEW! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	Call
Oracle 3" (7mm) f 7.4 The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	Call
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f 5.5 Brass Refractor	Call

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	339.95
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	599.95
TeleVue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	819.95
TeleVue Equatorial Mount w/Alum Tripod & Adpt.	779.95

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. **284⁹⁵**

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	37.95	R.A. Prism	
Erector	36.95		
Orthoscope E.P. 1 1/4"	49.95	Variable Cam. Adapt	54.95
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	92.95	Tripod Bracket	39.95
2.5 Rke Barlow	59.95	Carry Bag	27.95
Variable Barlow	28.95	Sun Screen	34.95
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	54.95		
3" f/6 Reflector	179.95		

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	69.95	Rubber Eye Grd f 2" EP	6.95
1 1/4 Orth 6, 9, 12, 5, 18, 25	39.95	2" to 1 1/4 Adapt	24.95
1 1/4" Star diag	31.95	1 1/4 to .96 EP Adapt Sys	19.95
1 1/4" Barlow 2x, 3x	@31.95	.96 to 1 1/4 EP Adapt Sys	17.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	5.95	.96 Barlow 2x 3x	@24.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/1 1/4 EP	6.50		

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR 4—Includes: Starbright Coating, Built-In Drive Corrctor, DC Oprtation, Wedge, 30mm Plossl, 7mm Ortho, AC Adapter, T Adapter, Piggy Bk Mount, Dewstar, Product Guide **1449.95**

Powerstar 3 .... **1399.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	86.95	Focus Motor	88.95
Car Battery Adapt	14.95		

NEW ULTIMA & CLASSIC 8

New Ultima 8	1759.95
New Hand Controller for Ultima	97.95
NEW CLASSIC 8	779.95
Dec Motor f/Ultima & Classic	99.95
Focus Motor w/Remote f/Ultima & Classic	114.95
Adjustable Tripod f/Classic 8"	193.95

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES		SUPER POLARIS C8	
Compustar C8	2999.95	Super Polaris C8	999.95
Heavy Duty Wedge	229.95	Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	1089.95
Compustar C11	6699.95	**SUPER POLARIS ACCS**	
Compustar C14	Call	Single Axis Drive	154.95
Joystick	99.95	Dual Axis Drive	244.95
DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES		Car Battery Adapt	16.95
DSC For All C8	339.95	AC Adapt	19.95
DSC Astro Master for SP Mounts	329.95		
New! Advanced Astro Master	749.95		

NEW STEREO BINOCULAR

For relaxed two eye viewing

464⁹⁵

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW C4.5" Newtonian	429.95
Motor Drive f/C4.5 C6 Comet Catcher	169.95
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	48.95
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	44.95

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	999.95
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	2099.95
New Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	459.95
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	32.95
New 60mm Altazimuth	139.95
New 60mm Equatorial	259.95
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	19.95
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	43.95
New Solar Screen Filters	Call

SPOTTING SCOPES

The New C90 Includes: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, 96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90 Basic	352.95
C90 Basic MC	389.95
C90 Rubber	406.95
C90 Rubber MC	449.95
1 1/4" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	104.95
C65 Rubber Coat	199.95
NEW C60 Rubber Coated	269.95
Zoom Master II	296.95
SS-80	309.95

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Cometron 2x Barlow .96	17.95	Diag Prism 45° .96	47.95
Barlow .96, 2, 5, 3X	Ea. 26.95	Diag Prism 45° .96 to 1 1/4	49.95
4,5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	38.95	Series 5 Filter Set	49.95
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	34.95	Skylight Filter #1	33.95
Zoom Ocular .96	69.95	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	44.95
LAR C90	22.95	T Adapt. C90	29.95
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	69.95	Photo Tripod	109.95
Porro Prism .96	41.95	New! Shoulder Mount	89.95

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	44.95	Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	64.95
New Fitted Cs f/C8	119.95	Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	119.95
Barlow 1 1/4 2x	38.95	Off Axis Guiding Sys	144.95
Barlow 2" 2x	79.95	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	43.95
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" 3X	32.95	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	34.95
Deluxe Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	76.95	Polarizer Filter Assm	109.95
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	94.95	Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	49.95
Counterweight Set 8"	49.95	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	49.95
Drive (SA) C8	129.95	Rich Field Adapt w/Plossl	99.95
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	49.95	Series 6 Filter Set	54.95
Dewstar/Shade 8"	19.95	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	149.95
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	124.95	Super Polaris 8" Mount	579.95
Focus Motor 11 14	119.95	Sky Filter #2	37.95
Illum Reticle EP	94.95	2" Wdstr Diag w/1 1/4 MC	114.95
Illum Proj Reticle 1 1/4"	141.95	Adj. Tripod	199.95
Image Corrector 1 1/4"	19.95	Tripod Accs Tray	59.95
LPR #A f/1 1/4" E.P.	74.95	Tele Extender	29.95
LPR #B f/Rear Cell	99.95	Tele Compressor	57.95
LPR Filter #2 f 2" E.P.	99.95	Casters f/Adj Tripod	39.95
LPR Filter #3 f .96 E.P.	49.95	Wedge f/C8	74.95

NEW CELESTRON 1-1/4" &.96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96")

Available in the following colors:1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9 .... **EACH 13.95**

Buy any 4 filters for only	49.95
New Polarizing Filter 1 1/4" or .96"	16.95

NEW CELESTRON SOLAR FILTERS (Mounted)

f/60Ref	39.95	f/80 Ref	47.95	f/C90's	59.95	f/C90's R/c	79.95
f/C4.5	78.95	f/C102	84.95			f/C8's	74.95

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl 2"	129.95	24mm 1¼" Elite	52.95
32mm Erfle 2"	129.95	40mm Ortho 2"	129.95
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1 1/4 Ortho	49.95		
7,5,10,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1 1/4 Plossl	67.95		
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1 1/4" Ortho	99.95		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchase. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Oct.. 3, 89'** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO DEPT #55**

ASTRONOMY
Advertisers
October 1989

Ace Dome Inc.	104
Ad-Libs Astronomics	AED,92
Adorama	116-117
Advance Camera	102
Andromeda Software Inc.	104
Astro Cards	104
Astro-Physics	AED,19
Astro-Tech	110
Astronomy Book Club Div. McMillan	9
ASTRONOMY Products	31,46,56-57,58, 96-97,98,104,105
Bethany Trading Company	104
Bill Weaver Sporting Goods	113
Caledonian Graphics	104
California Telescope Company	12-13
Cambridge Univ. Press	AED
Camera Wholesalers	102
Celestron International	AED,15,120
Chest Works	AED
City Camera	AED
Cosmology Review	AED
Coulter Optical Company	106
Creator Display	107
Davis and Sanford Co.	AED,35
Denny's Astro Mart	102
Eagle Optics	109
Edmund Scientific Company	AED,11
Evaporated Metal Films	104
F. C. Meichsner Co.	AED,109
Focus Camera, Inc.	30
Fujinon Inc.	107
Future Trends Software	102
Galactitag	AED
Galleria	115
Harvard Camera Centers	107
History Book Club	7
Hollywood General Machining	109
Innovative Energies, Inc.	AED
Jim's Mobile Industries	29
Johnson Camera	AED
Khan Scope Centre	112
Krauth Co., The	104
Learning Technologies, Inc.	AED
Leica USA Inc.	AED
Lewis-Michaels Engineering	AED,102
Lumicon	AED,48-49
Lunar & Planetary Institute	AED
MMI Corporation	104
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3
Meteorites	AED,104
Minolta	AED,19
National Camera Exchange	59
NightSky Enterprises	AED
Nikon, Inc.	AED
Northern Sky Telescopes	47
Northern Star Systems	AED
Oceanview Instruments	AED
ODYSSEY Magazine	17
Optica b/c Company	102
Optical Guidance Systems	AED
Orion Telescope Center	36-37
Parks Optical	AED,31
Pauli's Wholesale Optics	102
Pete's PhotoWorld, Inc.	AED
Quasar Optics, Inc.	104
Rockstar Productions	110
Schiele Museum of Natural History	107
Scientific Expeditions, Ltd.	113
Scope City	AED,103
Shutan Camera & Video	111
Skywatcher Video	112
Softcon Corp.	102
Software Bisque	AED
Solar Metalsmiths	AED
Stangert Corp.	AED
Star Hill Inn	109
Swarovski Optik	AED
Swift Instruments	AED,35
T.R. Inc.	AED
Tele Vue Optics, Inc.	119
Texas Nautical Repair Co.	AED
Travelbug International	AED
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	55
Unitron, Inc.	AED,115
Valley Communications Systems	AED
Vernonscope & Company	AED
Wholesale Optics of PA	AED,35
Zephyr Services	108

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your notice to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of items offered. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

COMING IN THE NOVEMBER 1989 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

Reports from Neptune In-depth coverage of the final encounter on *Voyager 2*'s grand tour of the solar system.

Diary of a Supernova Hunter Australian Robert Evans tells how he bagged eighteen supernovae with his backyard telescope.

Printing Your Own Color Astrophotos Getting started in color print-making is not as difficult as it seems.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND OCTOBER 17

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE – *The Conquest of Space* by Willy Ley, 1950, 4th printing. First of famous Bonestell books. Very good condition, dust jacket worn. Owner's signature. $40. Contact F. Simon, 1177 West Rocky Beach, McHenry, IL 60050. Phone (815) 344-2234.

WANTED – Hardcover 1950s science fiction novels, any condition, published by John C. Winston Company. Authors such as Dohald Wollheim, Raymond Jones, Lester del Rey, Richard Marsten, and many others. Contact Michael Joy, 8473 Highway Z, Custer, WI 54423.

WANTED – Correspondence with a small-to medium-sized group of astronomers who observe for fun in the Austin-Georgetown area. Contact Steve Clemings, 302A John Garner Circle, Austin, TX 78753.

FOR SALE – Meade 102 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with Nikon T-Mount, 25mm and 40mm MA eyepieces, # 928 erecting prism, eyepiece holder, and star diagonal. $450. Contact Steve Lindsay, Route 2, Cedar Hills, Kearney, NE 68847. Phone (308) 236-7885.

WANTED – 8" to 10" optical assembly for Schmidt-Cassegrain or Newtonian telescope. Image processing software for the IBM XT. Contact John Sawers, Route 1, Box 221, Wilton NH 03086. Phone (603) 654-6287 (evenings).

WANTED – The following issues or articles from *Telescope Making*: #20 "Designing & Constructing a 13" Dobsonian Binocular"; #23 "Fantastic Observing with Giant Binox"; #24 "Lee Cain's Transportable Dobsonian Binocular." Contact Don Balentine, 3509 Waterlick Road, Lot 13E, Lynchburg, VA 24502. Phone (804) 239-6844.

FOR SALE – *Revised New General Catalogue*. Non-stellar objects. $23. *Index Catalogue*. $16. *Sky & Telescope*, 1986. $18. *Deep Sky* #2-#10. $15. 1.25" eyepiece projection adaptor and camera coupling. $20. 0.965" star diagonal. $15. Two 5" f/1 coated projection lenses. Suitable for blink comparator. $25. Shipping extra. Contact John Ramser, 3016 Belmont Drive, Roswell, NM. Phone (505) 624-1784.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY. August 1973 to July 1989. All in excellent condition. $300. Various *Sky & Telescope* from January 1963 to November 1988. Contact Tony Landin, P.O. Box 1985, Ames, IA 50010. Phone (515) 232-6034.

WANTED – Atari Planetarium Computer Program for 8-bit machine. Contact Paul Ptashne, Box 185, Claude, TX 79019. Phone (806) 226-5031.

FOR SALE – Meade 2120/LX5 with standard accessories, plus Tele Vue 2" 55mm Plossl, Meade 1-1/4" (6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm, and 32mm) Super Plossls, four color filters, variable polarizing filter, Lumicon nebular filter, and Orion case. Perfect condition. $1,925. Contact Steve Bennett, 514 Bellevue Road, Wilmington, DE 19809. Phone (302) 762-2364.

WANTED – Professional observatory 22" to 30" telescope. Contact "Telescope," 2480 North Oakland, Suite 111, Milwaukee, WI 53211.

WANTED – Public domain astronomy software for Macintosh, Atari XL/XE/ST, and Amiga computers. Several public domain disks available for trade. Send SASE specifying computer type for list. Contact Dan and Russell, P.O. Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

FOR SALE – Miranda Sensorex EE camera with f/1.4 lens. Soligor 75mm to 260mm f/4.5 zoom lens. Miranda 35mm f/2.8 lens. 2x teleconverter, Miranda T-ring adaptor. All for $190. Contact Donald Murad, 1735 Perth, Toledo, OH 43607. Phone (419) 536-4716.

FOR SALE – Complete sets of ASTRONOMY. 1975 through 1988. $24 per year or make offer for entire fourteen-year set. You pay UPS shipping. Contact Joel L. Koepke, 1021 Florence Avenue, Racine, WI 53402. Phone (414) 681-1012 (evenings).

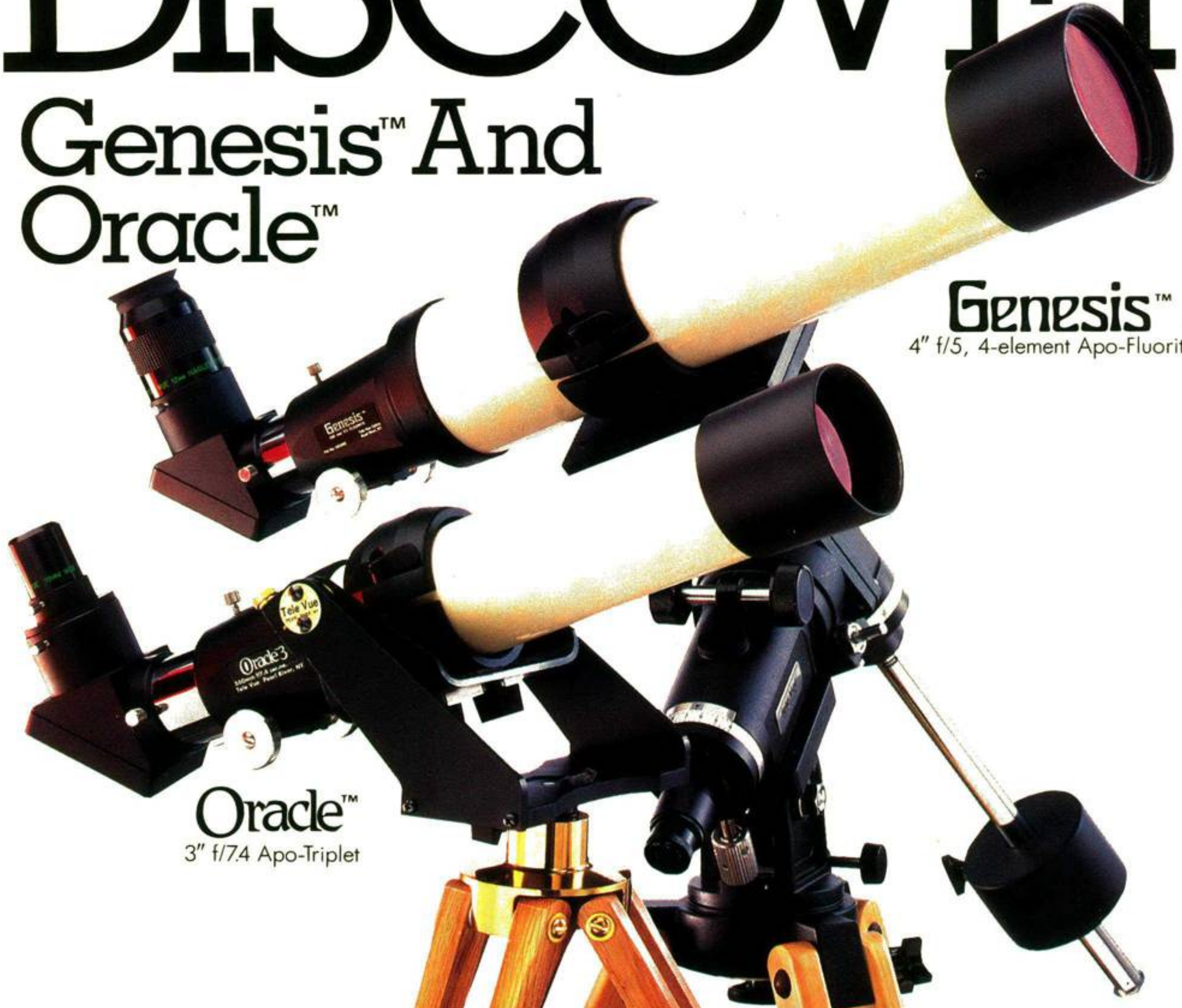
WANTED – People to join a growing astronomy club. $7 per year. Donations of data, equipment, etc. appreciated. For trade or sale. Tasco refractor and Celestron reflector for RV5+ (B&L). Contact Robert Martin, 601 Ray-Mar Road, Oxford, PA 19363. Phone (717) 529-6254.

FOR SALE – Collector's Edition of ASTRONOMY. July 1976. Fifty mint copies of this special issue. $10 each. Contact Lee Bongiorni, 55 Highland Avenue, Burgettstown, PA 15021. Phone (412) 947-9078 (evenings).

FOR SALE – Celestron C60E refractor with accessories. Excellent condition. $150 or best offer. Meade 1-1/4" focuser for 6"-8" reflector. $25. Celestron Williams cold camera. Excellent condition. $300. Contact David Fabrizio, 159 Meadowlark Road, Naugatuck, CT 06770. Phone (203) 729-3312.

DISCOVER

Genesis™ And Oracle™



Tele Vue apochromatic refractors deliver pinpoint star images across a vast 5° field at 10x to over 250x. The greatest magnification range in high performance refractors. Superb color-correction, contrast and resolution make them ideal for studying Mars at close approach, double stars, nebulae, and Milky Way star clouds.

Discover what owners have already found: Oracle and Genesis telescopes are designed for serious fun.

Genesis photo courtesy Jim Riffle

Genesis

"I wanted the best refractor . . . it is fantastic!"

—Robert Godfrey, NY

"Due to the Genesis' remarkable performance as a wide field RFT, guide scope and astrograph, it is now being included as standard equipment on our 12" f/5 Astromak."

—Jim Riffle, Pres.
ASTRO WORKS

Oracle

"I was fooled by the size of this scope. I've owned Newtonians and Cassegrains before, and I can't believe this 'little' scope delivers such perfect images."

—John Ossowski, NY

"The resolution and contrast are great. I'm very happy with this well crafted instrument."

—Bob Sella, FL

"A beautiful instrument; exquisite quality."

—Norman Tandy, NH

Extraordinary Value

Genesis and Oracle come with: deluxe case, screw-on metal cover and dew shield, 2" rack and pinion focusser with lock screw, 2" mirror-type star diagonal, 1¼" adaptor, adjustable mounting ring and a 26mm Plössl.

Whether you're seeking superior sharpness, a more manageable companion to larger instruments, or the finest first telescope, Genesis and Oracle offer no-compromise choices! Send $1 for complete literature.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

CELESTRON'S OUTSTANDING LINE-UP

For the ultimate in catadioptrics, look to Celestron. Available in 8", 11" and 14" models, these premier instruments deliver much needed stability, superior optical performance, the finest coatings, and the finest drive systems. Inch for inch, these Celestron systems far outshine the competition.

Each has individually HAND FIGURED optics—painstakingly worked to an exacting 1/10 wave specification. All are available with the Starbright® coating group (a proprietary optical multi-coating group that greatly increases light transmission and improves contrast). All of our 8", 11" and 14" telescopes are manufactured in the U.S. under the strictest optical fabrication, testing and quality control standards in the industry. These precise specifications ensure the highest consistent quality.

Mechanically, our catadioptrics provide structural integrity and stability. Rugged, highly damped mounts make viewing and astrophotography a delight. Portability is not sacrificed however as even the C14 is capable of being transported to remote locations for an evening's observing session.

For those wanting more, a computer controlled version (Compustar) is available in all three apertures. Plus a long list of accessories ready to complement your viewing and astrophotography interests.

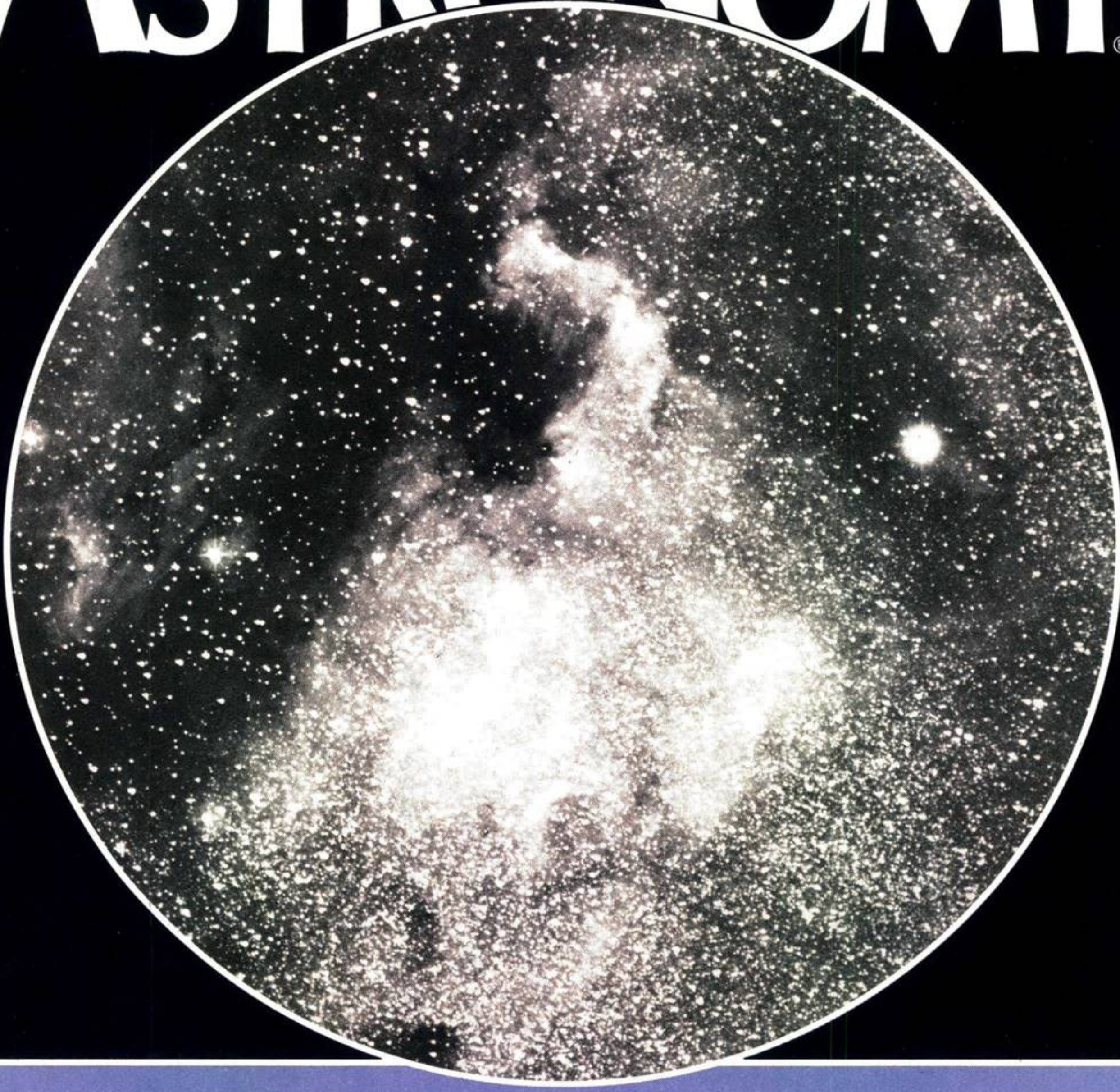
Visit your Celestron dealer today to preview Celestron's outstanding line-up of quality 8", 11" and 14" telescopes.

CELESTRON®

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone: (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)
Fax: (213) 212-5835 • Telex: 182471

ASTRONOMY®



Equipment Directory 1989

Audio - Visual 2
Binoculars 2
Books and Publications 3
Cameras 4
Clothing and Jewelry 5
Coatings 5
Collectibles 5
Computers and Software 6
Domes and Observatories 7
Electro-Optical Equipment 7
Eyepieces 7
Film Processing 8
Filters 8
Meteorites 8
Mirrors and Lenses 9
Mounts 9
Optical Design and Equipment 10
Photography Equipment and Accessories 10
Planetaruims 11
Repair Services 11
Science Products 11
Star Maps and Atlases 12
Telescopes 12
Telescope Accessories 14
Telescope Making Supplies 15
Travel and Tours 15
Equipment Dealers 16

Advertising Supplement to ASTRONOMY Magazine ©1989 Kalmbach Publishing Co.

AUDIO-VISUAL • Av

47th Street Photo
67 W. 47th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 475-9084 (800) 221-7774

47th Street Photo
115 West 45th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 398-1410 (800) 221-7774

47th Street Photo
116 Nassau Street
New York, NY 10038
(212) 608-6934 (800) 221-7774

47th Street Photo
1576 Hempstead Turnpike
East Meadow, NY 11554
(516) 754-3660 (800) 221-7774

Barnes & Noble
126 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10011
(201) 767-8844

Cassettes Unlimited
10995 Wrightwood Lane
Studio City, CA 91604
(213) 650-6510

Celestial Products
10 West Washington Street
Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881 (800) 235-3783

Crescent Productions
684 South Garland Terrace
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-8509

Don Barrett Productions, Inc.
22653 Pacific Coast Highway
Malibu, CA 90265
(213) 457-5186

Don Dixon Studio
P.O. Box 1723
Rialto, CA 92376
(714) 836-1712

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4224

Everything In The Universe
5248 Lawton Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523

Faraday & Wheatstone
194 Main Street
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 485-1144

Hadden's Posters
Box 9514, Station A
Halifax, NS B3K 5S3

Hansen Planetarium
15 South State Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 538-2242

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Road
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

Inform Astron
28 Chestnut Street
Belle Vernon, PA 15012
(412) 929-7646

L.R.H. Productions
1176 Via Capri
Winter Park, FL 32789-2660
(407) 644-4836

Landmark Pictures Inc.
72 Mallard Drive
Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-6583

Lynx Night Vision Systems
71 Lynne Terrace
Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-8466

Maryland Academy of Science
601 Right Street
Baltimore, MD 21230
(301) 685-2370 (800) 843-9979 (800) 843-9978

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Mitsubishi Elec. Sales Amer. Inc.
P.O. Box 6007
Cypress, CA 90630-0007
(714) 220-2500

Movie Newsreels
P.O. Box 2589
Hollywood, CA 90078
(213) 467-2448

Night Sky Enterprises
23 Club Place
Absecon, NJ 08201
(609) 652-3816

Novagraphics
3857 N. Oracle Road
Tucson, AZ 85705
(602) 888-2424

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Optical Data Corp.
30 Technology Drive
Warren, NJ 07060
(201) 668-0022 (800) 524-2481

Pyramid Film & Video
P.O. Box 1048
Santa Monica, CA 90406
(213) 828-7577 (800) 421-2304

Ricoh Corporation, Consumer Products Group
155 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-5783 (800) 225-1899

Rockstar Productions
P.O. Box 131
Southeastern, PA 19399
(215) 964-7833

SkyWatcher Video
619 Hanover Drive
P.O. Box 456
Allen, TX 75002
(800) 423-6837 (800) 526-9269 (TX)

Space Images
P.O. Box 58694
Houston, TX 77258
(713) 474-5762

Space Tapes
539 Telegraph Canyon Road, Suite 777
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(619) 482-3041

Star Hustler
Miami Space Transit Planetarium
3280 S. Miami Avenue
Miami, FL 33129
(305) 854-4242 (or local PBS station)

Starbound Enterprises
5456 Descanse Circle
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(719) 260-6246

Tersch Enterprises
P.O. Box 1059, Colorado Springs, CO 80901
(719) 597-3603

Top Gun Electronics
3279 East Colonial Drive, Orlando, FL 32803
(407) 894-2432

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

Whalley & Associates
2005 Palo Verde Avenue, Suite 210
Long Beach, CA 90815
(213) 597-1369

Wholesale Space Videos
P.O. Box 4201, Carlsboro, CA 92008
(619) 722-6180

BINOCULARS • Bi

9 Nations Inc.
136 Watline Avenue
Mississauga, ONT L4Z 2E2
(416) 890-0333

Carl Zeiss Optical, Inc.
1015 Commerce Street
Petersburg, VA 23804
(804) 861-0033 (800) 338-2984

Carl Zeiss, Inc.
One Zeiss Drive
Thornwood, NY 10594
(914) 681-7603

Celestial Innovations
H.C.R. Box 3228
Oracle, AZ 85623
(602) 896-9109

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526
Superior optical performance and design. Sizes from 8x22 Mini to 20x100 Giant. All multi-coated and with Celestron's limited Lifetime Warranty.

Company Seven Astro-Optics
14300 Cherry Lane Court
Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 953-2000

Edmund Scientific
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488

Europtik, Ltd.
P.O. Box 319
Dunmore, PA 18512
(717) 347-6049

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW
Zeiss, Leitz, Fuji, Swift, B&L, Pentax, Swarovski and Mirador. Send for free literature. Sales and Service.

Fujinon
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 633-5600

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Road
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

Innovative Energies Inc.
50 Tower Road
Newton, MA 02164
(617) 244-5225
Binoc-U-Mount: Mounts any binoc. to any tripod — instantly! Hand-made in full grain leather. This beautiful quick-mount available in 3 sizes. 100% guaranteed.

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Leica USA Inc.
156 Ludlow Street
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-7500
The same superior optics found in world-famous Leica cameras. Brilliant, sharp, sleek — yet rugged. Deal with nature's toughest conditions.

Little, Brown & Co.
34 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02108
(617) 227-0730

Little, Brown & Co.
205 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0660

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive, Dept. BIN
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000
MINOLTA
Best selection in sight, superior optical quality & unequaled variety. Affordably priced, ruggedly built & backed by a 25-year warranty. See a dealer or write.

Nikon Inc.
623 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 222-0200
Nikon® SPORT OPTICS The Legend Continues
For the best value in binoculars in the galaxy, view the stars through a legend — Nikon.

Orion Telescope Center
P.O. Box 1158
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 458-9090 (800) 447-1001

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

Pauli's Wholesale Optics
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Pioneer Marketing & Research Inc.
216 Hadden Avenue, Westmont, NJ 08108
(609) 854-2424 (800) 257-7742

Richerson Enterprises
512 South Navy Boulevard
Pensacola, FL 32507
(904) 453-4617

Ricoh Corporation, Consumer Products Group
155 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-5783 (800) 225-1899

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

Scope City Mail Order Division
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6701 (800) 235-3344 FAX: 805-582-0292
World's largest, most complete optical centers. Visit our surplus store at 679 East St., Simi, CA. See dealer section for Scope City CA and NV locations.

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Station C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Swarovski Optik
SWAROVSKI
2 Slater Road
Cranston, RI 02920
(401) 463-3000
The ultimate in optical quality and design. For a complete guide to binocular selection, write or call 1-800-556-6478.

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960
Binoculars with Lifetime Guarantee and BAK4 Prisms: Audubons: 8.5x,44; 7x,35 Waterproof. Astro-binoculars: 11x,80 & 20x,80, include tripod adapters.

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Unitron Company, Inc.
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS • Bk

1000+
P.O. Box 700D
Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 664-1901

Aerodynamics, Inc.
1000 Hotel Circle North, San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 226-5333

ArcSoft Publishers
P.O. Box 132
Woodsboro, MD 21798
(301) 845-8856

Astronomical Workshop
Furman University
Greenville, SC 29613
(803) 294-2208

Astronomy Book Club
Riverside, NJ 08075-9889
(800) 257-8345

Avon Books
105 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 481-5600

Barnes & Noble
126 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10011
(201) 767-8844

Book-of-the-Month Club
485 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 984-2089

Cambridge University Press
32 E. 57th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-8888
Cambridge University Press publishes astronomy books, maps and atlases for everyone — from amateurs to professionals with a variety of topics and levels

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Celestial Products
10 West Washington Street
Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881 (800) 235-3783

Center For Archaeoastronomy
P.O. Box X
College Park, MD 20740-1024
(301) 864-6637

Challenger Center
1101 King Street, Suite 190
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 683-9740

Columbia University Press
562 West 113th Street
New York, NY 10025
(212) 316-7124

Columbia University Press
136 South Broadway
Irvington, NY 10533
(914) 591-9111

Cosmology Review Newsletter
60 Tide Mill Terrace
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 259-5821

Countdown Magazine
Mainstage Publications Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Athens, OH 45701

Crown Publishers
225 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10003
(212) 254-1600

David Chandler Co.
P.O. Box 309
LaVerne, CA 91750
(714) 946-4814

Doubleday Book & Music Club
501 Franklin Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 873-5060

Dover Publications
31 East 2nd Street
Mineola, NY 11501
(516) 294-7000

Enslow Publishers, Inc.
Bloy Street & Ramsey Avenue
Hillside, NJ 07205
(201) 964-4116

Everything In The Universe
5248 Lawton Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523

Glass Lady Aviation
P.O. Box 19011
North Canton, OH 44720
(216) 494-2272

Greenwich Workshop Inc.
30 Lindeman Drive
Trumball, CT 06611
(800) 243-4246

Hansen Planetarium
15 South State Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 538-2242

Hansen Planetarium Publications
1098 South 200 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84101
(801) 538-2242 (800) 321-2369

Harvard University Press
79 Garden Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 495-2480

Historical Technology, Inc.
6 Mugford Street
Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 631-2275

Holt Dryden Saunders
301 Commerce Street, Suite 3700
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 334-7619

Houghton Mifflin
2 Park Street
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 725-5970

Insight Press
614 Vermont Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 826-3488

Interstellar Media
2153 Russell Street
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 848-1989

John Wiley & Sons
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
(212) 850-6000

Johnson Books
1880 South 57th Court
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-1576

Kalmbach Publishing Co.
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187
(414) 796-8776
Publisher of ASTRONOMY, ODYSSEY, DEEP SKY and TELESCOPE MAKING magazines, as well as astronomy books, posters/star charts and annual wall calendar.

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69
Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

Lunar & Planetary Institute
3303 Nasa Road 1
Houston, TX 77058
(713) 486-2143

M.I.T. Press
55 Hayward Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 253-2884 (800) 356-0343

McDonald Observatory
U.T. McDonald Observatory
Austin, TX 78712
(512) 471-5285

Millionaires Unlimited
2001 Cayuga Lane
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 390-8998

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

National Association of Space Educators
Route 9, Box 810-S
Canyon Lake, TX 78133-5122
(512) 899-3290

National Space Society
922 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, DC 20003
(203) 543-3991

New American Library
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
(212) 397-8000

Observers Guide
P.O. Box 35
Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Orbit Book Company
P.O. Box 9542
Melbourne, FL 32902-9542
(407) 724-9542

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-7300

Plenum Publishing Corporation
233 Spring Street
New York, NY 10013-9369
(212) 620-8000 (800) 221-9369

Prometheus Books
700 East Amherst Street
Buffalo, NY 14215
(716) 837-2475 (800) 421-0351

Routledge, Chapman & Hall
29 West 35th Street
New York, NY 10001
(212) 244-3336

Royal Astro Society of Canada
136 Dupont Street
Toronto, ONT M5R 1V2
(604) 924-7973

Saunders College Publishing
Independence Square West
Philadelphia, PA 19106
(215) 238-7800

Sky Forum
1391 North 72nd Street
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
(414) 476-6986

SkyViews
130 East Main Street, Suite 168
Medford, OR 97501
(503) 772-8776

Smithsonian Institution Press
70 L'Enfant Plaza, #7100
Washington, DC 20560
(202) 287-3738

Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010
(212) 460-1500 (800) SPRINGER

St. James' House Company
4142 West Peterson Avenue
Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 545-0011

Sunstone
RD 3, Box 100A
Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207

Sunwest Space Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 20500
St. Petersburg, FL 33742-0500
(813) 577-0629

Tab Books, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summitt, PA 17294-0850
(717) 794-2191 (800) 233-1128

The Astrograph
Box 2283
Arlington, VA 22202
(703) 830-2229

The Celestial Circus
Box 30005
Winona, MN 55987

The Fairborn Press
P.O. Box 7531
Mesa, AZ 85206
(602) 988-6561

The Planetary Society
65 North Catalina Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91106-9899
(818) 793-5100

The Starry Messenger
P.O. Box 4823
Ithaca, NY 14852
(201) 992-2192

Time-Life Books
777 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 838-7000

Univelt Inc.
P.O. Box 28130
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 746-4005

University of Arizona Press
1230 N. Park Avenue, #102
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 621-1441

W.H. Freeman
41 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10010
(212) 576-9400

West Publishing Company
50 West Kellogg Boulevard
St. Paul, MN 55102
(612) 228-2778

CAMERAS • Ca

9 Nations Inc.
136 Watline Avenue
Mississauga, ONT L4Z 2E2
(416) 890-0333

Beattie Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 3142
Cleveland, TN 37311
(615) 479-8566 (800) 251-6333

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Danville Camera & Sound
201 North Hartz Avenue
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-0222

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4224

Hollywood General Machining, Inc.
1033 North Sycamore Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 462-2855

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Road
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100

Leica USA Inc.
156 Ludlow Street
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-7500

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey , NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Photometrics Ltd.
2010 North Forbes, #103
Tucson, AZ 85745
(602) 623-6992

Ricoh Corporation, Consumer Products Group
155 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-5783 (800) 225-1899

Sky Scientific
P.O. Box 184
Skyforest, CA 92385
(714) 337-3440

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

Western Research Company
2127 East Speedway Boulevard, #209
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505

Wilson's Camera Sales
3144 East Camelback Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 955-6773

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

Yashica, Inc.
100 Randolph Street
Somerset, NJ 08873
(201) 560-0060

CLOTHING AND JEWELRY • Cj

Aerodynamics, Inc.
1000 Hotel Circle North
San Diego, CA 92108
(619) 226-5333

Barnstormer
1918 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93309
(805) 323-8007

Caledonian Graphics
P.O. Box 875
Zephyr Hills, FL 33539
(813) 783-2434 (800) 223-4607

Campus Embroidery
1532G East Mulberry
Fort Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-4344

Challenger Center
1101 King Street, Suite 190
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 683-9740

Chest Works
1391 N. 72nd Street
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
(414) 476-6986
Silkscreened designs by avid astronomer on T-shirts, sweats, jackets & hats. Also offer custom printing/graphic design service. Any quantity OK. Free flyer.

Cotton Expressions
1579 North Milwaukee Avenue
Chicago, IL 60622
(312) 252-2545

Duofold, Inc.
499 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10018
(212) 736-4077

Earthspace
6250 NW Atkinson, Redmund, OR 97756
(503) 548-0329

Galactitag
P.O. Box 262
Sea Girt, NJ 08750
(201) 449-0865
Are we really alone? Wear GALACTITAGS, just to be on the safe side! Send $8.75 to P.O. Box 262, Sea Girt, NJ 08750, and play it safe.

Galaxy Medals Inc.
P.O. Box 538
Titusville, FL 32781
(407) 269-0840

L.L. Bean
Casco Street
Freeport , ME 04033
(207) 865-4761

Science & Art Products
P.O. Box 1166, Malibu, CA 90265-1166
(213) 456-2496

Sky-Phenomena 'T' Shirts / Whirlwind Designs
65 Inman Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 868-0946

Solar Metalsmiths, Co.
3800 Dewey Ave., Dept. AM
Rochester, NY 14616-2579
(716) 621-3340
Your personal map of the Solar System within the Zodiac on your birthday. Minted on a bracelet of copper, silver or gold. Mail birthdate for info.

The Crystal Connection
28 Avon Street, Apt. #3
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 777-4507

Wessex Design Group
Box 542
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 361-8563

COATINGS • Ct

E & W Optical, Inc.
2420 East Hennepin Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55413
(612) 331-1187

Evaporated Metal Films Corp.
701 Spencer Road
Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 272-3320 (800) 456-7070

Morvac Optical Coating
2300 Walnut, #B
Signal Hill, CA 90806
(213) 424-2062

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

P.A. Clausing
8038 Monticello Avenue
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 267-3399

P.A.P. Coating Services
1112 Chateau Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92802
(714) 535-4460

Summit Instruments
23723 SW 133 Avenue
Princeton, FL 33032
(305) 258-2253

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91012
(818) 952-0953

COLLECTIBLES • Cl

AMLA Enterprises
P.O. Box 542181, Dept. 17
Merrit Island, FL 32954-2181
(305) 452-1335

Bylina
P.O. Box 25844
Colorado Springs, CO 80936
(719) 548-1232

Campus Embroidery
1532G East Mulberry
Fort Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-4344

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991
Richardson, TX 75083-1991
(214) 231-0338

Franklin Mint
Route 1
Franklin Center, PA 19091
(215) 459-6000 (800) THE MINT

Galaxy Medals Inc.
P.O. Box 538
Titusville, FL 32781
(407) 269-0840

Novagraphics
P.O Box 37197
Tucson, AZ 85740
(602) 888-2424

Space World
201 East 69th Street
New York, NY 10021
(212) 288-1610

Star Realm
7305 S. 85th Street
Omaha, NE 68128
(402) 331-4844

Unicover Corp.
1 Unicover Center
Cheyenne, WY 82008-3232
(307) 634-5911

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE • Sf

Astropoint II
168 Edgewood Drive
Berea, OH 44017
(216) 433-2298

47th Street Photo
67 W. 47th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 475-9084 (800) 221-7774

47th Street Photo
116 Nassau Street
New York, NY 10038
(212) 608-6934 (800) 221-7774

47th Street Photo
115 West 45th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 398-1410 (800) 221-7774

47th Street Photo
1576 Hempstead Turnpike
East Meadow, NY 11554
(516) 754-3660 (800) 221-7774

American Only, Inc.
13361 Frati Lane
Sebastopol, CA 95472
(707) 874-2352

Andromeda Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1361
Williamsville, NY 14231-1361
(716) 691-4510

ARC Software
P.O. Box 1974
Loveland, CO 80539-1974
(303) 663-3223

Archive PC
P.O. Box 59
Flanders, NJ 07836
(201) 850-4414

ArcSoft Publishers
P.O. Box 132
Woodsboro, MD 21798
(301) 845-8856

Arktos Enterprises
130 Wilding Lane
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 654-8204

Arrick Robotics
P.O. Box 1574
Hurst, TX 76053
(817) 571-4528

Astro Bytes
P.O. Box 40125
Fort Wayne, IN 46804
(219) 482-4383

Astro Link
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 449-4722

Astro-Computer Control
R.D. #1
Alexandria, PA 16611
(814) 669-4483

Astronomical Data Service
3922 Leisure Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917-3502
(719) 597-4068

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Carina Software
830 Williams Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 352-7328

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Chaucer Industries
P.O. Box 366
Bethpage, NY 11714
(516) 796-0228

Commodore Bus. Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100

Compress, A Division of Queue, Inc.
562 Boston Avenue
Bridgeport, CT 06610
(203) 335-0908 (800) 232-2224

Compuserve Inc
5000 Arlington Center Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8600 (800) 848-8199

Computer Mart
105 Lynn Street
Nacogdoches, TX 75961
(409) 560-2826 (800) 443-8236

Cosmo-Logique
P.O. Box 105
Dorion-Vaudreuil, QUE J7V 5W1
(514) 455-7703

Cosmology Review Newsletter
60 Tide Mill Terrace
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 259-5821
Computer graphics for galaxy modeling - Send $25 for subscription & free runtime disk - specify IBM 3.5",5.25" or MAC 3.5" - Uses IBM DOS 2.1 or MAC MW BASIC.

Creator Display
224 Poquonock Avenue
Windsor, CT 06095
(203) 285-8064

Cygnus
P.O Box 69052, Station K
Vancouver, BC V5K 4W3
(604) 432-7731

David Chandler Co.
P.O. Box 309
LaVerne, CA 91750
(714) 946-4814

DCD Software
P.O. Box 626
Horse Shoe, NC 28742
(704) 891-3051

E & M Software Company
95 Richardson Road
North Chelmsford, MA 01863
(508) 251-7451

Earl Enterprises
440 Harrell Drive
Spartanburg, SC 29302
(803) 579-1305

Faraday & Wheatstone
194 Main Street
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 485-1144

Future Trends Software
P.O. Box 3927
Austin, TX 78764
(512) 443-6564 (800) 869-EASY

Holt Dryden Saunders
301 Commerce Street, Suite 3700
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 334-7619

Imaginova, Inc.
P.O. Box 4469
Warren, NJ 07060
(201)356-2788

Interstel
P.O. Box 57825
Webster, TX 77598
(713) 486-4163

John Mosley
13623 Sylvan
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818) 781-5865

Lewis-Michaels Engineering
48 Delemere Blvd., P.O. Box 248
Fairport, NY 14450-0248
(716) 425-3470
Genesis/Light & Genesis Project software. IBM & compatibles. Graphic front end. Starmaps to 11th mag.. Newsletter. Starting at $69.95. Free catalog.

Lightspeed Software
2124 Kittredge Street, Suite 185
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0671

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Microscience International
31101 - 18th Avenue South
Federal Way, WA 98003
(206) 941-7976

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Northern Star Systems
55 Hillside Road
Sparta, NJ 07871
(201) 729-9538
World's largest astronomy/space science software collection. 300+ exciting and affordable programs for professionals to amateurs. IBM comp. Send SASE.

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571

Otis Observatory
1710 - 16th Avenue, SE, Aberdeen, SD 57401
(605) 226-1078

Personal Micro Cosms Atari ST S/W
P.O. Box 33927
Northglenn, CO 80233
(303) 753-3268

Photometrics Ltd.
2010 North Forbes, #103
Tucson, AZ 85745
(602) 623-6992

Picoscience
41512 Chadbourne Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 498-1095

Piricle Development Co.
5000 Danbury Court
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 530-8846

Precision Astronomics
10310 Broadview Drive
San Jose, CA 95127
(408) 272-7975

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

S & K Enterprise
P.O. Box 1025
Grand Island, NE 68801
(308) 381-0834

SMARTS, Inc.
PO Box 1
Boston, MA 02195
(617) 969-0966

Softcon Corporation
P.O. Box 441744
Houston, TX 77244
(713) 589-0533

Software Bisque
912 12th Street
Golden, CO 80401
(303) 278-0015
Sky-Link. Brand New! Computer telescope link giving the fastest and easiest means available for locating celestial objects. Write for more info.

Software Bisque
912 12th Street
Golden, CO 80401
(303) 278-0015
The most comprehensive program available for IBM compatibles. Used by amateur astronomers, schools & universities world wide. $49.95.

Software Visions
P.O. Box 3319
Framingham, MA 01701
(508) 875-1238 (800) 527-7014

Stellar Software
P.O. Box 10183
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 845-8405

The J-Astro Company
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615) 693-9425

TUMASOFTware
6 Forest Park East
Jacksonville, IL 62650
(217) 245-8258

Visionary Software
P.O. Box 1063
Midland, MI 48641-1063
(517) 835-9025

Western Research Company
2127 East Speedway Boulevard, #209
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505

XonTech, Inc.
6862 Hayvenhurst Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 787-7380

Zephyr Services
1900 Murray Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
(412) 422-6600

Z2 Computer Solutions
5540 Sunny Oaks Drive
San Jose, CA 95123-1339

DOMES • Do

ACE Domes
3186 Juanita
Las Vegas, NV 89102
(702) 873-5790

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Route 1
Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 459-2500

Stellar Vision
1835 South Alvernon #208
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877

ELECTRO-OPTICAL EQUIPMENT • El

Astro Link
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 449-4722

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Road
Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Carl Zeiss, Inc.
One Zeiss Drive
Thornwood, NY 10594
(914) 681-7603

DFM Engineering, Inc.
1035 Delaware Ave., Unit D
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-8143

Edmund Scientific
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488

Electrophysics Corporation
48 Spruce Street
Nutley, NJ 07110
(201) 667-2262

Epoch Instruments
2331 American Avenue
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 784-0391

Lynx Night Vision Systems
71 Lynne Terrace
Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-8466

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey , NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Night Vision Equipment Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 266
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 791-5710

Optec, Inc.
199 Smith Street
Lowell, MI 49331
(616) 897-9351

Photometrics Ltd.
2010 North Forbes, #103
Tucson, AZ 85745
(602) 623-6992

Precision Astronomics
10310 Broadview Drive
San Jose, CA 95127
(408) 272-7975

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

V P Company
7715 Chattington Drive
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255

Western Research Company
2127 East Speedway Boulevard, #209
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505

EYEPIECES • Ey

Advance Camera
15 West 46th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 944-1410
TeleVue eyepieces. Discount prices. In stock, ready for immediate shipment - Call now for prices! Meade Series 4000 eyepieces in stock. Call for prices.

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Road
Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Chicago Optical & Sup.
Box 1361, Morton Grove, IL 60053
(312) 827-4846

Company Seven Astro-Optics
14300 Cherry Lane Court
Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 953-2000

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Edmund Scientific
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488

IDAI Ltd.
648 Broadway, 600B
New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, #4 & 5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey , NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Richerson Enterprises
512 South Navy Boulevard
Pensacola, FL 32507
(904) 453-4617

Rodger W. Gordon
637 Jacobsburg Road
Nazareth, PA 18064
(215) 759-6805

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

S.L.R. Import/Export
2029 Downing, Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 764-2839

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Station C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
20 Dexter Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91012
(818) 952-0953

Unitron Company, Inc.
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828 (800) 521-2828

Vernonscope & Co.
94mm F/7
Brandon
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000
Largest manufacturer of American-made eyepieces. Brandon: best contrast of any eyepiece made. Used exclusively in Questar telescopes. Also Barlows & filters.

FILM PROCESSING • Fm

Danville Camera & Sound
201 North Hartz Avenue
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-0222

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4224

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100

Otis Observatory
1710 - 16th Avenue, SE
Aberdeen, SD 57401
(605) 226-1078

Photokinesis
1359 Fox
Ferndale, MI 48220
(313) 398-1510

Wilson's Camera Sales
3144 East Camelback Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 955-6773

WSD Technologies
P.O. Box 220464
El Paso, TX 79913
(915) 833-3551

FILTERS • Fl

9 Nations Inc.
136 Watline Avenue
Mississauga, ONT L4Z 2E2
(416) 890-0333

Camera World
P.O. Box 9426
Charlotte, NC 28299-9426
(704) 375-8453 (800) 868-3686 (800) 346-3114

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Chicago Optical & Sup.
Box 1361
Morton Grove, IL 60053
(312) 827-4846

Cole Enterprises/CHROMA-SCAN
40714 East Acacia Avenue
Hemet, CA 92344
(714) 654-8991

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4224

HC Designs, Inc.
721 E. 36th Street
Baltimore, MD 21218
(301) 889-0460

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Road
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

Leica USA Inc.
156 Ludlow Street
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-7500

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, # 4+5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

S.L.R. Import/Export
2029 Downing
Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 764-2839

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Station C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Thousand Oaks Optical
Box 248098
Farmington, MI 48332-8098
(313) 353-6825

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

METEORITES • Me

Astral Projections
P.O. Box 9242
Fort Worth, TX 76147
(817) 737-8755

Bethany Trading Co.
P.O. Box 3726A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203) 393-3395

Blaine Reed-Meteorites
907 County Road 207, #17
Durango, CO 81301-7728
(303) 259-5326

Cureton Mineral Co.
P.O. Box 5761
Tucson, AZ 85703
(602) 743-7239

Everything In The Universe
5248 Lawton Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523

Fireball Electronics
246 East 52 Street
Odessa, TX 79762
(915) 366-4802 (800) 592-4561 (800) 351-1574

Haag, Robert A.
PO Box 27527
Tucson, AZ 85726
(602) 882-8804
Meteorites from all over the world! I buy, sell and trade meteorites — big and small. Collector network of buyers. Send $2.00 for full color catalog.

Oklahoma Meteorite Laboratory
P.O. Box 1923
Stillwater, OK 74076
(405) 372-2311

Star Magic
36 East 23 Street
New York, NY 10021
(212) 794-8591

The Crystal Connection
28 Avon Street, Apt. #3
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 777-4507

MIRRORS & LENSES • Mr

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Road
Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Road
Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Carl Zeiss, Inc.
One Zeiss Drive
Thornwood, NY 10594
(914) 681-7603

Company Seven Astro-Optics
14300 Cherry Lane Court
Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 953-2000

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

D&G Optical
6490 Lemon Street
East Petersburg, PA 17520
(717) 560-1519

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007-1380
(609) 573-6250 FAX: 609-573-6295
Manufacturer & distributor of telescopes, eyepieces, mirrors/lenses. Free 172 page catalog. Factory store open 7 days a week.

Enterprise Optics
P.O. Box 413
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 524-7520

Galaxy Optics
P.O. Box 2045
Buena Vista, CO 81211
(719) 395-8242

Jeff Grant
2170 Golfview Drive
Charleston, SC 29412
(803) 762-0078

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100

Leica USA Inc.
156 Ludlow Street
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-7500

Lorraine Precision Optics
1319 Libby Lane
New Richmond, OH 45157
(513) 553-4999

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

S.L.R. Import/Export
2029 Downing
Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 764-2839

Scott Optical
4628 East Cornell
Fresno, CA 93703
(209) 255-4691

Star Instruments
P.O. Box 597
Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-9177

Summit Instruments
23723 SW 133 Avenue
Princeton, FL 33032
(305) 258-2253

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91012
(818) 952-0953

Unitron Company, Inc.
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828 (800) 521-2828

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

MOUNTS • Mn

Advanced Telescope Systems
2253 Banyan Place
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 535-2434

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Road
Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Road
Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

Astro-Track Engineering
3900 #B East Mira Loma Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 630-7381

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Carina Software
830 Williams Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 352-7328

Celestial Innovations
H.C.R. Box 3228
Oracle, AZ 85623
(602) 896-9109

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Davis & Sanford Co. Inc.
24 Pleasant St.
New Rochelle, NY 10802
(800) 832-0832 (914) 632-1636
Davis & Sanford has manufactured the highest quality, all-aluminum supports for over 30 years. Our folding pier is a superb system holding up to 150 lbs.

Denny's Astro Mart
832 Sidney Baker
Kerrville, TX 78028
(512) 896-6377

DFM Engineering, Inc.
1035 Delaware Ave., Unit D
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-8143

Edward R. Byers Co.
29001 West Highway 58
Barstow, CA 92311
(619) 256-2377

Epoch Instruments
2331 American Avenue
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 784-0391

Great Plains Instruments
2321 C. Court
Enid, OK 73703
(405) 237-4034

Hollywood General Machining, Inc.
1033 North Sycamore Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 462-2855

Innovative Energies, Inc.
50 Tower Road
Newton, MA 02164
(617) 332-1970 (800) 542-7771

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69
Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

Khan Scope Centre
247 Marlee Avenue, Unit 201
Toronto, ONT M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140 (800) 668-2043

Krauth Precision Instruments
530 Main Street
South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Leica USA Inc.
156 Ludlow Street
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-7500

Lewis-Michaels Engineering
48 Delemere Boulevard
Fairport, NY 14450
(716) 425-3470

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, #4 & 5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Martins Star Tracker
3163 Walnut Street
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Optic-Craft Machining Co.
33918 Macomb
Farmington, MI 48024
(313) 476-5893

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571
German Fork Porter Coudé CAT & Digital Control
Portable & Permanent OGS mountings are beautiful + rugged, with dust sealed, ultra precision drive.

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62
Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085

Richerson Enterprises
512 South Navy Boulevard
Pensacola, FL 32507
(904) 453-4617

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Tele...Cessories c/o Hall Optical
567 Fairmont Avenue, W.E.
Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 483-1955

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91012
(818) 952-0953

Unitron Company, Inc.
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

V P Company
7715 Chattington Drive
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

Vista Instrument Company
307 East Tunnell Street
Santa Maria, CA 93454
(805) 922-2545

OPTICAL DESIGN & ENGINEERING • Op

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

DFM Engineering, Inc.
1035 Delaware Ave., Unit D
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-8143

Edmund Scientific
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488

Epoch Instruments
2331 American Avenue
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 784-0391

Hopkins Phoenix Obser.
7812 West Clayton Drive
Phoenix, AZ 85033
(602) 849-5889

Lewis-Michaels Engineering
48 Delemere Boulevard
Fairport, NY 14450
(716) 425-3470

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Optec, Inc.
199 Smith Street
Lowell, MI 49331
(616) 897-9351

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62
Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085

Star Instruments
P.O. Box 597
Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-9177

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91012
(818) 952-0953

Tresco Engineering
4009 Pacific Coast Highway
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 373-1427

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

WSD Technologies
P.O. Box 220464
El Paso, TX 79913
(915) 833-3551

PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES • Ph

9 Nations Inc.
136 Watline Avenue
Mississauga, ONT L4Z 2E2
(416) 890-0333

A.M. Plastics
405 Tulip Poplar Lane
Fredericksburg, VA 22401
(703) 373-3919

Beattie Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 3142
Cleveland, TN 37311
(615) 479-8566 (800) 251-6333

Camera World
P.O. Box 9426
Charlotte, NC 28299-9426
(704) 375-8453 (800) 868-3686 (800) 346-3114

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4224

Focus Scientific Ltd.
596 Rideau Street
Ottawa, ONT K1N 6A2
(613) 236-7767

Fuji Photo Film USA
555 Taxter Road
Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 789-8100

Hollywood General Machining, Inc.
1033 North Sycamore Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 462-2855

HP Marketing Corp.
16 Chapin Road
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(201) 808-9010

K.B. Systems
10407 62nd Place West
Everett, WA 98204
(206) 355-8740 (800) 423-9677

Konica U.S.A., Inc.
440 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 568-3100

Krauth Precision Instruments
530 Main Street
South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795

Leica USA Inc.
156 Ludlow Street
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-7500

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, # 4+5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Midwest Glove Co.
4711 West Armitage Avenue
Chicago, IL 60639
(312) 804-1800 (800) 621-3861

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Northern Lites
801 Stanehill Place, R.R.1
Victoria, BC V8X 3W9
(604) 478-8065

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

Pauli's Wholesale Optics
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Porter's Camera Store, Inc.
P.O. Box 628
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(319) 268-0104 (800) 553-2001

Sky Scientific
P.O. Box 184
Skyforest, CA 92385
(714) 337-3440

Spectra Astro-Accessories
8726-D S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 441
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 649-3842

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Taylor Equipment Manufacturing
P.O. Box 294
Powder Springs, GA 30073
(404) 732-9901

Victor Hasselblad, Inc.
10 Madison Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-7320

Wilson's Camera Sales
3144 East Camelback Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 955-6773

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

PLANETARIUMS • Pl

Carl Zeiss, Inc.
One Zeiss Drive
Thornwood, NY 10594
(914) 681-7603

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Learning Technologies
59 Walden Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 537-8703 (617) 547-7724
The portable planetarium system is excellent for outreach. It provides an ideal environment for interactive learning at all educational levels.

Lightspeed Software
2124 Kittredge Street, Suite 185
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0671

Minolta Corp. - Planetariums
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 934-9400

Nightsky Enterprises
P.O. Box 278
Pamona, NJ 08240
(609) 652-3816 (800) NITE-SKY
Giant 7'x7' mural planetarium that glows in the dark. Accurate placement of stars & constellations. Educational & decorative. Call or write.

Shiele Museum - Planetarium
P.O. Box 953
Gastonia, NC 28053-0953
(704) 866-6901

Seiler Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.
170 East Kirkham Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 968-2282 (800) 444-7952

Spherical Concepts, Inc.
2 Davis Avenue
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-4119

Spitz, Inc.
U.S. Route 1
Chadds Ford, PA 19317
(215) 459-2500

REPAIR SERVICES • Rp

Advanced Telescope Systems
2253 Banyan Place
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 535-2434

Canon, U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Leica USA Inc.
156 Ludlow Street
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-7500

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Minolta Corporation
101 Williams Drive
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 825-4000

Oceanview Instruments
2523 W. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 646-3275
Binocular repair experts. Factory repair on all makes & models. 35 years experience. Free estimates. Dealer inquiries welcome. Wholesale & quantity prices.

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King Street
Port Jefferson Station, NY 11776
(516) 331-3869

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

The Crystal Connection
28 Avon Street, Apt. #3
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 777-4507

Unitron Company, Inc.
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

SCIENCE PRODUCTS • Sc

Alden Electronics
40 Washington Street
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 366-8851

ArcSoft Publishers
P.O. Box 132
Woodsboro, MD 21798
(301) 845-8856

Celestial Products
10 West Washington Street
Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881 (800) 235-3783

Challenger Center
1101 King Street, Suite 190
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 683-9740

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 231-0338

Deep Sky Astrographics
P.O. Box 701
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254
(213) 370-2412

Design Enterprises
2718 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 841-5702

Earth Science Calendars
Box 835
Lamesa, TX 79331
(806) 872-2764

Edmund Scientific
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488

Eftonscience, Inc.
3350 Dufferin Street
Toronto, ONT M6A 3A4
(416) 787-4581

Everything In The Universe
5248 Lawton Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523

Gemini
8930 Blue Smoke Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
(301) 921-0157

IDAI Ltd.
648 Broadway, 600B
New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170

Khan Scope Centre
247 Marlee Avenue, Unit 201
Toronto, ONT M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140 (800) 668-2043

Landmark Pictures Inc.
72 Mallard Drive
Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-6583

Lightspeed Software
2124 Kittredge Street, Suite 185
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0671

Lunar and Planetary Institute AM
3303 NASA Road 1
Houston, TX 77058
(713) 486-2172
Slide sets feature geology on Mars; Apollo landing sites; Shuttle views of Earth features. Also books & workshop reports on planetary/solar system topics.

Maryland Academy of Science
601 Right Street
Baltimore, MD 21230
(301) 685-2370 (800) 843-9979 (800) 843-9978

Museum of Science & Industry
4801 East Fowler Avenue
Tampa, FL 33617
(813) 985-8771

Northeast Instruments
630 Huron Street, S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(612) 331-1904

Orbic Systems, Inc.
109 Eltingville Boulevard
Staten Island, NY 10312
(718) 356-2328

Paul Mac Alister & Assoc.
280 Arden Shore Road
Lake Bluff, IL 60044
(312) 234-3156

Rockstar Productions
P.O. Box 131
Southeastern, PA 19399
(215) 964-7833

Scope Source
P.O. Box 2001
Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074

Sunstone
RD 3, Box 100A
Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Things of Science
1950 Landings Blvd., Suite 202
Sarasota, FL 34231
(813) 923-1465

Ursa Major Corporation
P.O. Box 3368
Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 482-1322 (800) 999-3433

Western Research Company
2127 East Speedway Boulevard, #209
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

Wormser Designs
540 North May #1122
Mesa, AZ 85201-4464
(602) 962-4789

STAR MAPS & ATLASES • Mp

Astro Cards
P.O. Box 35
Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-8885 (800) 227-0247 (800) 872-7423

Celestial Products
10 West Washington Street
Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881 (800) 235-3783

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

David Chandler Co.
P.O. Box 309, LaVerne, CA 91750
(714) 946-4814

Exploration USA
P.O. Box 456
College Park, MD 20740
(301) 490-2236

Kalmbach Publishing Co.
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187
(414) 796-8776
Publisher of ASTRONOMY, ODYSSEY, DEEP SKY and TELESCOPE MAKING magazines, as well as astronomy books, posters/star charts and annual wall calendar.

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Millenium Enterprises
P.O. Box 4730
Fresno, CA 93744
(209) 266-2239

Nightsky Enterprises
P.O. Box 278
Pamona, NJ 08240
(609) 652-3816 (800) NITE-SKY

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Spherical Concepts, Inc.
2 Davis Avenue
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-4119

Star Explorer
8339 Terrace Drive
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 526-2941

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Station C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Stellar Vision
1835 South Alvernon #208
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877

Stellar Vision, Inc.
P.O. Box 30474
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 231-9243 (800) 888-8451

Sunstone
RD 3, Box 100A
Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207

The NightStar Company
1334 Brommer Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 462-1049 (800) STAR-122

Ursa Major Corporation
P.O. Box 3368
Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 482-1322

TELESCOPES • Te

9 Nations Inc.
136 Watline Avenue
Mississauga, ONT L4Z 2E2
(416) 890-0333

Advance Camera
15 West 46th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 944-1410
Meade, Celestron, TeleVue. Telescopes, eyepieces and accessories. Send $3 for catalog & discount prices! Visit our showroom or call for latest prices & info!

Advanced Telescope Systems
2253 Banyan Place
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 535-2434

Astro Link
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 449-4722

Astronomics **astronomics**
2401 Tee Circle, #106
Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876 (405) 364-0858
Our 11th year of saving you money on name-brand telescopes from Celestron, Meade, Questar, Edmund, Vernonscope and more. Low prices & great service.

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Road
Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Road
Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513
Christen Starfire apochromat refractors 4" - 7"; Finest optical performance for visual & photographic applications. Full line of mounts & accessories.

Astro-Tech
101 West Main- P.O. Box 2001
Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074

Bergen County Camera, Inc.
270 Westwood Avenue
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 664-4411

Bob's Electronic Service
7605 Deland Avenue
Ft. Pierce, FL 34951
(407) 464-2118

Camera Discount Center
770 Route 17N
Paramus, NJ 07652
(201) 444-7461

Carina Software
830 Williams Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 352-7328

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526
World's largest manufacturer of quality telescopes. Over 25 years of optical excellence. Full line of refractors, reflectors & Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Chamberlain & Ritchie
27 Matakesett Street
Pembroke, MA 02359
(617) 294-1824

Cheshire Instrument Co.
38 Geraldine Drive
Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 438-9200

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

D&G Optical
6490 Lemon Street
East Petersburg, PA 17520
(717) 560-1519

DFM Engineering, Inc.
1035 Delaware Ave., Unit D
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-8143

Edmund Scientific Co.
101 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007-1380
(609) 573-6250 FAX: 609-573-6295
Manufacturer & distributor of telescopes, eyepieces, mirrors/lenses. Free 172 page catalog. Factory store open 7 days a week.

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW
Sales & Service of Meade, Celestron, Questar, Swift, Losmandy, TeleVue, Takahashi. Send for free literature.

Great Plains Instruments
2321 C. Court
Enid, OK 73703
(405) 237-4034

Hollywood General Machining, Inc.
1033 North Sycamore Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 462-2855

IDAI Ltd.
648 Broadway, 600B
New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Jim's Mobile Industries
1960 Country Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439
(303) 277-0304

Johnson Camera
3208 Erie Blvd. E
Dewitt, NY 13214
(315) 446-0290
Celestron, Meade telescopes & accessories; Nikon, B&L, Steiner, Mirador, Minolta binoculars; repairs; High-speed films; cameras; quality astro-photo finishing.

Khan Scope Centre
247 Marlee Avenue, Unit 201
Toronto, ONT M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140 (800) 668-2043

Lorraine Precision Optics
1319 Libby Lane, New Richmond, OH 45157
(513) 553-4999

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, # 4+5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571
7" to 48" Asko+Star Instruments Professional Design Ritchey-Chretien Hyperbolic-Newtonian and Wright-Schmidt. Hasselblad Guider. Installation & Repair.

Orion Telescope Center
P.O. Box 1158
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 458-9090 (800) 447-1001

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722
World's finest Newtonian telescopes. Full line of reflectors, refractors, binoculars, Schmidt-Cassegrain, quality components & accessories. Free color catalog.

Pauli's Wholesale Optics
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Photon Instruments, Ltd.
30 King Street
Port Jefferson Station, NY 11776
(516) 331-3869

Pioneer Marketing & Research Inc.
216 Hadden Avenue
Westmont, NJ 08108
(609) 854-2424 (800) 257-7742

Questar Corporation
Route 202
New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-5277

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62
Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085

Richerson Enterprises
512 South Navy Boulevard
Pensacola, FL 32507
(904) 453-4617

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

Scope City Mail Order Division
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6701 (800) 235-3344 FAX: 805-582-0292
World's largest, most complete optical centers. Visit our surplus store at 679 East St., Simi, CA. See dealer section for Scope City CA and NV locations.

Seiler Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.
170 East Kirkham Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 968-2282 (800) 444-7952

Sky Designs
4100 Felps, Suite C
Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 581-9878

Stangert Corp.
240 Long Beach Rd., P.O. Box E
Island Park, NY 11558-0504
(516) 432-4277
Telescope & binocular specialists since 1954. Celestron, Meade, Unitron, Fujinon. Knowledgeable, personal service. We ship anywhere & will not be undersold.

Star Instruments
P.O. Box 597
Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-9177

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Station C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Stellar Vision
1835 South Alvernon #208
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960
A complete selection of refracting & catadioptric reflecting telescopes for the serious hobbiest. Optional accessories for astrophotography.

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697
Your reliable source of top-quality astronomical instruments. Binocs. to 100mm - 80mm prismatic scopes - superb line of matching accessories.

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Tectron Telescopes
2111 Whitfield Park Avenue
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
20 Dexter Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176
Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444

Tele...Cessories c/o Hall Optical
567 Fairmont Avenue, W.E.
Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 483-1955

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91012
(818) 952-0953

Texas Nautical Repair
2129 Westheimer Street
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3551
Sales & Service of all types of optical and nautical equipment. Microscopes, telescopes, binoculars. Exclusive importer for the famous Takahashi line.

The Nature Store
15 West Bay Road
Osterville, MA 02655
(508) 428-2643 (800) 553-0502

Underground Camera, Inc.
369 Central Street
Foxboro, MA 02035
(617) 543-9351

Unitron , Inc., Leisure Products Div.
UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN™
SINCE 1952
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601
Unitron refractors, binoculars and spotting scopes offer superb viewing, precision optics and hardware. Contact Unitron for details.

Valley Communications Systems
(Div. Valley Cinema, Inc.)
20 First Ave.
Chicopee, MA 01020
(413) 592-4136
CELESTRON®
Only Western Massachusetts distributor of Celestron, the world's largest manufacturer of quality telescopes. Call or write for more information. Ask for Rick.

V P Company
7715 Chattington Drive, Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255

Vernonscope & Co.
94mm F/7
Brandon
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000
Brandon 80mm, 94mm & 130mm apochromats. Acclaimed by professionals & amateurs as best portable telescopes available. Call or write for current brochure.

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

Z Optical Shop
2829 North Main
Stafford, TX 77477
(713) 499-4993

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES • Ta

9 Nations Inc.
136 Watline Avenue
Mississauga, ONT L4Z 2E2
(416) 890-0333

Advanced Telescope Systems
2253 Banyan Place
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 535-2434

Anchorscope
P.O. Box 7196, Station A
Toronto, ONT. M5W 1X8

Aries Optics
Route 1, Box 143G
Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Road
Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100

Astro-Physics
7470 Forest Hills Road
Loves Park, IL 61111
(815) 282-1513

AstroSystems
P.O. Box 1183
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-5339

Astro-Tech
101 West Main- P.O. Box 2001
Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074

C.L. Horne Innovative Products
5205 East Fowler Avenue, Suite 138
Tampa, FL 33617
(813) 972-4150

Celestron International
CELESTRON®
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 (800) 421-1526
Send $2.00 for Celestron Accessory Catalog. Top quality visual & photographic accessories — digital setting circles, eyepieces, filters and more.

Chicago Optical & Sup.
Box 1361
Morton Grove, IL 60053
(312) 827-4846

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
(714) 659-4621

Davionx
3535 Shafer Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 244-4660

Edmund Scientific
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488

Edward R. Byers Co.
29001 West Highway 58
Barstow, CA 92311
(619) 256-2377

Equatorial Platforms
11065 Peaceful Valley Road
Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-3183

Focus Scientific Ltd.
596 Rideau Street
Ottawa, ONT K1N 6A2
(613) 236-7767

Hollywood General Machining, Inc.
1033 North Sycamore Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 462-2855

IDAI Ltd.
648 Broadway, 600B
New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170

Jena Scientific Instruments, Inc.
820 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
(212) 867-3051

Jim's Mobile Industries
1960 Country Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439
(303) 277-0304

K.B. Systems
10407 62nd Place West
Everett, WA 98204
(206) 355-8740 (800) 423-9677

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69
Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

Khan Scope Centre
247 Marlee Avenue, Unit 201
Toronto, ONT M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140 (800) 668-2043

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, # 4+5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Orion Telescope Center
P.O. Box 1158
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 458-9090 (800) 447-1001

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

Pauli's Wholesale Optics
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579

Pentax Corporation
35 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8000

Pesco Aluminum Tube
Box 1363
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 761-5110

Pioneer Marketing & Research Inc.
216 Hadden Avenue
Westmont, NJ 08108
(609) 854-2424 (800) 257-7742

Precision Astronomics
10310 Broadview Drive
San Jose, CA 95127
(408) 272-7975

Quasar Optics Inc.
7220A Fairmont Drive, S.E.
Calgary, ALB T2H 0X7
(403) 255-7633

Richerson Enterprises
512 South Navy Boulevard
Pensacola, FL 32507
(904) 453-4617

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063

Rose Star Products
2913 Teaque Drive
Tyler, TX 75701
(214) 592-5218

S.L.R. Import/Export
2029 Downing
Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 764-2839

Scope Source
P.O. Box 2001
Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074

Seiler Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.
170 East Kirkham Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63119
(314) 968-2282 (800) 444-7952

Sidereal Systems
1458 Lamore Drive
San Jose, CA 95130
(408) 241-7007

Spectra Astro-Accessories
8726-D S. Sepulveda Blvd, Suite 441
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 649-3842

Spherical Concepts, Inc.
2 Davis Avenue
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-4119

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Station C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410

Stellar Vision
1835 South Alvernon #208
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877

Swift Instruments
952 Dorchester Avenue
Boston, MA 02125
(617) 436-2960

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697

Tasco
7600 NW 26th Street
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 591-3670

Tau Ceti Co.
P.O. Box 1101
Conroe, TX 77305
(409) 539-4073

Tectron Telescopes
2111 Whitfield Park Avenue
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890

Tele Vue Optics, Inc.
20 Dexter Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176
Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444

Tele...Cessories c/o Hall Optical
567 Fairmont Avenue, W.E.
Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 483-1955

Telescopics
P.O. Box 98
La Canada, CA 91012
(818) 952-0953

Texas Nautical Repair
2129 Westheimer Street
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3551

Tom Osypowski
11065 Peaceful Valley Rd.
Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-3183

Unitron Company, Inc.
175 Express Street
Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 822-4601

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828 (800) 521-2828

V P Company
7715 Chattington Drive, Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

Vista Instrument Company
307 East Tunnell Street
Santa Maria, CA 93454
(805) 922-2545

Vogel Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717
Oak Park, IL 60303
(312) 456-TRAK (800) 457-TRAK

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
Box 15, Springhill Road
Sterling, PA 18463-0015
(717) 842-1500
Telescopes, spotting scopes, binoculars and all astronomy accessories; with personalized attention.

Z Optical Shop
2829 North Main, Stafford, TX 77477
(713) 499-4993

TELESCOPE MAKING SUPPLIES • Tm

Augen Optics
947 Parkside Lane
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 295-4679

Galaxy Optics
P.O. Box 2045
Buena Vista, CO 81211
(719) 395-8242

Great Plains Instruments
2321 C. Court
Enid, OK 73703
(405) 237-4034

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69
Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, #4 & 5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-2291 (800) 854-7481

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS

Quasar Optics Inc.
7220A Fairmont Drive, S.E.
Calgary, ALB T2H 0X7
(403) 255-7633

Richerson Enterprises
512 South Navy Boulevard
Pensacola, FL 32507
(904) 453-4617

S.L.R. Import/Export
2029 Downing
Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 764-2839

Stellar Vision
1835 South Alvernon #208
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877

Tectron Telescopes
2111 Whitfield Park Avenue
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road
Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000

Winoptic Vision Inc.
620 Alden Road, Suite 102
Markham, ONT L3R 9R7
(416) 479-9016

Z Optical Shop
2829 North Main, Stafford, TX 77477
(713) 499-4993

TRAVEL & TOURS • Tr

Eclipse Cruise '91
Horizon Travel & Tours
6529 University Avenue
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 287-8880

Equapolar Tours
Box 1471, Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 842-1009

Group Two
Box 199
Bedford, MA 01730-0199
(617) 275-7373

ITA Tours
P.O. Box 250, 370 Mystic Avenue
Somerville, MA 02145
(617) 776-4292

Moonshadow Expeditions
163 Starlight Crest Drive
La Canada Flintridge, CA 91011
(818) 790-2900

Scientific Expeditions
1832 Quail Lake Drive
Venice, FL 34293
(800) 344-6867

Star Hill Inn
Box 1A
Sapello, NM 87745
(505) 425-5605

Stephen Berr's Scientours
2910 Sheffield Drive
Norristown, PA 19401
(215) 272-7827

Travelbug International
P.O. Box 178247
San Diego, CA 92117-0891
(619) 268-8687 (800) 247-1900
Eclipse chasers! 7/ 9-13 1991 packages. Deluxe resorts at the tip of Baja California. Lecturers, escorts, hosts, fishing & diving. Large groups welcome.

ALABAMA

John's Photo & Video
1310 3rd Avenue North
Birmingham, AL 35203
(205) 251-6432
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

ALASKA

Stewart's Photo
531-W 4th Avenue, Anchorage AK
99501 (907) 272-8581
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Mp,
Te,Ta

ARIZONA

3-Points Observatory
Sells Star Route 850-65
Three Points, AZ 85735
(602) 622-0376
MD Rp,Sc

Alpine Trekking
411 S. Stonington Place
Tucson, AZ 85748
(602) 885-0494
RD MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Te,Ta

Camera Center
212 West Gurley Street
Prescott, AZ 86301
(602) 445-4640
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te

Cureton Mineral Co.
P.O. Box 5761
Tucson, AZ 85703
(602) 743-7239
MD Me

Guild Camera Shop, Inc.
737 West Camelback Road
Phoenix, AZ 85013
(602) 264-5808
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Holladay's Photo Emporium
429 Main Street
Stafford, AZ 85546
(602) 428-0206
RD Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph

Meteorites
PO Box 27527
Tucson, AZ 85726
(602) 882-8804
MD Me

Novagraphics
P.O. Box 37197
Tucson, AZ 85740
(602) 888-2424
RD MD Av

Nuart Photo Service
43 El Con Center Mall
Tucson, AZ 85716
(602) 327-7062
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,
Pl,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Stellar Vision
1835 South Alvernon #208
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 571-0877
RD MD Do,Ey,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Tri-City Camera Exchange
500 West Southern Avenue
Mesa, AZ 85210
(602) 964-1380
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te

Western Research Company
2127 East Speedway Boulevard, #209
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 325-4505
MD Bk,Ca,Sf,El,Sc

Wilson's Camera Sales
3144 East Camelback Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 955-6773
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm,Tr

Wormser Designs
540 North May #1122
Mesa, AZ 85201-4464
(602) 962-4789
MD Sc

ARKANSAS

Camera Mart, Inc.
10014 Rodney Parham
Little Rock, AR 72207
(501) 227-7202
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Ph

Photo Center, Inc.
610 West Emma
Springdale, AR 72764
(501) 751-1212
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

CALIFORNIA

Advanced Telescope Systems
2253 Banyan Place
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 535-2434
MD Mn,Rp,Te,Ta

American Only, Inc.
13361 Frati Lane
Sebastopol, CA 95472
(707) 874-2352
MD Bk,Sf

Arktos Enterprises
130 Wilding Lane
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 654-8204
MD Sf

Astro-Track Engineering
3900 #B East Mira Loma Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 630-7381
RD Bi,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,
Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Astro. Society of the Pacific
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 337-1100
MD Av,Bk,Cl,Sf,Sc

Barnstormer
1918 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93309
(805) 323-8007
MD Cj

Bel Air Camera
1025 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-5150
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Boot's Camera, Inc.
5587 North Blackstone Avenue
Fresno, CA 93710
(209) 432-0446
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Sf,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Mp,
Te,Ta

California Telescope Company
P.O. Box 1338
Burbank, CA 91507
(818) 505-8424 (800) 843-4780
MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Mp,Te,Ta

Cassettes Unlimited
10995 Wrightwood Lane
Studio City, CA 91604
(213) 650-6510
MD Av

Century Telescope Center
12555 Harbor Boulevard
Garden Grove, CA 92640
(714) 530-3861
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Me,Mn,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Cole Enterprises/CHROMA-SCAN
40714 East Acacia Avenue
Hemet, CA 92344
(714) 654-8991
MD Fl

Consumer Scientific Inc.
1411 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 967-5515
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Crescent Productions
684 South Garland Terrace
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-8509
RD MD Av

Danville Camera & Sound
201 North Hartz Avenue
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-0222
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,El,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Te,Ta,Tr

David Chandler Co.
P.O. Box 309
LaVerne, CA 91750
(714) 946-4814
MD Bk,Sf,Mp

Davionx
3535 Shafer Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 244-4660
MD Ta

Deep Sky Astrographics
P.O. Box 701
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254
(213) 370-2412
RD MD Fm,Sc

Dexter's Camera, Hi Fi, Video
P.O. Box 1536
Ventura, CA 93002
(805) 643-2172
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Don Dixon Studio
P.O. Box 1723
Rialto, CA 92376
(714) 836-1712
RD MD Av

Douglas Telescopics
531 State
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 966-2888
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

EARTH - The Nature & Science Co.
205 York Street
Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-0448
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Cj,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te

Edward R. Byers Co.
29001 West Highway 58
Barstow, CA 92311
(619) 256-2377
RD MD Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

Equatorial Platforms
11065 Peaceful Valley Road
Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-3183
MD Ta

Everything In The Universe
5248 Lawton Avenue
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 547-6523
MD Av,Bk,Me,Pl,Sc,Mp

F. Klein Publications
515 Magdalena Avenue
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-2259
MD Bk,Sf

Fireside Camera
2117 Chestnut Street
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 567-8191
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph

Foto Hall
3220 Yorba Linda Boulevard
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 996-1330
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph

Gluskins Camera Corner
2110 Pacific Avenue
Stockton, CA 95204
(209) 466-5686
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Hollywood General Machining, Inc.
1033 North Sycamore Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 462-2855
MD Ca,Mr,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

Hooper Camera & Video Centers
5059 Lankershim Boulevard
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 762-2846
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

I.Q. Toys Inc.
7777 Edinger Avenue, #116
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 373-0049
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Insight Press
614 Vermont Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 826-3488
MD Bk

Jaffe Camera and Video Center
2640 East Main
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 643-2231
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Ph

John Mosley
13623 Sylvan
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818) 781-5865
MD Sf

King Photo Supply
749 West Lancaster Boulevard
Lancaster, CA 93534
(805) 948-8441
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

RD: Retail Dealer
MD: Mail Order Dealer
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coatings
Cl: Collectibles
Sf: Computers & Software
Do: Domes & Observatories
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fm: Film Processing
Fl: Filters
Me: Meteorites
Mr: Mirrors & Lenses
Mn: Mounts
Op: Optical Design & Engineering
Ph: Photo. Equipment & Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Services
Sc: Science Products
Mp: Star Maps & Atlases
Te: Telescopes
Ta: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Tr: Travel & Tours

Knight Photo Supply
10 Lakewood Mall
Lakewood, CA 90712
(213) 630-3129
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

La Mesa Camera & Sound Center
8285 La Mesa Boulevard
La Mesa, CA 92041
(619) 466-0567
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Los Angeles Optical Company
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
P.O. Box 4868
North Hollywood, CA 91607
(818) 762-2206
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mp,Te,Ta

Lumicon
2111 Research Drive, # 4+5
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
RD MD Bi,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Marin Photo & Electronics
1425 Grant Avenue
Novato, CA 94947
(415) 898-FILM
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

McCurry Companies, Inc.
P.O. Box 838
Sacramento, CA 95804
(916) 444-6080 (800) 952-5337
(800) 824-2966
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Menlo Camera Shop
773 Santa Cruz Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 322-6724
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Miko
1259 Santa Monica Mall
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 394-3221

Millenium Enterprises
P.O. Box 4730
Fresno, CA 93744
(209) 266-2239
RD MD Mp

Mitsubishi Elec. Sales Amer. Inc.
P.O. Box 6007
Cypress, CA 90630-0007
(714) 220-2500
MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Cj,Sf,Mr,Ph,Te

Moonshadow Expeditions
163 Starlight Crest Drive
La Canada Flintridge, CA 91011
(818) 790-2900
MD Tr

Movie Newsreels
P.O. Box 2589
Hollywood, CA 90078
(213) 467-2448
MD Av

Myrick Photographic
P.O. Box 2688
Monterey, CA 93942
(408) 649-1900
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

Natural Instincts
600 Sycamore Valley Road West
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-8654
RD Bi,Bk,Cj,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Pl,Sc,Mp,
Te,Ta,Tm

Nature Center
2580 Fair Oaks Boulevard #28
Sacramento, CA 95682
(916) 488-1190
RD Bi,Bk,Cj,Ey,Fl,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Oceanside Photographic Center
1024 Mission Avenue
Oceanside, CA 92054
(619) 722-3348
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,
Mp,Te,Ta

Oceanview Instruments
2523 West Pacific Coast Highway
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 646-3275
RD MD Bi,Cl,Ey,Mp,Rp,Te,Ta

Optica b/c Company
4100 MacArthur Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94619-1990
(415) 530-1234
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ct,Sf,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Op,Ph,Pl,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Orion Telescope Center
P.O. Box 1158
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 458-9090 (800) 443-1001
(800) 447-1001
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mp,Te,Ta

Out of This World
P.O. Box 1010, Albion at Lansing
Mendocino, CA 94560
(707) 937-3335
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Cj,Ey,Me,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722 (800) 44-PARKS
MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,Te,Ta,Tm

Paul's Photo Inc.
23845 South Hawthorne
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 375-7014
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Photo World
405 - 7th Street
Eureka, CA 95501
(707) 444-3861
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl

Picoscience
41512 Chadbourne Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 498-1095
MD Sf

Pyramid Film & Video
P.O. Box 1048
Santa Monica, CA 90406
(213) 828-7577 (800) 421-2304
MD Av

R & J Optics
820 West Westfield
Porterville, CA 93257
(209) 784-9505
RD MD Bi,Ey,Te,Ta

R. H. Fleet Space Theatre
P.O. Box 33303
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 238-1233
RD Bi,Bk,Me,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Refractions Reflectors
600 San Pablo Avenue
Albany, CA 94706
(415) 527-8664
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph

Reseda Photo & Video Service
18569 Sherman Way
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 343-4664
RD
Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Santa Anita Camera & Optical
1031 A4South Baldwin Avenue
Arcadia, CA 91007
(818) 447-1854
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Science & Art Products
P.O. Box 1166
Malibu, CA 90265-1166
(213) 456-2496
MD Cj

Scope City
4766 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 277-6686
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Scope City
3033 South Bristol
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 957-6900
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Scope City
679 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646 (800) 84-SCOPE
(800) 235-3344
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Scope City
3132 Pacific Coast Highway
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 326-3251
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Seabright Enterprises
4026 Harlan Street
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 655-3126
RD Ey,Te,Ta

Space Craft International
953 East Colorado Boulevard, #201
Pasadena, CA 91106-2391
(818) 794-0177
MD Cj,Sc

Star Explorer
8339 Terrace Drive
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 526-2941
MD Mp

Star Quest Enterprise
378 South Tustin Avenue
Orange, CA 92666
(714) 633-8505
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Stellar Software
P.O. Box 10183
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 845-8405
MD Sf

Steve Kufeld
7092 Betty Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-8903
MD Mn,Ta

The Natural Selection
1111 Morro
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 541-6755
RD Bk,Sc,Mp,Te

The Nature Company
P.O. Box 2310
Berkleley, CA 94710
(800) 227-1114
RD MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Mp,Te,Ta

The NightStar Company
1334 Brommer Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 462-1049 (800) STAR-122
MD Bk,Mp

Travel Bug International
P.O. Box 178247
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 268-8687 (800) 247-1900
RD MD Tr

Tresco Engineering
4009 Pacific Coast Hwy.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 373-1427
MD Op

UCO/Lick Observatory
University of CA, Santa Cruz, CA 95064
(408) 429-2513
MD Av,Mp

Univelt Inc.
P.O. Box 28130
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 746-4005
RD MD Bk

Vista Instrument Company
307 E. Tunnell St., Santa Maria, CA 93454
(805) 922-2545
MD Mn,Ta

Wentling Camera Shop
1673 Willow Pass Road
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 685-7655
RD Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Te,Ta

Whalley & Associates
2005 Palo Verde Avenue, Suite 210
Long Beach, CA 90815
(213) 597-1369
MD Av

Wholesale Space Videos
P.O. Box 4201, Carlsboro, CA 92008
(619) 722-6180
MD Av

Woodland Hills Photo Images
5352 Topanga Canyon
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 347-2270
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

XonTech, Inc.
6862 Hayvenhurst Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 787-7380
MD Sf

CANADA

Cosmo-Logique
P.O. Box 105
Dorion-Vaudreuil, QUE J7V 5W1
(514) 455-7703
MD Sf

Eftonscience, Inc.
3350 Dufferin Street
Toronto, ONT M6A 3A4
(416) 787-4581
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Sf,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Focus Scientific Ltd.
596 Rideau Street
Ottawa, ONT K1N 6A2
(613) 236-7767
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Khan Scope Centre
247 Marlee Avenue, Unit 201
Toronto, ONT M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140 (800) 668-2043
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Rp,Sc,
Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Northern Lites
801 Stanehill Place, R.R. 1
Victoria, BC V8X 3W9
(604) 478-8065
MD Ca,Ta

Perceptor
Brownsville Junction, Box 38, Suite 103
Schomberg, ONT L0G 1T0
(416) 939-2313
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Sf,Do,El,Ey,Fl,
Mr,Mn,Ph,Pl,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Quasar Optics Inc.
7220A Fairmont Drive, S.E.
Calgary, ALB T2H 0X7
(403) 255-7633
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Rp,Sc,
Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Royal Astro Society of Canada
136 Dupont St., Toronto ONT M5R 1V2
(604) 924-7973
RD Bk

Science Line
Square 1 Shopping Center
Mississauga, ONT L5B 2C9
(416) 896-7624
RD Bk,Cj,Sf,Ey,Pl,Sc,Te,Ta

Science Line
Jackson Square Phase 1
Hamilton, ONT L8P 1A1
(416) 526-7634
RD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Science Magic, Inc.
11211-142 Street
Edmonton, ALB T5M 4A1
(403) 451-6516
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Star Trak Instruments
Box 3234, Postal Station C
Hamilton, ONT L8H 7K6
(416) 578-2410
RD MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Mp,Te,Ta

TelescopesTransCanada
P.O. Box 823
Aurora, ONT L4G 4J9
(416) 939-8274
MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Mp,Te,Ta

Vancouver Telescope Center
102-2220 West Broadway
Vancouver, BC V6K 2E3
(604) 738-5717
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Me,Mp,Te,Ta

COLORADO

A.R.C. Software & Consulting
P.O. Box 1947A
Loveland, CO 80539-1947
(303) 663-3223
MD Sf,Sc

AAF Photographica
2521 Sheridan Boulevard
Edgewater, CO 80214
(303) 232-8624
RD MD Bi,Ca

Astronomical Data Service
3922 Leisure Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917-3502
(719) 597-4068
MD Bk,Sf

Black Forest Observatory
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908
(719) 495-3828
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Sf,Ey,Pl,Rp,Sc,
Mp,Te,Ta

Blaine Reed-Meteorites
907 County Road 207, #17
Durango, CO 81301-7728
(303) 259-5326
MD Me

Bylina
P.O. Box 25844
Colorado Springs, CO 80936
(719) 548-1232, MD Cl

Campus Embroidery
1532G East Mulberry
Fort Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-4344
RD MD Cj,Cl

Crystal Books & Gifts
307 Main St., Grand Junction CO 81501
(303) 242-5181
RD Bi,Bk,Cj,Ey,Mp,Te,Ta

Explore!
1330 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 444-1016
RD MD Bk,Sc,Mp

Galaxy Optics
P.O. Box 2045
Buena Vista, CO 81211
(719) 395-8242
MD Mr,Tm

Gallery 412, In Quilt Junction
412 Main Street
Grand Junction, CO 81501
(303) 245-6700
RD Bk,Fm,Ph

Godec's Photo Supply
9 South Weber
Colorado Springs, CO 80903
(719) 634-8833
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Martin's Star Tracker
3163 Walnut Street
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-3350

Robert Waxman, Inc.
1514 Curtis Street
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 623-1200 (800) 332-1712
(800) 525-3708
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Sf,El,Ey,Fm,Fl,
Op,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Rocky Mountain Science Supply Inc.
633N South Broadway
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 449-0805
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Do,El,Ey,Fm,Fl,Me,
Mr,Mn,Op,Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

S & S Optika
5174 South Broadway
Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 789-1089
RD Bi,Ey,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Software Bisque
912 12th Street, Suite A
Golden, CO 80401
(303) 278-4478
MD Sf

Space Collector
2006 Wold Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80909
(719) 637-0130
MD Av,Bk,Cj,Cl,Me,Sc,Te,Ta

Starbound Enterprises
5456 Descanse Circle
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(719) 260-6246
MD Av

Tersch Enterprises
P.O. Box 1059
Colorado Springs, CO 80901
(719) 597-3603
RD MD Av

CONNECTICUT

Bethany Trading Co.
P.O. Box 3726A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203) 393-3395
MD Bk,Cj,Me,Sc

Brainstorms
16 West Main Street
Clinton, CT 06413
(203) 669-8417
RD Bk,Sc,Te

Camera Wholesalers
2770 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 358-8080
RD MD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Cosmology Review Newsletter
60 Tide Mill Terrace
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 259-5821
MD Bk,Sf,Sc

Creator Display
224 Poquonock Avenue
Windsor, CT 06095
(203) 285-8064
MD Sf

Express Photo
195 West Main St., Avon, CT 06001
(203) 677-6677
RD MD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Rp,Te,Ta

Lynx Night Vision Systems
71 Lynne Terrace
Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-8466
MD Av,Ca,El

M.K. Super Pictures
84 Conneticut Boulevard
East Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 289-1213
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

Milford Camera Shop, Inc.
9 River Street
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 878-0156
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

New England Astro-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 834
Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Pauli's Wholesale Optics
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
(203) 746-3579
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Mp,
Te,Ta,Tm

Perkin-Elmer Corp.
761 Main Avenue
Norwalk, CT 06859
(203) 834-4068
RD Ct,Mr,Op

The Crystal Connection
28 Avon Street, Apt. #3
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 777-4507
RD MD Cj,Me,Rp

The Photo Shop
529 Main St., Torrington, CT 06790
(203) 489-8079
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Warren Blake
308 Hadley Drive
Trumball, CT 06611
(203) 459-0820
MD Bk,Cl

World of Science
7 Backus Avenue, Box #399
Danbury, CT 06810-7426
(203) 790-9807
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Aerospace Resources International
P.O. Box 5872 Friendship Station
Washington, DC 20016-1472
(301) 649-3796
MD Bk,Cl,Sf

J.F. Ptak Science Books
3236 P Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20007
(202) 337-2878
RD MD Bk,Sc,Mp

National Space Society
922 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, DC 20003
(203) 543-3991
MD Bk

FLORIDA

Bob's Electronic Service
7605 Deland Avenue
Ft. Pierce, FL 34951
(407) 464-2118
MD Te

Brandon's, Inc.
1819 Kings Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 398-1591 (800) 223-9756
(800) 874-5273
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Caledonian Graphics
P.O. Box 875
Zephyr Hills, FL 33539
(813) 783-2434 (800) 223-4607
MD Cj

Colonial Photo & Hobby
634 North Mills Avenue
Orlando, FL 32803
(407) 841-1485
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Curry Ford Camera Inc.
5663 Curry Ford Road
Orlando, FL 32822
(407) 273-SNAP
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph

Downtown Exposure
936 East New Haven Avenue
Melbourne, FL 32901
(407) 984-3304
RD Bi,Te,Ta

Executive Toy Store, Inc.
777 South Flagler Drive, Suite 130
West Palm Beach, FL 33401
(407) 832-5611
RD Av,Sf,Mp,Te

Eye Works
5720 South Flamingo Road
Cooper City, FL 33330
(305) 434-2020
RD Bi,Ct,Ey,Fl,Te,Ta

RD: Retail Dealer
MD: Mail Order Dealer
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coatings
Cl: Collectibles
Sf: Computers & Software
Do: Domes & Observatories
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fm: Film Processing
Fl: Filters
Me: Meteorites
Mr: Mirrors & Lenses
Mn: Mounts
Op: Optical Design & Engineering
Ph: Photo. Equipment & Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Services
Sc: Science Products
Mp: Star Maps & Atlases
Te: Telescopes
Ta: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Tr: Travel & Tours

Great National Camera Machine, Inc.
1650 North Military Trail
West Palm Beach, FL 33409
(407) 689-3155
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Jim's Photo Shack
4100 East Bay Drive
Clearwater, FL 34624
(813) 536-9661
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,
Mp,Te,Ta

L.R.H. Productions
1176 Via Capri
Winter Park, FL 32789-2660
(407) 644-4836
MD Av

Madeira Camera Center
5737 38th Avenue North
St. Petersburg, FL 33710
(800) 780-FOTO (800) 282-7577
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Pl

Museum of Science & History
1025 Gulf Life Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 396-7062
RD Av,Bk,Sc,Mp,Te

Museum of Science & Industry
4801 East Fowler Avenue
Tampa, FL 33617
(813) 985-8771
RD Sc

Precision Photographics
22191 Powerline Road #1C
Boca Raton, FL 33433
(407) 391-2777
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Rp

Richerson Enterprises
512 South Navy Boulevard
Pensacola, FL 32507
(904) 453-4617
RD MD Bi,Ey,Mr,Mn,Te,Ta,Tm

Rowlab Science Center, Inc.
1650 Art Museum Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 399-8036 (800) 426-0924
RD MD,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,Sc,Mp,
Te,Ta,Tm

Sarasota Camera Exchange
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34236
(813) 366-7484
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,
Mp,Te,Ta

Scopesmith
4100 Lillian Highway
Pensacola, FL 32506
(904) 456-0078
RD MD Bi,Bk,Cj,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Sharpshooters Photographic
1034 West Hillsborough Avenue
Tampa, FL 33603
(813) 237-2289
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,
Mp,Te,Ta

Sunwest Space Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 20500
St. Petersburg, FL 33742-0500
(813) 577-0629, MD Bk

Tectron Telescopes
2111 Whitfield Park Avenue
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 758-9890
MD Te,Ta,Tm

Top Gun Electronics
3279 East Colonial Drive
Orlando, FL 32803
(407) 894-2432
RD Av

GEORGIA

Camera Bug
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Camera Country U.S.A.
270 Hilderbrand Dr., Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-2595
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Coke's Camera Center
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31201
(912) 746-3286 (800) 768-2653
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Crown Camera
1000 Piedmont Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30309
(404) 873-2102
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp

Taylor Equipment Manufacturing
P.O. Box 294
Powder Springs, GA 30073
(404) 732-9901
MD Bk,Cj,Ph

Wolf Camera & Video
1706 Chantilly Drive, NE
Atlanta, GA 30324
(404) 633-9000 (800) 533-7668
(800) 241-4790
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Worldwide Camera
7805 Abercorn St, Savannah GA 31406
(912) 354-4762
RD MD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

HAWAII

Maui Kwik Photo
275 Kaahumanu Ave, Kahului, HI 96732
(808) 877-7702
RD Bi,Ca,El,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

IDAHO

Image Maker
320 North First Ave.
Sandpoint, ID 83864
(208) 263-5322
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Scientfic Wizardry
9925 Fairview Avenue
Boise, ID 83704
(208) 377-8575
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

ILLINOIS

American Science Center/Jerryco
601 Linden Place
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 475-8440
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Chicago Optical & Sup.
Box 1361
Morton Grove, IL 60053
(312) 827-4846
MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Te,Ta

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 North Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, IL 60505
(312) 851-5353
RD MD
Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Cotton Expressions
1579 North Milwaukee Avenue
Chicago, IL 60622
(312) 252-2545
MD Cj

Elliott's Camera Shop
1600 5th Avenue
Moline, IL 61265
(309) 764-4771
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te

Helix
310 South Racine Ave, Chicago, IL 60607
(312) CAMERAS (800) 33-HELIX
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Te,Ta

Lakeview Museum of Arts & Sciences
1125 West Lake Ave., Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 686-7000
RD Bk,Sc,Mp,Te

Lincoln Photo Center & Lab
34 W. Roosevelt Rd., Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 627-7600
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

Lion Photo Supply, Inc.
4300 Westbrook Dr., Aurora, IL 60504
(312) 851-3300
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,
Rp,Te,Ta,Tr

Midwest Photo
158 North Broad St., Galesburg, IL 61401
(309) 342-6149
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Ta

Millionaires Unlimited
2001 Cayuga Lane
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 390-8998
MD Bk

P.A. Clausing
8038 Monticello Avenue
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 267-3399
RD MD Ct

Paul Mac Alister & Assoc.
280 Arden Shore Rd., Lake Bluff, IL 60044
(312) 234-3156
MD Sc

PJ's Camera & Photo
662 Roosevelt Rd., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-1133
RD Bi,Fm,Ph

Shutan Camera & Video
312 West Randolph Street
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 332-2000 (800) 621-2248
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,
Mp,Te,Ta

St. James' House Company
4142 West Peterson Avenue
Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 545-0011
RD Bk

Tele-Optics
5514 West Lawrence Avenue
Chicago, IL 60630
(312) 283-7757
RD Bi,Rp

Tele-Optics, Inc.
P.O. Box 176
Gilberts, IL 60136
(312) 426-7444
RD MD Ey,Te,Ta

TUMASOFTware
6 Forest Park East
Jacksonville, IL 62650
(217) 245-8258
RD Sf

Vogel Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717
Oak Park, IL 60303
(312) 456-TRAK (800) 457-TRAK
MD Ph,Ta

INDIANA

Astro Bytes
P.O. Box 40125
Fort Wayne, IN 46804
(219) 482-4383
MD Sf

Computer Nook/Computer Lab
1310 South Josephine Street
Martinsville, IN 46151
(317) 342-0420
RD Sf,Te,Ta

Lawndale Camera Shop
817 South Greenriver Road
Evansville, IN 47715
(812) 477-0303
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mn,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Patrick's Educational Services
Box 280, Roachdale, IN 46172
(317) 522-1774
MD Av,Sc

Schmitt Photo Service Inc.
P.O. Box 3007, Evansville, IN 47730
(812) 424-8203
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

IOWA

Henry Louis, Incorporated
506 East College, Box 2237
Iowa City, IA 52244
(319) 338-1105 (800) 55-MICRO
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Porter's Camera Store, Inc.
P.O. Box 628, Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(319) 268-0104 (800) 553-2001
MD Ph

Science Center of Iowa
4500 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50312
(515) 274-4138
RD Av,Bk,Cj,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te,Tm

University Camera
4 South Dubuque, Iowa City, IA 52240
(319) 337-2189
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Rp,Te,Ta

KANSAS

Camera Center
7040 A West 76
Overland Park, KS 66204
(913) 648-2699
RD Ca,Fm,Ph,Rp

Equapolar Tours
Box 1471, Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 842-1009
RD MD Tr

Omnisphere & Science Center
220 South Main, Witchita, KS 67202
(316) 264-3174
RD Bi,Mr,Te

S.L.R. Import/Export
2029 Downing, Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 764-2839
MD Ey,Fl,Mr,Ph,Ta,Tm

Science Education Center
125 South Hillside, Wichita, KS 67211
(316) 692-192
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

KENTUCKY

The Hobby Shop, Inc.
4000 Ft. Campbell, Pennyrile Mall
Hopkinsville, KY 42240
(502) 886-5747
RD Sf,Te

LOUISIANA

E.P. Roberts Instruments
3213 17th St., Metairie, LA 70002
(504) 834-4078
RD Bi,Ey,Fl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Lafayette Natural History
Museum Assoc.
637 Girard Park Drive
Lafayette, LA 70503
(318) 268-5544
RD Bi,Bk,Cj,Sc,Mp,Te

MAINE

L.L. Bean
Casco Street
Freeport, ME 04033
(207) 865-4761
RD MD Cj

Lil Giant Photo
155 Main Street
Waterville, ME 04901
(207) 872-7700
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te

Sleepers Photo Labs, Inc.
353 Main Street
Bangor, ME 04401
(207) 942-0004
RD MD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Te,Ta

MARYLAND

Astro World Telescopes
5126 Belair Rd., Baltimore, MD 21206
(301) 483-5100
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ct,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,
Mp,Te,Ta

Center For Archaeoastronomy
P.O. Box X
College Park, MD 20740-1024
(301) 864-6637
RD Bk

Company Seven Astro-Optics
14300 Cherry Lane Court
Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 953-2000
RD MD Bi,Bk,Do,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Op,Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Exploration USA
P.O. Box 456, College Park, MD 20740
(301) 490-2236
MD Mp

Gemini
8930 Blue Smoke Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
(301) 921-0157
MD Sc

HC Designs, Inc.
721 E. 36th St., Baltimore, MD 21218
(301) 889-0460
MD Fl

Maryland Academy of Science
601 Right St., Baltimore, MD 21230
(301) 685-2370 (800) 843-9979
(800) 843-9978
RD Av,Bk,Cj,Cl,Op,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

MMI Corporation
2950 Wyman Parkway, Box 19907
Baltimore, MD 21211
(301) 366-1222
MD Av,Sf,Pl,Sc,Mp

Piricle Development Co.
5000 Danbury Court
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 530-8846
MD Sf

Proudfoot's Oakland Pharmacy, Inc.
P.O. Box 387, Oakland, MD 21550
(301) 334-3913
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Cj,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta,Tm

St. Michaels Video & Photo Center
413 Talbot Street, Box 887
St. Michaels, MD 21663
(301) 745-2595
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Te,Ta

MASSACHUSETTS

Andover Photo Inc.
27 Barnard St., Andover, MA 01810
(508) 475-1452
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Te

Chamberlain & Ritchie
27 Matakesett St., Pembroke, MA 02359
(617) 294-1824
RD MD Bi,Cj,Mp,Te

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
(617) 426-7092 (800) 321-VIEW
RD MD Bi,Ey,Mn,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Faraday & Wheatstone
194 Main Street
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 485-1144
RD MD Av,Bk,Ca,Sf,El,Mr,Mn,Op,
Ph,Rp,Sc,Te,Ta,Tm

Group Two
Box 199, Bedford, MA 01730-0199
(617) 275-7373
MD Tr

Harvard Camera Centers
P.O. Box 311, Harvard, MA 01451
(508) 456-8100
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Harvard University Press
79 Garden Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 495-2480
RD MD Bk

Historical Technology, Inc.
6 Mugford Street
Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 631-2275
MD Bk

Innovative Energies, Inc.
50 Tower Road
Newton, MA 02164
(617) 332-1970 (800) 542-7771
MD Mn

Iris Photo
150 Main Street, Thornes Market
Northampton, MA 01060
(413) 586-8417
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

ITA Tours
P.O. Box 250, 370 Mystic Avenue
Somerville, MA 02145
(617) 776-4292
MD Tr

JW Bird Photo Supply
500 Park Avenue
Worcester, MA 01610
(508) 754-2993
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Krauth Precision Instruments
530 Main Street
South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 331-3795
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Learning Technologies
59 Walden Street
Cambridge,m MA 02140
(617) 547-7724 (800) 537-8703
RD MD Av,Pl

Lechmere
275 Wildwood St., Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 935-8320
RD Bi,Ca,Sf,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te

Little, Brown & Co.
34 Beacon St., Boston, MA 02108
(617) 227-0730
RD Bi

Sky-Phenomena T' Shirts /
Whirlwind Designs
65 Inman St., Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 868-0946
RD MD Cj

SMARTS, Inc.
PO Box 1, Boston, MA 02195
(617) 969-0966
MD Sf

The Nature Store
15 West Bay Rd., Osterville, MA 02655
(508) 428-2643 (800) 553-0502
RD MD Te

Underground Camera, Inc.
369 Central St., Foxboro, MA 02035
(617) 543-9351
RD Te

Valley Cinema
20 First St., Chicopee, MA 01020
(413) 592-4136
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta,Tm

Waltham Camera & Stereo
363-369 Moody St., Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 894-9300
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

MICHIGAN

Adray Appliance & Photo Center
20219 Carlysle, Dearborn, MI 48124
(313) 274-9500
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Birmingham Camera
301 S. Livernois, Rochester, MI 48063
(313) 652-4250
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Camera Center
1533 Wealthy Street, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 458-7703
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

City Camera
15336 W. Warren
Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 846-3922
We have the largest display of telescopes and binoculars in the Detroit area! Discount prices on: Meade, Celestron TeleVue and more!

Doll Hospital & Toy Soldier Shop
3947 West 12 Mile Road
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 543-3115
RD Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Meier Photo Supply Inc.
108 West Grand River Avenue
Howell, MI 48843
(517) 546-7835
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

Optic-Craft Machining Co.
33918 Macomb, Farmington, MI 48024
(313) 476-5893
MD Mn

Pesco Aluminum Tube
Box 1363, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 761-5110
MD Ta

Rider's Hobby
42007 Ford Rd., Canton, MI 48187
(313) 981-8700
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Rider's Hobby of Flint
3012 Corunna Rd., Flint, MI 48503
(313) 234-4051
RD Bi,Ey,Te,Ta

Rider's Hobby Shop
3417 S. Westnedge
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
(616) 349-2666
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Rider's Hobby Shop of Lansing
1609 E. Michigan, Lansing, MI 48912
(517) 485-0700
RD Bk,Ey,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Rider's, Inc.
115 W. Liberty St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 668-8950
RD Bi,Ey,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Sun Photo
3120 Packard Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48108-1992
(313) 973-0909
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Sf,El,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

The Camera Shop, Inc.
60 E. Broadway, Muskegon, MI 49444
(616) 733-1286
RD MD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Thousand Oaks Optical
Box 248098, Farmington, MI 48332-8098
(313) 353-6825
RD MD Fl

University Optics Inc.
P.O. Box 1205, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 521-2828 (800) 521-2828
MD Ey,Mr,Ta

Visionary Software
P.O. Box 1063
Midland, MI 48641-1063
(517) 835-9025
MD Sf

Woodward Camera, Inc.
1580 South Woodward
Birmingham, MI 48009
(313) 642-1985
RD MD Bi,Ca,Fm,Ph,Te

RD: Retail Dealer
MD: Mail Order Dealer
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coatings
Cl: Collectibles
Sf: Computers & Software
Do: Domes & Observatories
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fm: Film Processing
Fl: Filters
Me: Meteorites
Mr: Mirrors & Lenses
Mn: Mounts
Op: Optical Design & Engineering
Ph: Photo. Equipment & Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Services
Sc: Science Products
Mp: Star Maps & Atlases
Te: Telescopes
Ta: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Tr: Travel & Tours

MINNESOTA

E & W Optical, Inc.
2420 East Hennepin Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55413
(612) 331-1187
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Rp,Mp,
Te,Ta,Tm

Mays' Photo Service
P.O. Box 11, 113 West 3rd Street
Winona, MN 55987
(507) 452-6172
RD MD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

National Camera Exchange
9300 Olson Memorial Highway
Golden Valley, MN 55427
(612) 546-6831
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Northeast Instruments
630 Huron Street, S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(612) 331-1904
MD Sc

Northern Sky Telescopes, Inc.
5667 Duluth Street
Golden Valley, MN 55422
(800) 345-4202
RD MD Bi,Bk,Sf,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,
Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

The Celestial Circus
Box 30005, Winona, MN 55987
MD Bk

West Publishing Company
50 W. Kellogg Blvd.
St. Paul, MN 55102
(612) 228-2778
RD Bk MO

MISSOURI

Brookside Science
330 West 63rd Street
Kansas City, MO 64113
(816) 523-4501
RD Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Columbia Photo & Video
310 N. 10th St., Columbia, MO 65203
(314) 443-0503
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Creve Coeur Camera & Video
700 N. New Ballas
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 567-3456
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,
Ph,Rp,Te, Ta

Pennington's of Kansas City, Inc.
412 NE Poplar Drive
Kansas City, MO 64118
(816) 454-7409
MD Bi,Mp,Te

Shop For Science
5100 Clayton Rd., St. Louis, MO 63110
(314) 289-4465
RD Bk,Ey,Fl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

St. Joe Suzuki Sales
2018 S. Belt, St. Joseph, MO 64507
(816) 279-5066
RD Ey,Mp,Te

W. Schiller & Co.
9240 Manchester Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63144
(314) 968-3650
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ph

NEVADA

Fleischmann Planetarium U.N.R.
University of Nevada-Reno
Reno, NV 89557
(702) 784-4812
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Pl,Mp,Te,Ta

Lux Instrument Co.
3111 S. Valley View Blvd., G-102
Las Vegas, NV 89102
(702) 364-0064
RD MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Rp,Sc,
Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Scope City
2216 Paradise Rd.
Las Vegas, NV 89104
(702) 733-9288
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,
Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Fitts Photo and Hobby
Village Shopping Center
North Hampton, NH 03862
(603) 964-9292
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Perfecta Camera
45 Gosling Rd., Newington, NH 03801
(603) 431-4303
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Perfecta Camera Corporation
116 West Broadway, Derry, NH 03038
(603) 432-0501
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Rivers Camera Shops, Inc.
454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820
(603) 742-4888
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

NEW JERSEY

Allendale Camera Shop
39 W. Allendale Ave
Allendale, NJ 07401
(201) 327-8181
RD MD Bi,Ca,Fm,Mr,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Archive PC
P.O. Box 59, Flanders, NJ 07836
(201) 850-4414
MD Sf

Astronomy Book Club
Riverside, NJ 08075-9889
(800) 257-8345
MD Bk

Bergen County Camera, Inc.
270 Westwood Avenue
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 664-4411
RD Te

Camera Discount Center
770 Route 17N, Paramus, NJ 07652
(201) 444-7461
RD Te

Dover Photo & Supply, Inc.
25 E. Blackwell St., Dover, NJ 07801
(201) 366-0994
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Edmund Scientific
100 East Gloucester Pike
Barrington, NJ 08007
(609) 547-3488
MD Av,Bi,Bk,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,Pl,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Fishkin Bros. Inc.
285 Madison Avenue
Perth Amboy, NJ 08861-4395
(201) 826-0048
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Galactitag
P.O. Box 262
Sea Girt, NJ 08750
(201) 449-0865
MD Cj

Hathaway's Inc.
154 Market St., Paterson, NJ 07505
(201) 742-7713
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,
Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Imagination Workshop
479 Memorial Pkwy.
Phillipsburg, NJ 08865
(201) 859-6441
RD Bi,Bk,Cj,Sf,Ey,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Nightsky Enterprises
P.O. Box 278, Pamona, NJ 08240
(609) 652-3816 (800) NIGHT-SKY

Northern Star Systems
55 Hillside Road, Sparta, NJ 07871
(201) 729-9508
MD Sf

One Hour Moto Photo Camera Center
900 Tilton Rd., Northfield, NJ 08225
(609) 641-5515
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph

Optical Data Corp.
30 Technology Dr., Warren, NJ 07060
(201) 668-0022 (800) 524-2481
RD MD Av,Sc

Ostro's
65 West Main St., Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 725-8700
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph

Photo Cullen
574 Valley Rd., Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
(201) 746-1234
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Roger W. Tuthill Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-1786 (800) 223-1063
RD MD Bi,Bk,Sf,El,Ey,Fl,Mn,Ph,
Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

NEW MEXICO

Horizons
328 Guadalupe Street, #GT
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505) 983-1554
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Kurt's Camera Corral Inc.
3417 Central NE, Albuquerque, NM 87106
(505) 266-7766
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Mack's Camera Center
P.O. Box 1794, Roswell, NM 88201
(505) 622-0630
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Sc,Mp

PhotoSupply
De Vargas Mall, Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505) 982-2585
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Star Hill Inn
Box 1A, Sapello, NM 87745
(505) 425-5605
RD MD Tr

NEW YORK

47th Street Photo
1576 Hempstead Turnpike
East Meadow, NY 11554
(516) 754-3660 (800) 221-7774
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Cj,Sf,Ey,Fm,
Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

47th Street Photo
36 East 19 Street
New York, NY 10003
(212) 608-6934 (800) 221-7774
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Sf,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Te,Ta

47th Street Photo
67 W. 47th St., New York, NY 10036
(212) 475-9084 (800) 221-7774
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Cj,Sf,Ey,Fm,Fl,
Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

47th Street Photo
116 Nassau St., New York, NY 10038
(212) 608-6934 (800) 221-7774
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Cj,Sf,Ey,Fm,Fl,
Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

47th Street Photo
115 West 45th St., New York, NY 10036
(212) 398-1410 (800) 221-7774
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Cj,Sf,Ey,Fm,Fl,
Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

A.M.N.H./HAYDEN PLANETERIUM
81st Street & Central Park West
New York, NY 10024
(212) 769-5912
RD MD Av,Bk,Pl

Adorama
42 West 18th St., New York, NY 10011
(212) 741-0466
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Advance Camera Corporation
15 West 46th St., New York, NY 10036
(212) 944-1410
RD MD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Andromeda Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1361
Williamsville, NY 14231-1361
(716) 691-4510
MD Sf

Arax Inc.
856 South Rd
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
(914) 298-9550
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Barnes & Noble
126 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10011
(201) 767-8844
MD Av,Bk

Berger Brothers Camera Exchange
209 Broadway (Rte. 110)
Amityville, NY 11701
(516) 264-4160
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Blumenthal's
234 N. Union Street, Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-4008
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Sf,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta,Tr

Book-of-the-Month Club
485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017
(212) 984-2089
MD Bk

Bright Idea Science Center
1060 Niagara Falls Boulevard
Buffalo, NY 14150
(716) 836-1690
RD Bi,Bk,Sf,Ey,Fl,Me,Mn,Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-8885 (800) 227-0247
(800) 872-7423
MD Bk,Mp

Camera Center Inc.
51 Washington Ave., Endicott, NY 13760
(607) 748-4083
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Camera Concepts
7 East Main St., Riverhead, NY 11901
(516) 727-3283
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Camera Concepts
A-15 Smith Haven Mall
Lake Grove, NY 11755
(516) 684-3308
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Camera Concepts
39 East Main, Patchogue, NY 11772
(516) 475-1118
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Chaucer Industries
P.O. Box 366, Bethpage, NY 11714
(516) 796-0228
MD Sf

Colortone, Inc.
44 Mamaroneck Avenue
White Plains, NY 10601
(914) 949-7884
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Columbia University Press
562 W. 113th St., New York, NY 10025
(212) 316-7124
RD MD Bk

Columbia University Press
136 S. Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
(914) 591-9111
MD Bk

Cortland Camera Shop
133 Main Street, Cortland, NY 13045
(607) 756-5981
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Ph,Te

Danley's
P.O. Box 4401-AY
Halfmoon , NY 12065
(518) 664-2011
MD Bi,Te

Davis & Sanford Co.
24 Pleasant Street
New Rochelle, NY 10802
(914) 632-1636 (800) 832-0832
RD MD Bi,Te

Doubleday Book & Music Club
501 Franklin Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 873-5060
MD Bk

Dover Publications
31 E. 2nd St., Mineola, NY 11501
(516) 294-7000
MD Bk

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650
(716) 724-4224
RD Av,Bk,Ca,Sf,El,Fm,Fl,Ph

Educational Modules, Inc.
1665 Buffalo Rd., Rochester, NY 14624
(716) 426-1540
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Drive
Tomkins Cove, NY 10986
(914) 786-3738
RD MD Ey,Te,Ta

Executive Business Tools, Inc.
125 Beach 124th Street
Belle Harbor, NY 11694
(718) 318-3880
MD Av,Bi,Bk,Sf,Ey,Te,Ta

Executive Photo & Supply Co.
120 W. 31st St., New York, NY 10001
(212) 947-5290
RD MD Av,Bk,Ca,Sf,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Te,Ta

Focus Camera Inc.
4419-21 13th Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11219
(718) 436-6262
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,El,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Foto Fair, Inc.
326 Columbia St., Utica, NY 13502
(315) 732-2884
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Hall Optical
567 Fairmont Avenue
Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 483-1955
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Herbert A. Luft
P.O. Box 2561, Glenville, NY 12325
(518) 399-8513
MD Bk,Mp

IDAI Ltd.
648 Broadway, 600B
New York, NY 10012
(212) 473-3170
RD Ey,Sc,Te,Ta

John Wiley & Sons
605 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10158-0012
(212) 850-6000
MD Bk

Johnson Camera
3208 Erie Blvd., Dewitt, NY 13214
(315) 446-0290
RDBi,Bk,Ca,El,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Lewis-Michaels Engineering
48 Delemere Blvd., Fairport, NY 14450
(716) 425-3470
MD Sf,Mn,Op

Little, Brown & Company
205 Lexington Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0660
RD Bi

Main Street Digital, Inc.
28 Park Ave., Bayshore, NY 11706
(516) 665-0400
RD Sf,El

Neptune Photo
827 Franklin Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 741-4484
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Olympus Corporation
145 Crossways Park West
Woodbury, NY 11797
(516) 364-3000
RD Ca,El,Ph

Orbic Systems, Inc.
109 Eltingville Boulevard
Staten Island, NY 10312
(718) 356-2328
MD Sc

Prometheus Books
700 E. Amherst St., Buffalo, NY 14215
(716) 837-2475 (800) 421-0351
RD Bk

R.V.R. Optical
P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709
(914) 337-4085
RD MD Av,Do,Ey,Fl,Mn,Op,Te,Ta

Rensay, Inc.
49 E. 58th St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 688-0195
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Routledge, Chapman & Hall
29 W. 35th St., New York, NY 10001
(212) 244-3336
MD Bk

Severance Photo Inc.
P.O. Box 539, Watertown, NY 13601
(315) 788-3870
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

Solar Metalsmiths
3800 Dewey Ave.
Rochester, NY 14616-2579
(716) 621-3340
MD Cj

Space World
201 East 69th St., New York, NY 10021
(212) 288-1610
MD Cl

Split Image Photo
32 E. Main St., Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 265-2433
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Sports Town
279 Main St., Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 427-2564
RD Bi,Te,Ta

Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.
175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010
(212) 460-1500 (800) SPRINGER
RD MD Bk

Stangert Corporation
P.O. Box E, Island Park, NY 11558-0504
(516) 432-4277
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,El,Fl,Op,Ph,Sc,
Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Star Magic
36 E. 23 St., New York, NY 10021
(212) 794-8591
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Cj,Me,Pl,Sc,
Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Sunstone
RD 3, Box 100A, Cooperstown, NY 13326
(607) 547-8207
RD MD Bk,Sc,Mp

T.R. Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Mooers, NY 12958
(514) 672-5697
MD Bi,Ey,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

TBR Associates Inc.
850 Hudson Ave., Rochester, NY 14621
(716) 544-2162
RD MD Bi,Ey,Op,Ph,Te,Ta

Tele...Cessories c/o Hall Optical
567 Fairmont Avenue, W.E.
Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 483-1955
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Tesseract
Box 151, Hastings-on-Hudson, NY 10706
(914) 478-2594
MD Bk,Cl

The Photo Center
201-211 Liberty Plaza, Rome, NY 13440
(315) 336-2820
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Ph

The Smarter Image
131 W. 35th St., New York, NY 10001
(212) 564-4398
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,
Mn,Ph,Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Tracy Adams Photo Supply, Inc.
452 Columbia St., Utica, NY 13502
(315) 733-1338
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta,Tm

Tri-State Camera
160 Broadway, New York, NY 10038
(212) 349-2555
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm

Vernonscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road, Candor, NY 13743
(607) 659-7000
RD MD Bi,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Te,Ta,Tm,Cl

W.H. Freeman
41 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10010
(212) 576-9400
RD MD Bk

Wards Natural Science
P.O. Box 92912
Rochester, NY 14692-9012
(716) 359-2502 (800) 962-2660
MD Av,Bi,Bk,Sf,Ey,Fl,Me,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Wessex Design Group
Box 542, Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 361-8563
MD Cj

Worden's
Sangertown Sq. Mall
New Hartford, NY 13413
(315) 724-4778
RD Av,Bi,Ey,Te,Ta

World of Science
Summit Park Mall
Niagara Falls, NY 14304
(716) 297-6112
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
Rochester Museum & Science Center
Rochester, NY 14603
(716) 271-4320
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
4081 Route 31, Clay, NY 13041
(315) 622-9492
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
Crossgates Mall
Albany, NY 12203
(518) 456-5210
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

RD: Retail Dealer
MD: Mail Order Dealer
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coatings
Cl: Collectibles
Sf: Computers & Software
Do: Domes & Observatories
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fm: Film Processing
Fl: Filters
Me: Meteorites
Mr: Mirrors & Lenses
Mn: Mounts
Op: Optical Design & Engineering
Ph: Photo. Equipment & Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Services
Sc: Science Products
Mp: Star Maps & Atlases
Te: Telescopes
Ta: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Tr: Travel & Tours

World of Science
Boulevard Mall, Amherst, NY 14226
(716) 832-0019
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
Clifton Country Mall
Clifton Park, NY 12065
(518) 371-9634
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
Shoppingtown Mall, Dewitt, NY 13214
(315) 445-9327
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
Arnot Mall, Horseheads, NY 14844
(607) 739-3085
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

NORTH CAROLINA

1000 +
P.O. Box 700-A, Davidson, NC 28036
(704) 664-1901
MD Bk,Cj,Sf,Mp

Ball Photo
Tunnel Road Shopping Center
Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Sf,El,Ey,Fm,Fl,Me,
Mr,Mn,Ph,Pl,Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Camera Corner, Inc.
P.O. Box 1298, Burlington, NC 27215
(919) 228-0251 (800) 342-2462
(800) 542-2462
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

Camera World
P.O. Box 9426
Charlotte, NC 28299-9426
(704) 375-8453 (800) 868-3686
(800) 346-3114
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

DCD Software
P.O. Box 626, Horse Shoe, NC 28742
(704) 891-3051
MD Sf

Science Hobbies
2615 Central Ave., Charlotte, NC 28205
(704) 375-7684
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Me,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Science Hobbies #2
139 Rams Plz, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-8108
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Me,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

OHIO

Astropoint II
168 Edgewood Dr., Berea, OH 44017
(216) 433-2298
MD Sf

Cincinnati Museum of Natural History
1720 Gilbert Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45202
(513) 621-3889
RD Av,Bi,Bk,Cj,Me,Sc,Mp,Te

Compuserve Inc
5000 Arlington Center Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8600 (800) 848-8199
RD Sf

Dodd Company & Video
6927 Pearl Road
Middleburg Heights, OH 44130
(216) 843-9966
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Eye 1
1525 Xenia Avenue
Yellow Springs, OH 45387
(513) 767-7087
RD MD Bi,Rp,Te,Ta

Jim's Camera OH
2060 Mason St., Toledo, OH 43605
(419) 693-1433
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Lorraine Precision Optics
1319 Libby Ln.
New Richmond, OH 45157
(513) 553-4999
MD Mr,Op,Te

McAlister Camera & Video
1454 W. Lane Ave.
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 488-1865
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Ph,Te,Ta

Morning Star Astronomics
127 W. Washington Street
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 383-3063

Pete's Photoworld, Inc.
614 Race Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
(800) 736-PETE
Complete line of photo & video euipment and telescopes at discount prices! Call Toll-free!

Photo Express
115 S. Court St., Circleville, OH 43113
(614) 474-5100
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Top Flite Camera & Video
214 Lexington Ave.
Mansfield, OH 44907
(419) 526-4565
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
2400 Romig Rd., Akron, OH 44322
(216) 848-0874
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

OKLAHOMA

Astronomics
2401 Tee Circle, #106
Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876 (405) 364-0858
Our 11th year of saving you money on name-brand telescope accessories from Celestron, Meade, Lumicon, TeleVue, Vernonscope, Daystar and many more.

Astro-Tech
101 West Main- P.O. Box 2001
Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mn,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Camera Gallery, Inc.
8172 E. 68th St., Tulsa, OK 74133
(918) 252-3652
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Great Plains Instruments
2321 C. Court, Enid, OK 73703
(405) 237-4034
MD Mn,Te,Tm

Kirkpatrick Center Museum Shop
2100 N.E. 52nd
Oklahoma City, OK 73111
(405) 427-5461
RD Bi,Bk,Cj,Ey,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Oklahoma Meteorite Laboratory
P.O. Box 1923, Stillwater, OK 74076
(405) 372-2311
MD Me

Scope Source
P.O. Box 2001, Ardmore, OK 73402
(405) 226-3074
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Wellington Cameras
610 N. Mississippi, Ada, OK 74820
(405) 332-0081
RD Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

OREGON

Earthspace
6250 NW Atkinson, Redmund, OR 97756
(503) 548-0329
MD Cj

SkyViews
130 East Main Street, Suite 168
Medford, OR 97501
(503) 772-8776
MD Bk

Stellar Vision, Inc.
P.O. Box 30474, Portland, OR 97230
(503) 231-9243 (800) 888-8451
MD Mp

Suburban Optical Service
15591 S. W. 116th Avenue
King City, OR 97224
(503) 620-8408
RD Bi,Te

Total Camera
2354 Poplar Dr., Medford, OR 97504
(503) 772-6808
RD Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Ursa Major Corporation
P.O. Box 3368, Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 482-1322 (800) 999-3433
MD Pl,Sc,Mp

PENNSYLVANIA

Alex Minoff's Video Center
855 Market Street, Lemoyne, PA 17043
(717) 737-6237
RD Av,Bi,Mp,Te,Ta

Astro Cards
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128
MD Av,Bk,Mp

Astro-Computer Control
R.D. #1, Alexandria, PA 16611
(814) 669-4483
MD Sf

Bernie's Photo Center
525 E. Ohio St., Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(412) 231-1717
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te

Cameracraft Shop Inc.
29 S. State St., Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-2833
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Mn,
Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Cutler Camera
537 Easton Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
(215) 674-5727
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

Eastern Teleoptics
P.O. Box 426, Springfield, PA 19064
(215) 543-3998
RD MD Bi,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

Esman's Good Luck Dist
560 Broadway, Pitcairn, PA 15140
(412) 373-1550
RD MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Sc,Te,Ta

Franklin Mint
Route 1, Franklin Center, PA 19091
(215) 459-6000 (800) THE MINT
MD Cl

Guy's Photo & Video
25 N. Easton Rd., Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 674-9743
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

Inform Astron
28 Chestnut St., Belle Vernon, PA 15012
(412) 929-7646
MD Av

Mr. Rodger W. Gordon
637 Jacobsburg Rd., Nazareth, PA 18064
(215) 759-6805
MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Pl,Te,Ta

New Hope Photo
358 W. Bridge S., New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-9333 (800) 451-6365
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

Photographic Supply Inc.
515 Fifth Ave., McKeesport, PA 15132
(412) 672-9695 (800) 472-2750
(800) 245-6715
RD MD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te

Questar Corporation
Route 202, New Hope, PA 18938
(215) 862-5277
MD Te

Rockstar Productions
P.O. Box 131, Southeastern, PA 19399
(215) 964-7833
MD Av,Sc

Stephen Berr's Scientours
2910 Sheffield Dr., Norristown, PA 19401
(215) 272-7827
RD MD Tr

Sugarman's
Route 6, Eynon, PA 18403
(717) 876-3660
RD Bi,Ca,Cj,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Te,Ta

The Observer's Guide
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
(412) 295-4128
MD Bk,Mp

Wholesale Optics of PA
Box 15, Springhill Rd., Sterling, PA 18463
(717) 842-1500
RD MD Bi,Bk,Do,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Sc,Mp,
Te,Ta,Tm

World of Science
Ross Park Mall, Pittsburgh, PA 15237
(412) 369-0321
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

World of Science
Millcreek Mall, Erie, PA 16565
(814) 866-5204
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Zephyr Services
1900 Murray Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15217
(412) 422-6600
MD Sf

SOUTH CAROLINA

Astronomical Workshop
Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613
(803) 294-2208
MD Bk

Earl Enterprises
440 Harrell Dr., Spartanburg, SC 29302
(803) 579-1305
MD Sf

Jeff Grant
2170 Golfview Dr., Charleston, SC 29412
(803) 762-0078
MD Mr

SOUTH DAKOTA

Otis Observatory
1710 - 16th Avenue, SE
Aberdeen, SD 57401
(605) 226-1078
MD Sf,Fm

TENNESSEE

The J-Astro Company
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615) 693-9425
MD Sf

Thompson Photo Products
421 Clinch Ave., Knoxville, TN 37902
(615) 637-0211
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
P.O. Box 198, Helotes, TX 78023
(512) 684-7373
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Mp,Te,Ta

Astral Projections
P.O. Box 9242, Fort Worth, TX 76147
(817) 737-8755
MD Me

Austin Business Computers
3006 Bee Caves Rd., Suite C-175
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 328-4747
RD Av,Sf,Te,Ta

Bill Weaver Sporting Goods
3515 W. Vickery, Fort Worth, TX 76107
(817) 731-0804
RD MD Bi,Ey,Mp,Te,Ta

Bob Hawley's Camera Crafts
5453 Burnet Rd., Austin, TX 78756
(512) 451-7911
RD Av,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp

Computer Mart
105 Lynn St., Nacogdoches, TX 75961
(409) 560-2826 (800) 443-8236
MD Sf

Deen Publications
P.O. Box 831991
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 231-0338
MD Sc

Earth Science Calendars
Box 835, Lamesa, TX 79331
(806) 872-2764
RD MD Sc

Fireball Electronics
246 E. 52 St., Odessa, TX 79762
(915) 366-4802 (800) 592-4561
(800) 351-1574
RD Me

Harris Hobbies
P.O. Box 850237
Richardson, TX 75085-0237
(214) 690-4943
MD Bk,Sf,Ey,Fl,Ph,Mp,Te,Ta

Karl's Camera Inc.
P.O. Box 7819, Tyler, TX 75701
(214) 561-4154
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te,Ta

Lunar & Planetary Institute
3303 Nasa Rd. 1, Houston, TX 77058
(713) 486-2143
MD Bk

National Assoc. of Space Educators
Route 9, Box 810-S
Canyon Lake, TX 78133-5122
(512) 899-3290
MD Bk

Rose Star Products
2913 Teaque Dr.
Tyler, TX 75701
(214) 592-5218
MD Ta

Sky Designs
4100 Felps, Ste. C, Colleyville, TX 76034
(817) 581-9878
RD MD El,Ey,Mn,Te

Space Images
P.O. Box 58694, Houston, TX 77258
(713) 474-5762
MD Av

Tau Ceti Co.
P.O. Box 1101, Conroe, TX 77305
(409) 539-4073
MD Ca,Ph,Ta

Texas Nautical Repair
2129 Westheimer St.
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3551
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Rp,Sc,
Mp,Te,Ta

The Nature Place
603 Munger, Ste. 308, Dallas, TX 75202
(214) 954-0604
RD Bi,Bk,Pl,Sc,Mp,Te

V P Company
7715 Chattington Dr., Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 661-3255
RD MD Bk,El,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Op,Ph,Rp,
Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

WSD Technologies
P.O. Box 220464, El Paso, TX 79913
(915) 833-3551
RD MD Fm,Op

Z Optical Shop
2829 North Main, Stafford, TX 77477
(713) 499-4993
RD Bi,Bk,Ct,Ey,Fl,Me,Mr,Mn,Op,
Rp,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

UTAH

Hammond Hobby
Cottonwood Mall
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 278-0157
RD Bi,Ey,Fl,Te,Ta

Hammond Hobby
50 South Main Crossroads Mall
Salt Lake City, UT 84101
(801) 531-6074
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

Hansen Planetarium
15 S. State Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 538-2242
RD MD Av,Bk,Mp

Hansen Planetarium Publications
1098 S. 200 W.
Salt Lake City, UT 84101
(801) 538-2242 (800) 321-2369
RD MD Bk,Mp

Inkley's
1984 South State Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
(801) 486-5901
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Sf,Ey,Fm,Ph,Rp,Mp,Te,Ta

VERMONT

Bennington Photo Supply
Box 740, Bennington, VT 05201
(802) 442-3609
RD Bi,Ca,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te

Green Mountain Cameras
1 Towne Marketplace
Essex Junction, VT 05452
(802) 879-3211
RD Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Te,Ta

VIRGINIA

A.M. Plastics
405 Tulip Poplar Lane
Fredericksburg, VA 22401
(703) 373-3919
MD Ph

Celestial Products
10 West Washington Street
Middleburg, VA 22117
(703) 687-6881 (800) 235-3783
RD MD Av,Bk,Sf,Sc,Mp

Challenger Center
1101 King Street, Suite 190
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 683-9740
RD MD Bk,Cj,Sf,Ph,Sc,Mp,Tr

Ewald-Clark, Inc.
2140 Colonial Avenue S.W.
Roanoke, VA 24015
(703) 344-9055
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Gentry Studio of Blacksburg
206 Draper R., Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 552-2319
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Hampton Hobby House
Coliseum Mall A3B
Hampton, VA 23666
(804) 826-3400
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Redlich Optical
2319 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22201
(703) 527-5151
RD MD Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fl,Mr,Mn,Ph,Rp,
Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Time-Life Books
777 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 838-7000
MD Bk

WASHINGTON

Aries Optics
Route 1, Box 143G, Palouse, WA 99161
(509) 878-1713
MD Bi,Ey,Fl,Te,Ta

Clyed s Camera Store
1410 4th Avenue, Seattle, WA 98111
(206) 624-4090
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Harold Tymer Co., Inc.
1601 Broadway, Vancouver, WA 98663
(206) 695-9534
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

K.B. Systems
10407 62nd Place W., Everett, WA 98204
(206) 355-8740 (800) 423-9677
MD Ph,Ta

Kenmore Camera
P.O. Box 82467, Kenmore, WA 98028
(206) 485-7447
RD MD Av,Bi,Bk,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Microscience International
31101 - 18th Avenue South
Federal Way, WA 98003
(206) 941-7976
MD Sf,Sc,Mp

Robi s Camera Center, Inc.
10102 Bristol Avenue SW
Tacoma, WA 98499
(206) 584-0210
RD Bi,Bk,Ca,Fm,Fl,Mr,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

Wasem's, Inc.
800 6th Street
Clarkston, WA 99403
(800) 548-2804
RD MD
Av,Bi,Ca,Ey,Fm,Fl,Mn,Ph,Rp,Te,Ta

WEST VIRGINIA

Commercial Sales Inc.,
dba Bernie Glenn
348 National Road
Wheeling, WV 26003
(304) 232-2828
RD Av,Bi,Ca,Cj,Fm,Fl,Ph,Te

World of Science
Charleston Town Center Mall
Charlestonve, WV 25389
(304) 345-2651
RD Bi,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta

WISCONSIN

Chest Works
1391 North 72nd Street
Milwaukee, WI 53213
(414) 476-6986
RD MD Cj

Eagle Optics
6109 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-2444 (800) 289-1132
RD MD Bi,Ey,Mp,Te,Ta

Galaxy Science & Hobby Center, Inc.
756 Northland Mall
Appleton, WI 54914
(414) 730-9220
RD Bi,Bk,Ey,Fl,Me,Mr,Mn,Op,
Rp,Sc,Mp,Te,Ta,Tm

Kenneth Novak & Co.
Box 69
Ladysmith, WI 54848
(715) 532-5102
MD Bk,Mr,Mn,Ta,Tm

Sky Forum
1391 North 72nd Street
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
(414) 476-6986
RD MD Bk

WYOMING

Jackson Hole Aviation
P.O. Box 3829
ackson, WY 83001
(307) 733-4767
RD Bi,Cj,Ey,Fl,Mn,Mp,Te,Ta

Unicover Corp.
1 Unicover Center
Cheyenne, WY 82008-3232
(307) 634-5911
MD Cl

RD: Retail Dealer
MD: Mail Order Dealer
Av: Audio-Visual Products
Bi: Binoculars
Bk: Books & Publications
Ca: Cameras
Cj: Clothing & Jewelry
Ct: Coatings
Cl: Collectibles
Sf: Computers & Software
Do: Domes & Observatories
El: Electro-Optical Equipment
Ey: Eyepieces
Fm: Film Processing
Fl: Filters
Me: Meteorites
Mr: Mirrors & Lenses
Mn: Mounts
Op: Optical Design & Engineering
Ph: Photo. Equipment & Accessories
Pl: Planetariums
Rp: Repair Services
Sc: Science Products
Mp: Star Maps & Atlases
Te: Telescopes
Ta: Telescope Accessories
Tm: Telescope Making Supplies
Tr: Travel & Tours